

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

1961 IRE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION - TECHNICAL PROGRAM						NEW YORK COLISEUM			
	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL					Faraday Hall	Marconi Hall	Morse Hall	
	Starlight Roof	Astor Gallery	Jade Room	Sert Room	Empire Room	Grand Ballroom			
MARCH 20	SESSION 1 Discrete and Adaptive Control Systems	SESSION 2 Reactor Instrumentation	SESSION 3 Engineering Writing and Speech	SESSION 4 Radio Frequency Interference	SESSION 5 Engineering Management		SESSION 6 Product Engineering and Production	SESSION 7 Advances in Navigation and Flight Safety Systems	SESSION 8 Electron Devices
MARCH 21 12:30 p.m.	SESSION 9 Control Theory and Practice	SESSION 10 Nuclear Instrumentation	SESSION 11 Broadcasting	SESSION 12 Electro-acoustics		SESSION 13 * Engineering Management	SESSION 14 Medical Electronics	SESSION 15 This World and the Adjacent One	SESSION 16 Broadening Device Horizons
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 21 10 p.m.	SESSION 17 Coding Theory	SESSION 18 Industrial Electronics Applications	SESSION 19 Broadcasting	SESSION 20 Studies in Magnetic Recording			SESSION 21 The Changing Role of Bio-Medical Electronics in Science and Technology	SESSION 22 Implementation of Reliability Predictions	SESSION 23 Microwave Devices
THURSDAY, MARCH 21 10:30 p.m.						SESSION 24 Panel: New Energy Sources			
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 22 10 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.	SESSION 25 Detection Theory and Signal Analysis	SESSION 26 Broadcast and Television Receivers	SESSION 27 Application of Solid State Devices as Components	SESSION 28 Space Electronics		SESSION 29 * Graduate Education in Electrical Engineering	SESSION 30 Communications Systems - Techniques	SESSION 31 Mathematical Approach to Reliability Prediction	SESSION 32 Microwave Solid State
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 22 1:30 - 5:00 p.m.	SESSION 33 Data Recording and Storage	SESSION 34 Circuit Theory I	SESSION 35 Advances in Component Designs	SESSION 36 Telemetry			SESSION 37 Communications Systems - Basic Theory	SESSION 38 Propagation	SESSION 39 Microwave Measurements
THURSDAY, MARCH 23 10:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.	SESSION 40 Analog and Hybrid Techniques	SESSION 41 Circuit Theory II	SESSION 42 Ultrasonics Engineering I	SESSION 43 Radar	SESSION 44 Space Communication Systems of the Future		SESSION 45 Human Factors in Electronics	SESSION 46 Antennas	SESSION 47 Advances in Instrument Calibration and Precision
THURSDAY, MARCH 23 2:30 - 5:00 p.m.	SESSION 48 Digital Computer Techniques	SESSION 49 Symposium on Time-Varying Networks	SESSION 50 Ultrasonics Engineering II	SESSION 51 Military Electronics			SESSION 52 Vehicular Communications	SESSION 53 Antennas	SESSION 54 Advances in Instrumentation Techniques and Systems

* Sessions 13 and 29 terminate at 12:00 Noon.

Visit Us At The Coliseum—Booth 4126

High Speed Analog to Digital Converter

Electrically Variable Time Delay Using Drift Transistors

Complementary Resistor Transistor Logic Circuits

COMPARE

THIS HIGH-SPEED, LOW-COST SWITCH

WITH ANY OTHER



Philco's Improved 2N1499A MADT®

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature	-65 to +100°C
Collector Voltage, V_{CB}	-20 volts
✓ Collector Voltage, V_{CES}	-20 volts
✓ Collector Current, I_C	-100 ma
Total Device Dissipation at 25°C	60 mw

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T = 25°C)

Static Characteristics			
	Min.	Typ.	Max.
Collector Cutoff Current, I_{CBO} ($V_{CB} = -5v$) ..		1	3 μa
✓ Collector Cutoff Current, I_{CBO} ($V_{CB} = -5v$, T = 55°C)			18 μa
✓ Collector Breakdown Voltage, BV_{CBO} ($I_C = -25 \mu a$)	20		volts
✓ Collector Breakdown Voltage, BV_{CES} ($I_{CES} = -25 \mu a$)	20		volts
DC Current Amplification Factor, h_{FE} ($V_{CE} = -0.5v$, $I_C = -40 ma$)	20	50	
✓ DC Current Amplification Factor, h_{FE} ($V_{CE} = -0.3v$, $I_C = -10 ma$)	30	70	
Base Input Voltage, V_{BE} ($I_C = -10 ma$, $I_B = -1 ma$)	0.25	0.32	0.40 volt
Collector Saturation Voltage, $V_{CE(SAT)}$ ($I_C = -10 ma$, $I_B = -1 ma$)		0.12	0.20 volt
Collector Saturation Voltage, $V_{CE(SAT)}$ ($I_C = -10 ma$, $I_B = -0.5 ma$)		0.15	0.25 volt
✓ Base Input Voltage, V_{BE} ($I_C = -10 ma$, $I_B = -0.5 ma$)			0.34 volt
Dynamic Characteristics			
Output Capacitance, C_{ob} ($V_{CB} = -6v$)		1.5	3 pf
Rise Time, t_r ($V_{CC} = -5v$, $I_C = -10 ma$, $I_{BI} = -2 ma$) ..		25	60 nsec
Minority Carrier Storage Time Constant, τ_s (K_s) $I_B = -1 ma$		100	120 pcb/ma
✓ Gain Bandwidth Product, f_r ($V_{CE} = -3v$, $I_C = -5 ma$)	100		mc

✓ Checks indicate specification improvements

Now with New, Tighter "Specs"


In high-speed switching circuits, this Philco MADT has a long record of reliable performance. It has always been manufactured to meet rigid specifications ... not selected as a fall-out device.

Now ... the 2N1499A is being produced to still tighter specifications, making it far more versatile and permitting greater freedom in circuit design.

New high current rating makes it suitable for line drivers, blocking oscillators, etc. Higher amplification factor (h_{FE}), makes NOR circuit design much easier. V_{BE} and $V(SAT)$, guaranteed at 2 drive conditions, give tight control for all saturated circuit designs.

For logic circuits operating at rates up to 10 mc, it will pay you to get the facts on the improved Philco 2N1499A. Compare it...you'll find it impossible to beat in performance, reliability, versatility and price. Write Dept. SP361.

PHILCO

 Famous for Quality the World Over®

LANSDALE DIVISION, LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card

Immediately available in quantities 1-999 from
your Philco Industrial Semiconductor Distributor

See us at IRE—Booths 1302-1308





GALLIUM ARSENIDE

INDIUM ARSENIDE

THERMOELECTRIC MATERIAL



EPITAXIAL SILICON WAFERS



EPITAXIAL GERMANIUM WAFERS

POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON

SINGLE CRYSTAL SILICON

HITCH YOUR SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENT TO A MATERIALS RESEARCH STAR

Your profits in the next decade will be greatly benefited by the right choice of supplier of solid-state materials. The key question is what criteria to use in making the choice. The simplest, most reliable criterion has to be PAST PERFORMANCE. Judged on this basis the Electronic Chemicals Division of Merck & Co., Inc. deserves your attention. In just four short years, it has achieved these exclusive major breakthroughs:

1958 Float zone, vacuum refined, doped single crystal silicon • 1959 Z-Met* Thermoelectric materials
1960 Epitaxial silicon N+ N wafers and III-V Compounds • 1961 Epitaxial germanium P+ P wafers

When you hitch your product development to Merck materials research you are enlisting a proved producer. If you want to be the first to exploit new solid-state materials breakthroughs, join the ranks of Merck customers today. Write, wire or phone your needs, problems, hopes.

Visit our Booth #4513, I.R.E. Convention
Electronic  *Chemicals Division*
MERCK & CO., INC. • RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY



RESEARCH and PRODUCTION FOR BETTER SOLID-STATE MATERIALS

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

SANFORD R. COWAN, Publisher

March 1961

Vol. 4 No. 3

CONTENTS

Editorial	27
A High Speed Analog To Digital Converter, <i>by Carl David Todd</i> ...	29
Electrically Variable Time Delay Using Cascaded Drift Transistors, <i>by R. W. Ahrons</i>	37
Electrical Representation of the Drift Transistor, <i>by J. Lindmayer and C. Wrigley</i>	41
Complementary Resistor Transistor Logic Circuits, <i>by S. C. Chao</i> ...	47
An Equipment for High Power Rectifier Evaluation, <i>by Gerald Randolph</i>	52
The Use of Silicon Junction Diodes for the Protection of A-C and D-C Meter Circuits, <i>by Peter Ducker</i>	54
Applications Engineering Digests	57
Patent Review	58
Semiconductor and Solid State Bibliography	60
Characteristics Charts of New Transistors	64
Characteristics Charts of New Diodes and Rectifiers (continued)	66
 Departments	
Personnel Notes	5
Book Reviews	22
Industry News	69
Market News	70
New Products	71
Semiconductor Technology	89
Device Applications	90
New Literature	91
Advertisers' Index	94

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS assumes no responsibility for company credit affiliations claimed by authors for byline purposes.

Front Cover

Technical Program—1961 International IRE Convention
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS—BOOTH #4126—Coliseum

Schweber
ELECTRONICS

125C KSR® TANTALYTIC® CAPACITORS

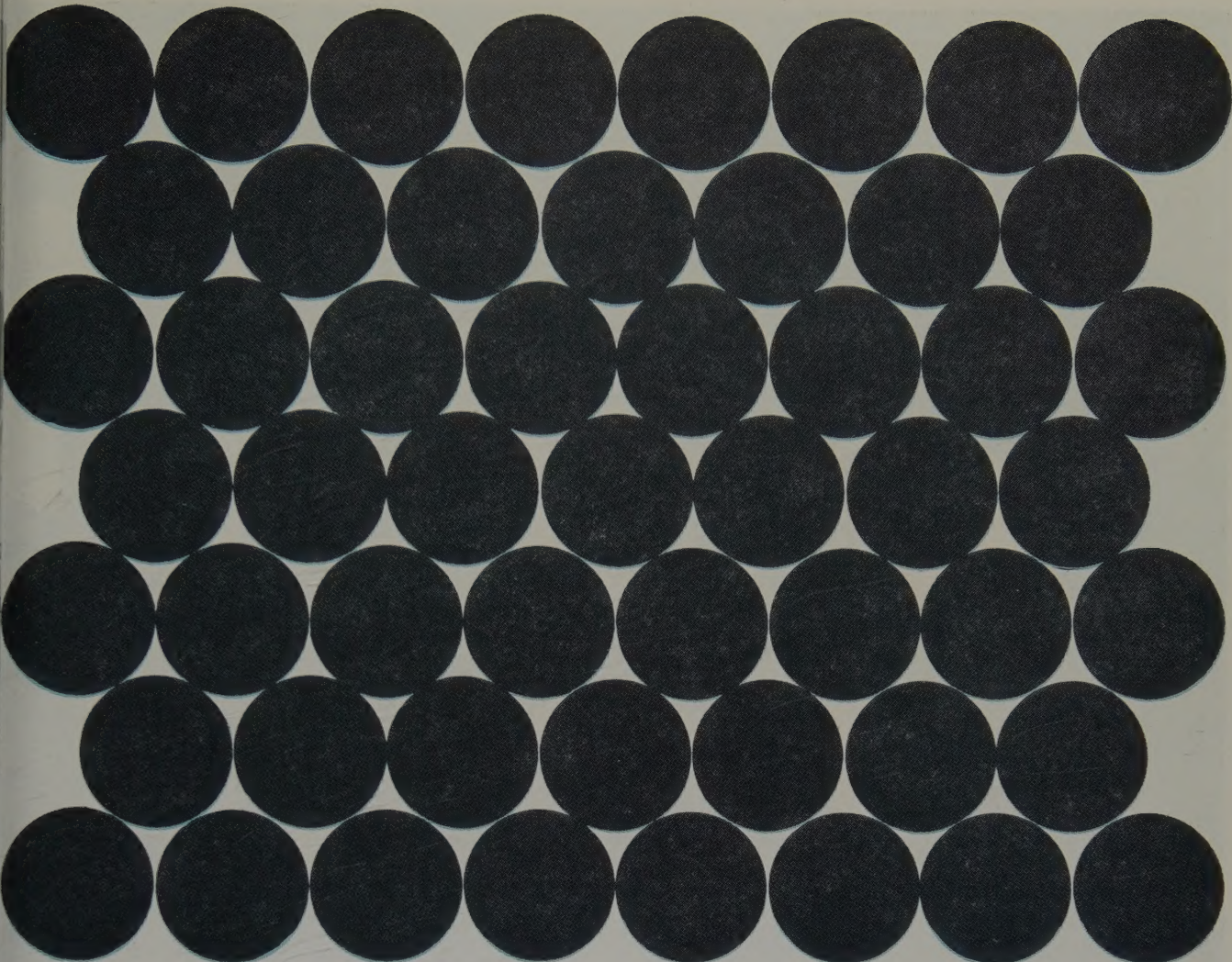
85C TANTALYTIC CAPACITORS

300 V HIGH-VOLTAGE TANTALYTIC® CAPACITORS

125C CYLINDRICAL TANTALYTIC CAPACITORS

60 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y.
PIONEER 6-6520, TWX G-CY-NY-580U

Circ'e No. 6 on Reader Service Card



GRACE UNIFORMITY...now in Silicon Slices and Lapped Slices to reduce your device manufacturing costs

Do-it-yourself crystal growing, slicing and lapping involves extensive expenditures in labor, space, and machinery. Besides tying up your capital, you absorb the material losses. No wonder so many cost and quality-conscious device manufacturers are turning to Grace for slices and lapped slices . . . where they get 100% usable product to their exact specifications.

Another reason is *uniformity*. Grace ultra-high purity silicon in all forms is produced under standards far more exacting than even the most particular customer's specifications. This insistence on perfection assures you savings. You don't have to change your manufacturing process with each silicon order. Perfection is standard at Grace . . . where the quality control is constant from the basic chemistry to the delivered product.

Grace has all forms and grades of silicon. Call collect today for full details and price information. Even if you are doing your own slicing and lapping, you should have the facts on this valuable second source of supply.

- POLYCRYSTALLINE SILICON**—a) Bulk for Czochralski crystal growing. P or N type. Grades I, II, III and Solar. Large uniform lots.
- b) Poly-Rods for zone refining. Diameters up to 1". Length to 15". Resistivity to 1,000 ohm-cm. with correspondingly high lifetimes.

MONOCRYSTALS—Czochralski and Float Zone monocrystals grown to your specifications.

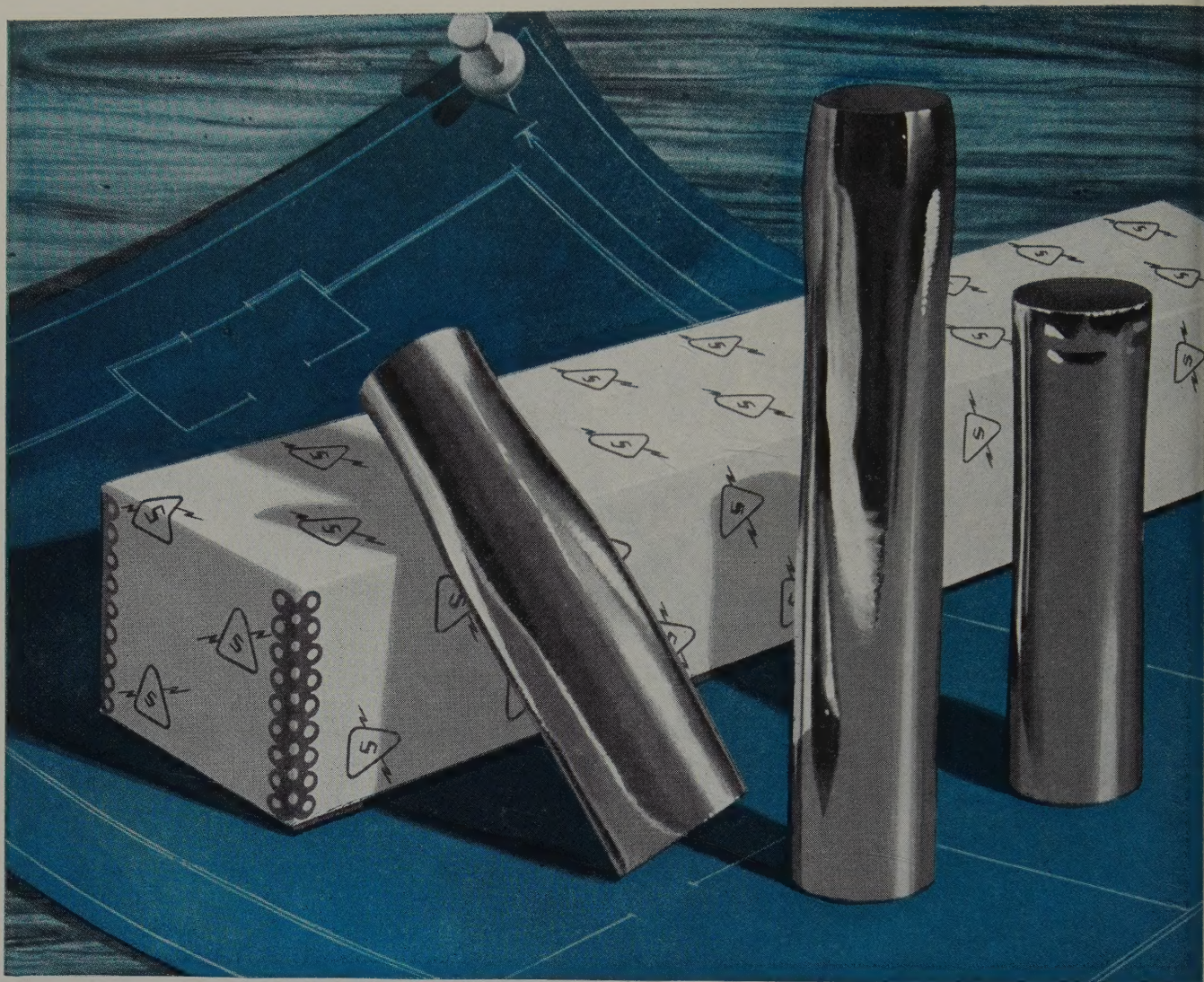
SLICES AND LAPPED SLICES—Precise control assures uniform slice thickness, parallelism and surface perfection to your specifications.

Subsidiary of W. R. Grace & Co.
101 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
PL. 2-7699 • TWX: BA-390

GRACE

GRACE ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS, INC.

West Coast Rep.: Chafin & Associates, Los Angeles, San Francisco
DUnkirk 5-3955 • TWX: LA 2170



A little boxful of crystals that...
can save you a lot of floor space

There are many advantages in having Sylvania grow your germanium and silicon doped single crystals. You get assured quality. You will certainly save yourself the trouble and expense of training manpower and of buying and maintaining special equipment. You also save the costly and troublesome losses you can encounter in your own crystal production.

You actually *gain* floor space, man hours and capital that can be directed into the manufacture of your own devices rather than into the production of a raw material. You also gain... and at no extra cost to you... the full benefit of the engineering excellence and experience of the Sylvania staff.

Your requirements... orientation, dislocation density, resistivity, type of dope, lifetime, size and conductivity type... are quality-controlled throughout the Sylvania process.

Germanium single crystals are prepared by either the Czochralski or horizontal techniques. Silicon single crystals are produced by both the floating-zone and Czochralski methods. Single crystal slices of either material can also be supplied. Sylvania know-how makes these crystals available to you at prices that are predictable and attractive. Deliveries are prompt. For details, write: Chemical & Metallurgical Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Towanda, Pennsylvania.

SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**



Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

Semiconductor Products

EDITOR

Samuel L. Marshall

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Oscar Fisch

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Selma Uslaner

ADVISORY EDITORS

Dr. Lucio M. Valles
Hugh R. Lowry
C. D. Simmons
Arthur H. Seidman

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry E. Marrows
Stephen E. Lipsky

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Cary L. Cowan

ART EDITOR

Michael A. Dominguez

CONTROLLER

H. Turok

ADVERTISING SALES

EAST & MIDWEST

Richard A. Cowan,
Jack N. Schneider,
300 West 43rd Street,
New York 36, N. Y.
JUdson 2-4460

WEST COAST

William A. Ayres
The William A. Ayres Co.
233 Sansome Street
San Francisco 4, Calif.
YUkon 6-2981

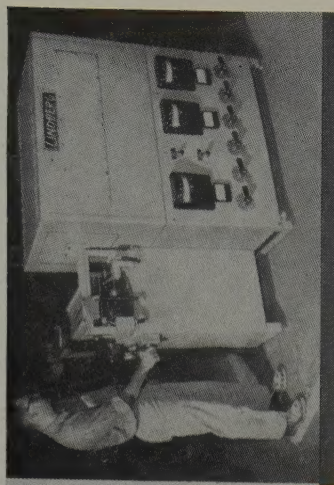
Fred Frisenfeldt
The William A. Ayres Co.
1709 West 8th St.
Los Angeles 17, Calif.
HUbbard 3-2777

CIRCULATION

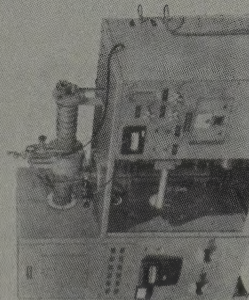
Harold Weisner
Circulation Director
Clinton Ide
Circulation Mgr.
Rose Mercurio
Ass't Circulation Mgr.

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS is published monthly by Cowan Publishing Corp. Executive and Editorial Offices: 300 West 43rd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone: JUdson 2-4460. Subscription price: \$6.00 for 12 issues in the United States, U. S. Possessions, APO, & FPO. Canada and Mexico. \$6.00 for 12 issues. All other countries: 12 issues \$10.00. Single Copy 75¢. Accepted as controlled circulation publication at Bristol, Conn. Copyright 1961 by Cowan Publishing Corp.

POSTMASTER: SEND FORM 3579 to SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS, 300 West 43rd STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y.



Mechanical Pusher Type Furnace for production of transistors by gas diffusion.



Vacuum unit for gas diffusion in alloy multi or refractory.

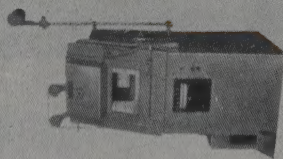
For a first hand look at Lindberg's comprehensive line of semiconductor production equipment be sure to visit Lindberg's Booth No. 4043 at the New York IRE Show

If you don't get to visit us, please write for Bulletin 1080 for full information.

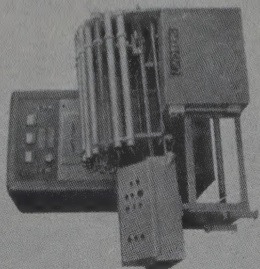
Semiconductor Division
LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY
2489 West Hubbard Street • Chicago 12, Illinois



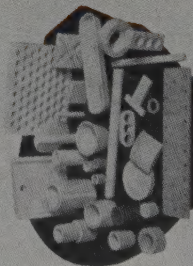
Low Temperature Furnace for solar cells and treatment of metals.



Horizontal Zone Scanner for zone purification of metallic germanium and other metallic and organic materials.



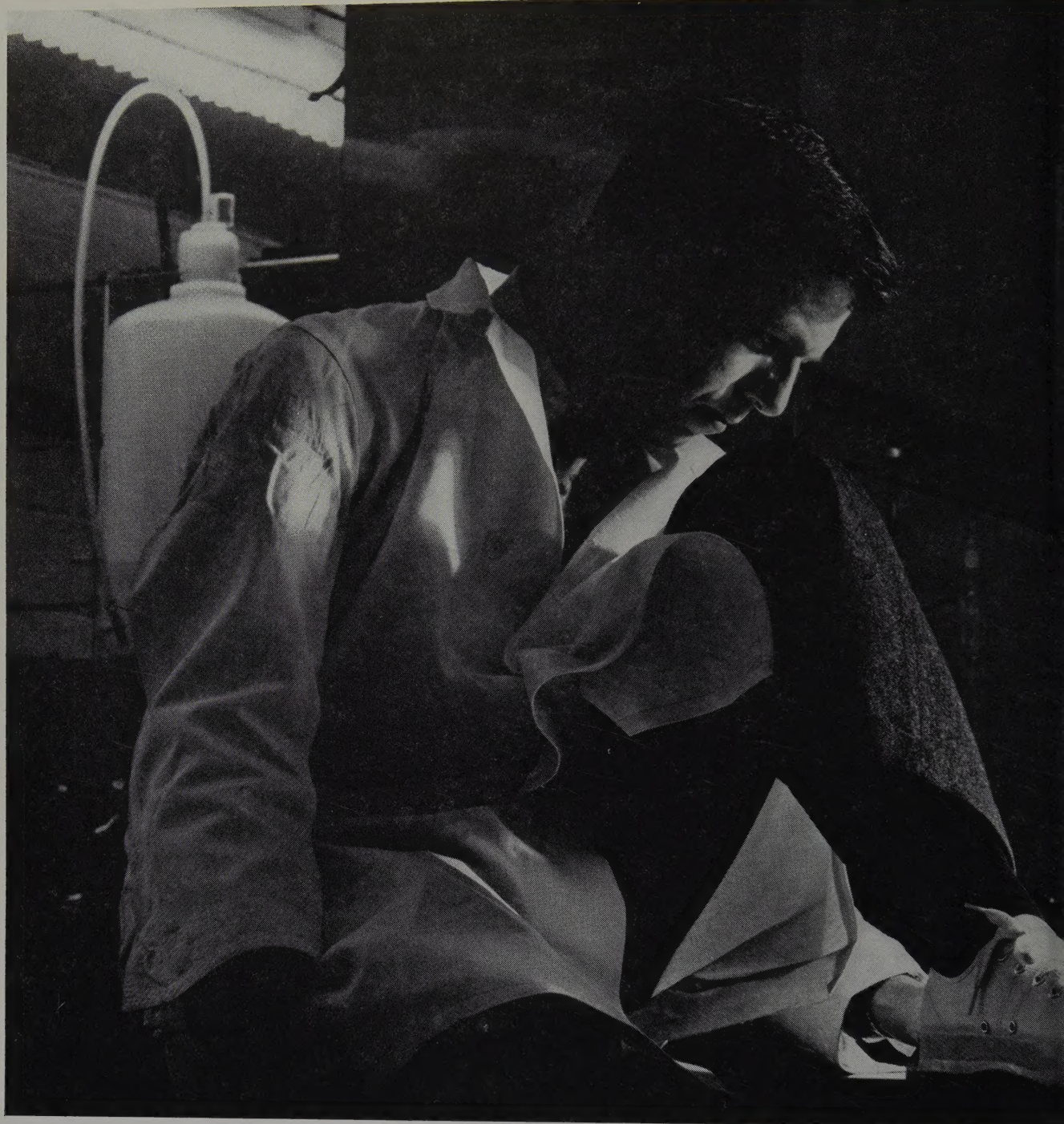
Batch Type Atmosphere Furnace for low temperature alloying.



We can engineer and produce refractory designs and mixes—diodes, bolts, crucibles of zircon, zirconia, alumina, pure oxides, etc., for specific needs.

Lindberg now offers the most advanced designs, the most comprehensive line, in efficient, precise, production equipment.

for Semiconductors

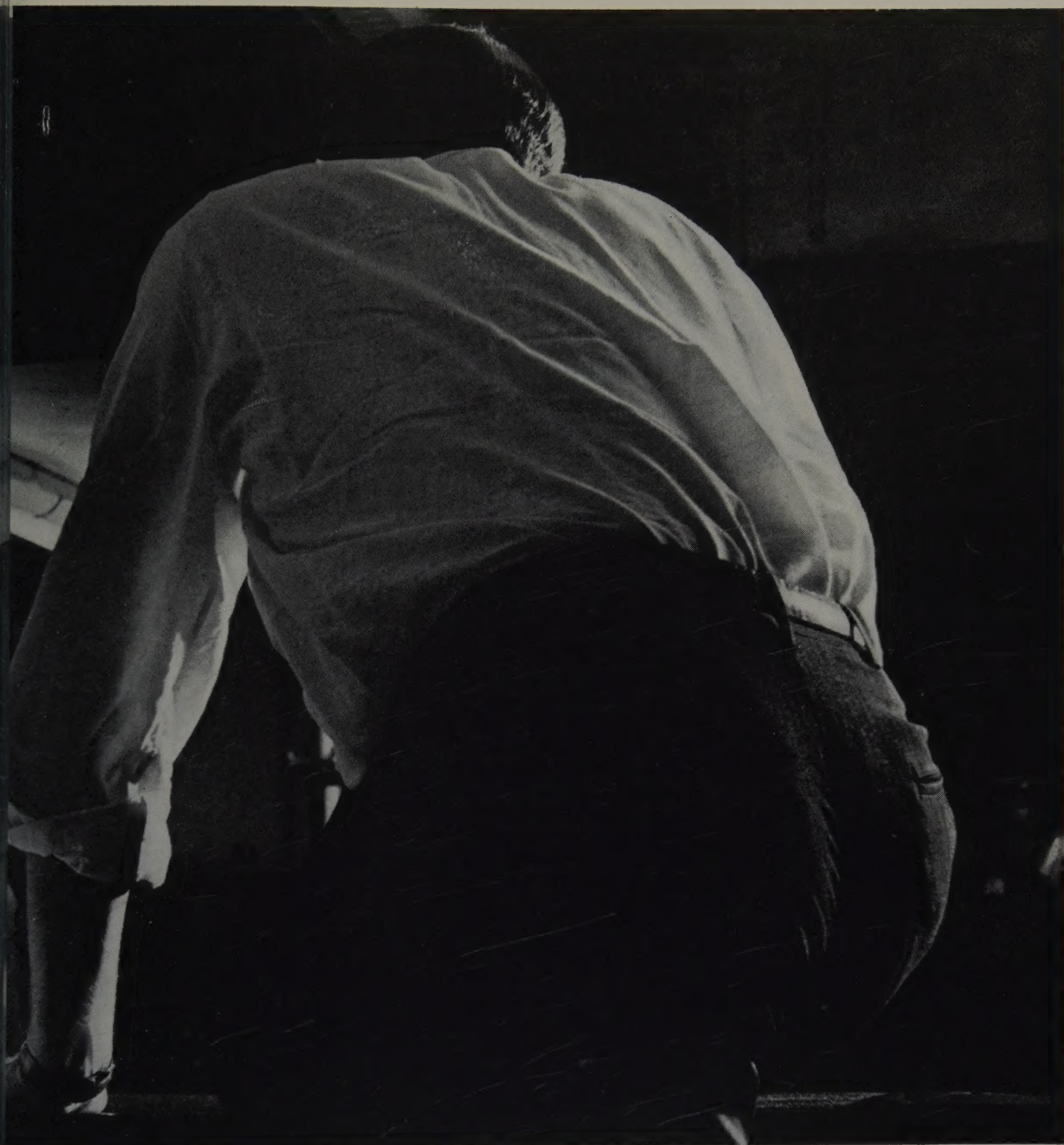


How can sneakers and smocks improve Antimonides and Tellurides

"You'd be surprised," says Dr. John Draney of Alloys Unlimited Chemical

Serving the semiconductor industry with Hyper Pure Doping Alloys • Brazing Preforms • Special Solder Preforms • Clad Metals •

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961



Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

quality of Arsenides,

people who produce the semiconductor compounds mentioned above *must* be dressed in special to insure maximum product purity. Unnec- Perhaps!

Draney would be the first to agree that you l semiconductor compounds produced under gent safeguards. But more and more semi- or engineers realize that it is dangerous to ances with the purity of these compounds.

outcome of Alloys Unlimited's safeguards ecting the purity of its compounds is immed- videnced when you test them. (You'll find

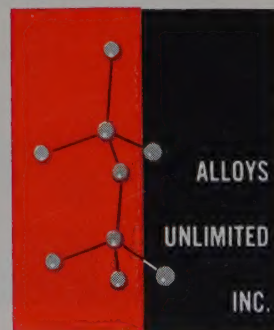
they yield optimum electrical parameters).

This attention to purity is carried all the way through—right down to packaging.

Among the many product forms produced, the following Arsenides and Antimonides are available in large grain polycrystalline ingots and single crystals:

Gallium Arsenide	Indium Arsenide
Gallium Antimonide	Indium Antimonide

If you wish additional information, send for the chemical division's facility brochure. No obligation, of course.



21-01 43rd Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

• Solid State Materials • Wire • Glass Seals • First Seals and Beaded Leads for Diodes • Test Equipment • Electrical Contacts

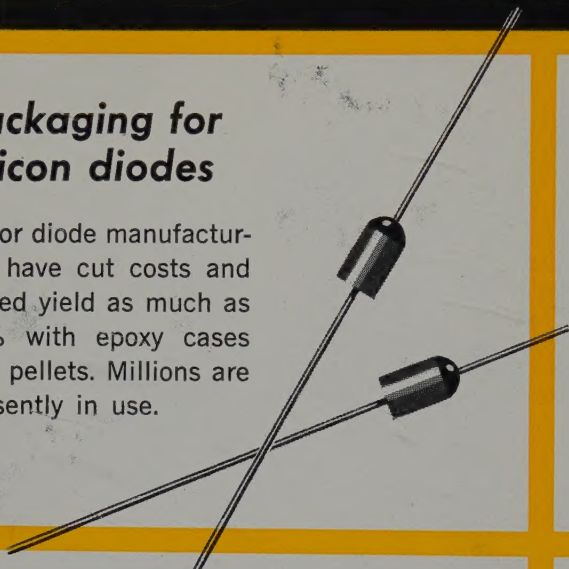
87

MAJOR ELECTRONICS COMPANIES INCREASE PROFITS & RELIABILITY WITH EPOXY PRODUCTS!

For Example:

Packaging for silicon diodes

Major diode manufacturers have cut costs and raised yield as much as 47% with epoxy cases and pellets. Millions are presently in use.



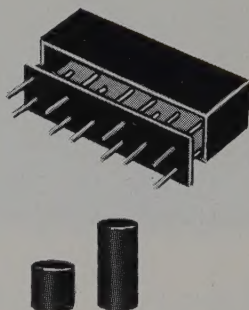
Pellets for automotive diodes

Epoxy pellet completely seals diode to withstand thermal shock from -70° to $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$; meets auto industry specifications.



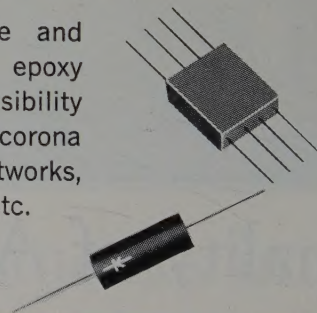
Cases for modular packaging

Standard and custom, cylindrical and rectangular shells, in 9 colors in epoxy or diallylphthalate molding compounds, for high temperature, moisture and shock resistance with high electrical characteristics.



Flame-resistant epoxy for semiconductor networks

High temperature and flame resistant epoxy shells reduce possibility of flashover or corona in rectifiers, networks, matched quads, etc.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION.

EPOXY

A DIVISION OF JOSEPH WALDMAN & SONS

PRODUCTS

137 Coit Street, Irvington, New Jersey
ESsex 5-6000

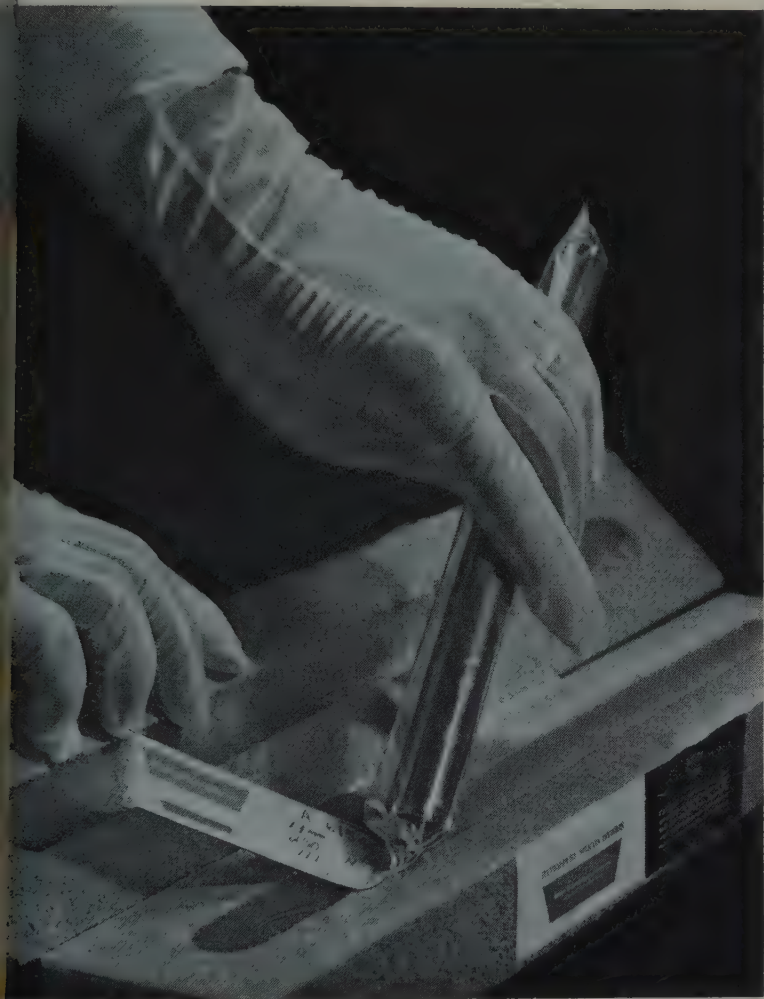


Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

The Untouchables

Single Crystal Silicon... The "Pinnacle of Purity"



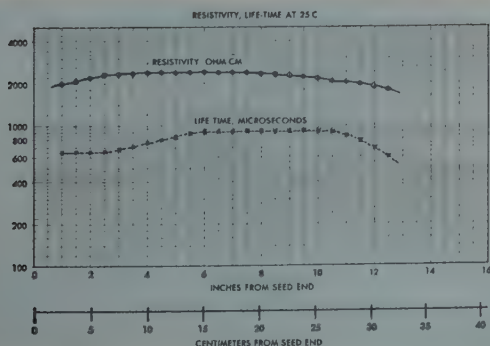
Dow Corning single crystal silicon is produced by vacuum zone refining hyper-pure polycrystalline rod. Result: The purest silicon produced! Typically, impurity content is only 0.15 part per billion of boron for crystals that are consistently above 1000-ohms centimeter resistivity. Boron content is even lower for crystals of 2000-ohms centimeter and above . . . available on a selective basis.

This highest purity P-type silicon is the result of a completely integrated processing facility that starts with the production of trichlorosilane and ends with the crystals heat-sealed in airtight polyethylene envelopes. Purity and quality control dominate every step — in producing the basic chemicals . . . in growing polycrystalline rod . . . in vacuum zone refining . . . in product evaluation and in packaging.

Purity pays off . . . in rectifiers and diodes having higher peak inverse voltage ratings — in maximum utilization because of uniform lateral and radial profiles over the entire length of the rod. With Dow Corning single crystal rod, you're assured of maximum yield and minimum waste per rod. Rod diameter variation is controlled to less than 1.4 mm (0.055 inches) — simplifying mechanical preparation for either the diffusion or alloying process.

Hyper-pure silicon for every need is now available from Dow Corning. If you grow your own crystals from polycrystalline chunk using the Czochralski method . . . if you zone refine polycrystalline rod . . . if you need 1000-ohm centimeter or better resistivity in single crystal P-type — Dow Corning should be on your preferred source list.

Each Dow Corning single crystal rod is checked for resistivity over its entire length. Resistivity and lifetime profiles, like those shown below, are supplied with each crystal.



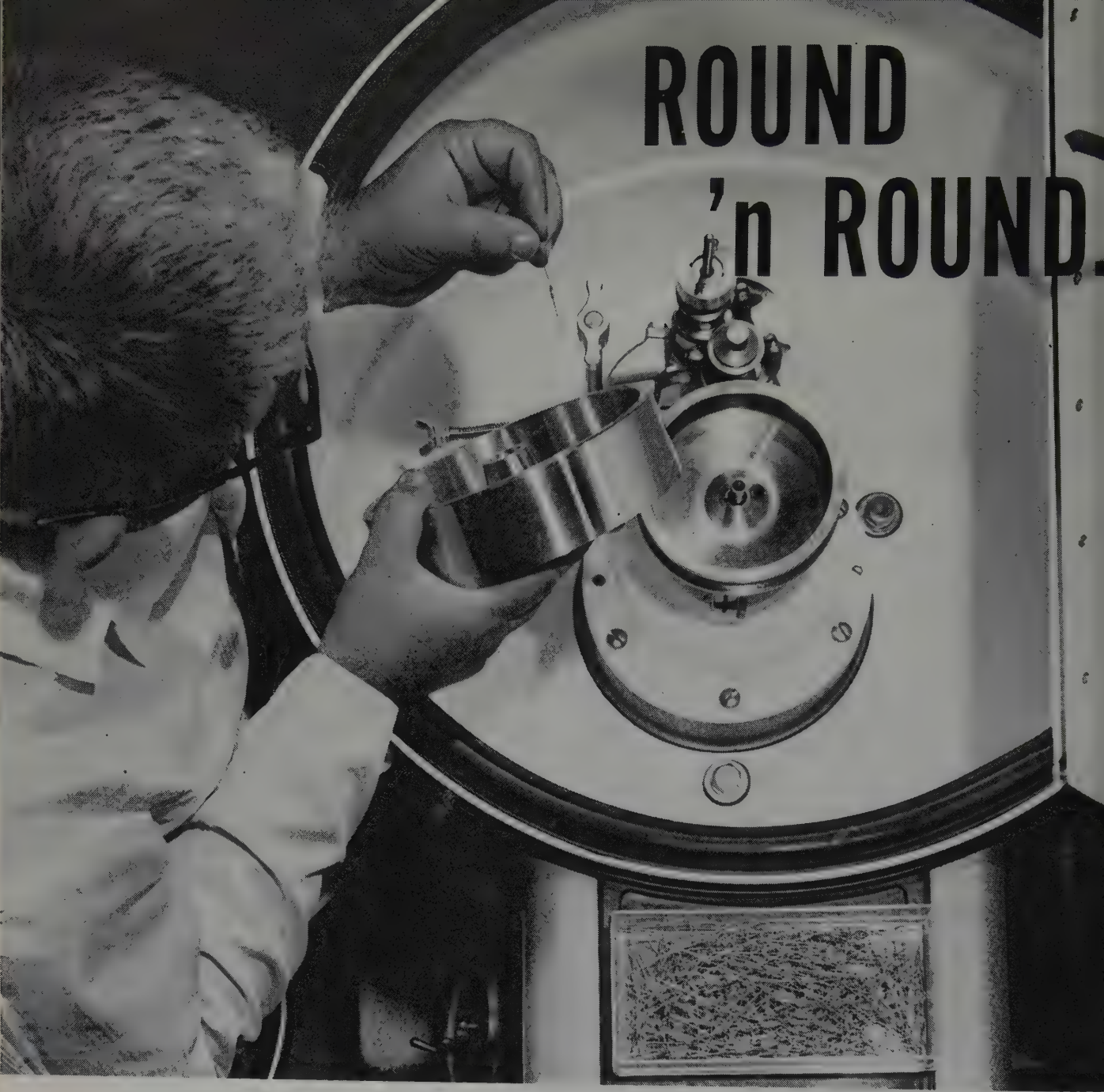
Write for "Hyper-Pure Silicon
for Semiconductor Devices."
Address Dept. 8215a.

HYPER-PURE SILICON DIVISION
Address: HEMLOCK, MICHIGAN

Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.
Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

ROUND 'n ROUND.



OUR SEMICONDUCTORS GO... This is the 20,000 G radial acceleration test. It's a part of the rigorous Military Specification test procedure which Saratoga Semiconductors go thru to assure the quality levels required for Military applications.

In Saratoga we get results . . . results which demonstrate why the Saratoga Semiconductor is called "The Thoroughbred of Semiconductors."

Send for our new catalog SS-2001 outlining details, specifications, and applications of Saratoga silicon zener regulators* and silicon power rectifiers.*

SARATOGA SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.

ESPEY MFG. & ELECTRONICS CORP.

* Meet all requirements of MIL S-19500B

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

Reduce Costly Kerf Losses

in slicing semiconductor material...

Now...switch to 3½" diameter diamond wheels to slice 1" diameter crystals on

Micromech **WAFERING MACHINES**

featuring the **NEW** TYPE 2

CARTRIDGE SPINDLE



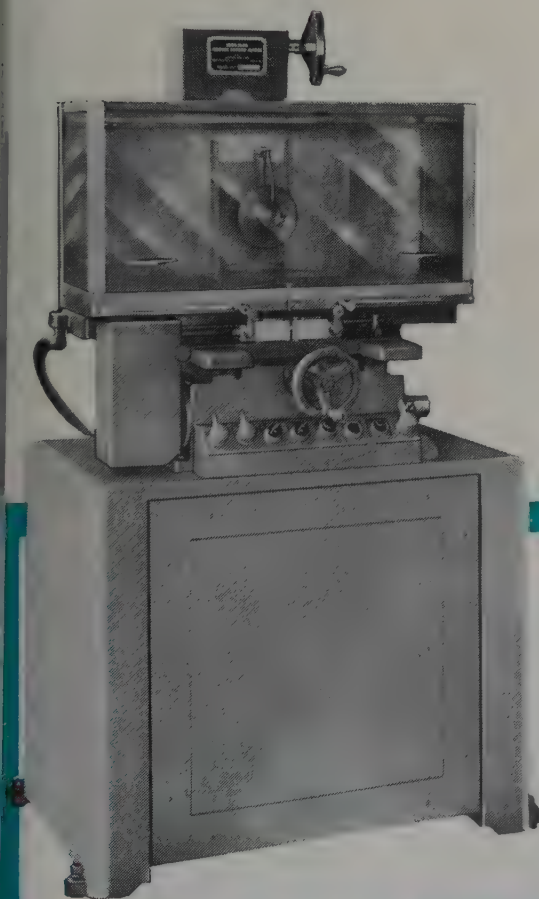
Micromech's newly-designed Type 2 Cartridge Spindle permits the use of thinner, smaller-diameter diamond wheels for slicing germanium and silicon. Provides top wafering efficiency with wheels of all sizes, too!

This specially-engineered spindle mounts a 3½" diamond wheel in place of the usual 5" wheel to give from 40% to 100% more slices per 1" diam. crystal... reduce kerf loss by 28% to 47%!

Micromech's 3½" diameter blades—in .010" thickness—can save from .004" to .009" per slice... add up to savings of \$200.00 a day!

Moreover, the 3½" wheel allows cutting speeds up to 3" per minute... increasing production while decreasing loss of material.

Type 2 Cartridge Spindle is now standard on Micromech mechanical and hydraulic automatic wafering machines. Write today for detailed information.

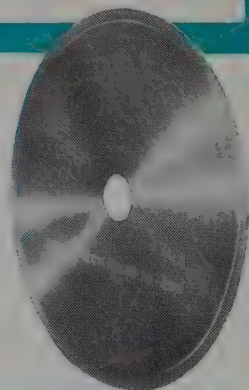


Micromech Diamond Wheels

Micromech stocks 3½" diamond wheels for the economical and fast slicing of all semiconductor materials.

Wheels also available in other popular and odd sizes, DIT and DITRS types. Precision manufacture to close tolerances assures accuracy of cut and long life.

See Us At the IRE Show Booth 4038



MICROMECH MANUFACTURING CORP.

A Division of Sanford Manufacturing Corp.

1020 Commerce Avenue

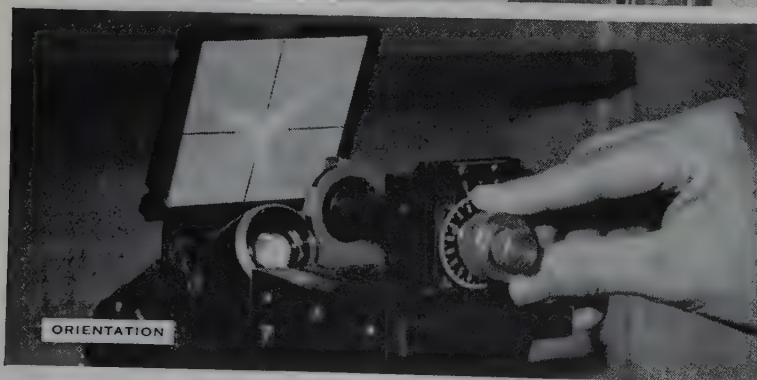
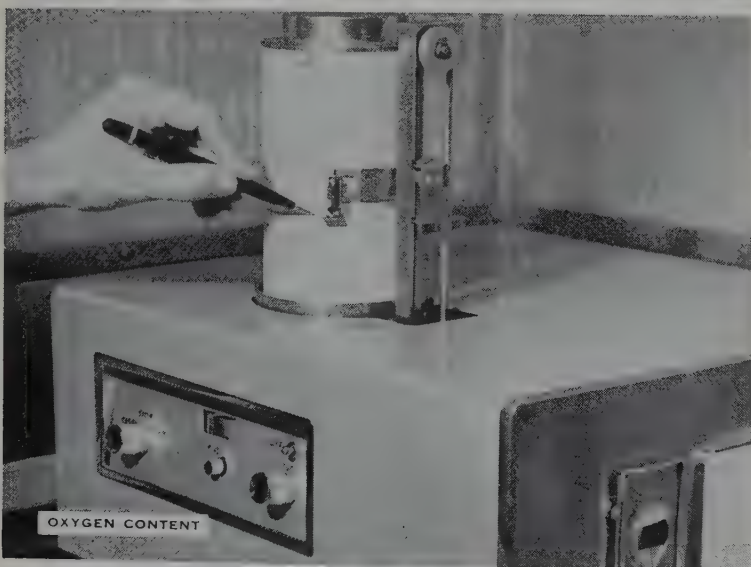
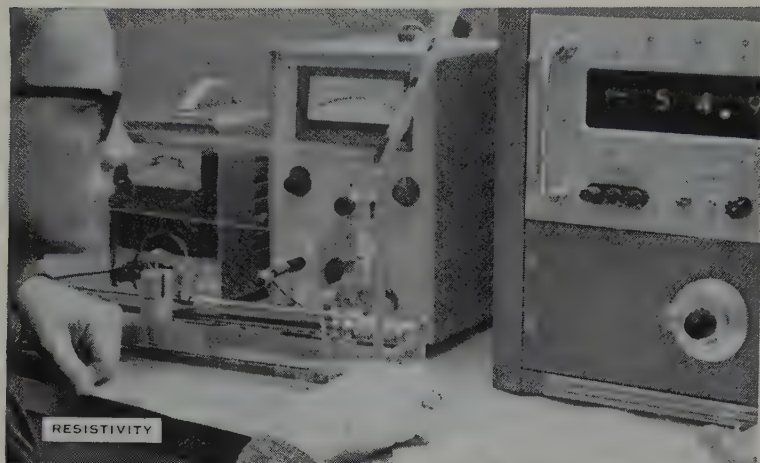
Union, New Jersey

MURdock 8-6323

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

The Untouchables

Now...Single Crystal Silicon Doped to Your Specification



Single crystal silicon . . . doped to your specific needs . . . is now available from Dow Corning.

Rigid quality control of Dow Corning Silicon means greater device yield for you! And you achieve uniformity in device characteristics — the result of greater uniformity in characteristics from rod to rod, greater lateral and radial uniformity within each rod.

This high quality is the result of a completely integrated production process — a process that starts with the manufacture of trichlorosilanes and other chemicals basic to silicon production. And at every step of the way, rigid quality control assures the ultimate in quality—purity.

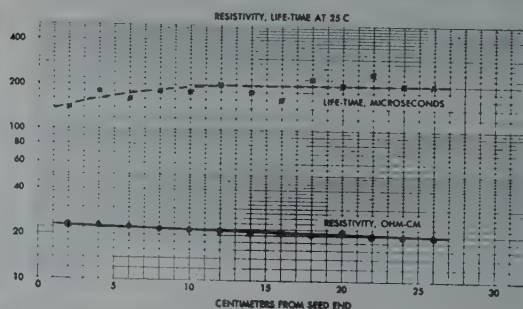
Doped to specification single crystal Dow Corning Silicon contains in the order of 0.1 atoms of minority impurity per billion atoms of P-type material . . . about 0.15 atoms of minority impurity per billion atoms of N-type material.

Low oxygen content of Dow Corning Silicon reduces the undesirable effects on lifetime associated with the diffusion process. Result — few rejects . . . increased device yield! In the picture at left, infrared transmittance at 9 microns is measured to determine oxygen content. Many materials register at pencil point—much higher than Dow Corning Silicon.

Crystal orientation is normally 111, but can be to your specification.

Specify Dow Corning single crystal silicon doped to your requirements. Specific resistivities within narrow tolerances from one to 1000-ohms centimeter P-type . . . one to 400-ohms centimeter N-type. Rod diameters from 3 to 25 mm (1/8" to 1") lengths to 250 mm (about 10").

Whatever your need — polycrystalline rod or chunk; high resistivity P-type single crystal rod; single crystal rod doped to your specifications — Dow Corning should lead your list of sources.



Write for "Hyper-Pure Silicon
for Semiconductor Devices."
Address Dept. 8215.

HYPER-PURE SILICON DIVISION
Address: HEMLOCK, MICHIGAN

Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

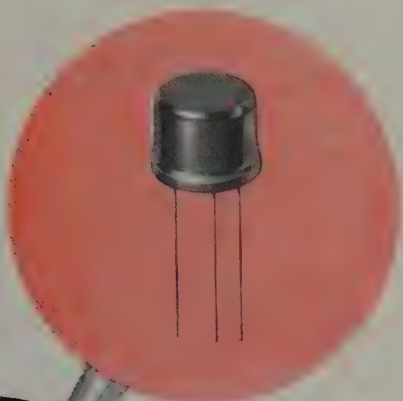
ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.
Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Highest purity precisely defined

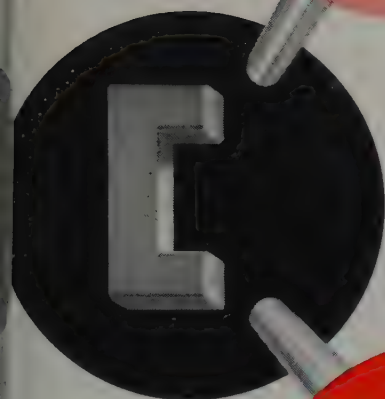
to meet critical electronic manufacturing needs

J. T. Baker ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS

'Baker Analyzed' Reagents



SEMI-CONDUCTOR CHEMICALS



FERRITE AND
THERMISTOR CHEMICALS



EMISSION CHEMICALS

Yours for the asking —
**Important guide to
electronic chemicals.**

Describes J. T. Baker chemicals of exceptional purity for semi-conductors, vacuum tubes, ferrites, thermistors, etc. Also includes specification sheets that define the high standards for 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents. Write for your complimentary copy today.



J. T. Baker Chemical Co.

Phillipsburg, New Jersey

THE J. T. BAKER ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS listed below offer you the highest standards of purity in the industry—*proved* by the most informative labeling in the industry. Every 'Baker Analyzed' label provides an Actual Lot Analysis that defines purity to the decimal; many also provide an Actual Lot Assay. Your variables are minimized... rejections are fewer... product performance is improved.

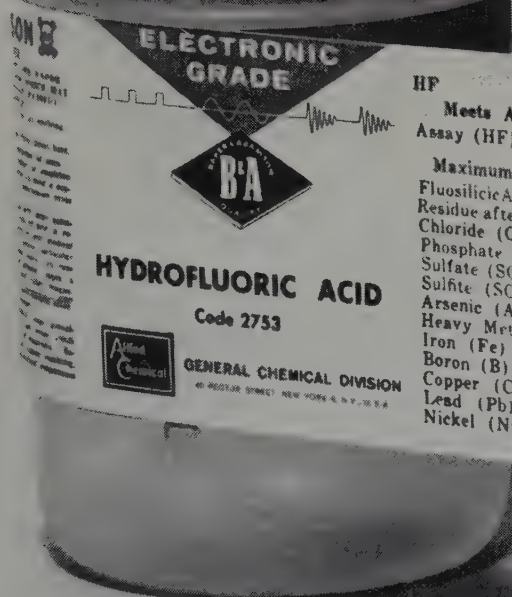
IMPORTANT. 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents have consistently met or exceeded the requirements of the electronics industry. Through a continuing program of establishing additional and more stringent specifications, the 'Baker Analyzed' label consistently defines a degree of purity so high that special electronic labeling is unnecessary. Prices are economical... deliveries are prompt and dependable in each marketing area.

J. T. BAKER ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS

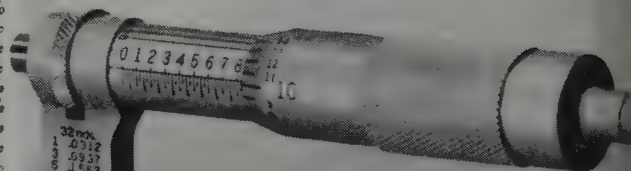
Acetic Acid, Glacial	Cobalt Carbonate	Nickelous Nitrate
Acetone	Cobalt Oxide	Nickelous Sulfate
Aluminum Nitrate	Cobalt Nitrate	Nitric Acid
Aluminum Sulfate	Ether, Anhydrous	Petroleum Ether
Ammonium Carbonate	Hydrochloric Acid	Potassium Dichromate
Ammonium Chloride	Hydrofluoric Acid	Potassium Hydroxide
Ammonium Hydroxide	Hydrogen Peroxide,	iso-Propyl Alcohol
Ammonium Phosphate	30% and 3% Solution	Radio Mixture No. 3
Antimony Trioxide	Lithium Carbonate	Silicic Acid
Barium Acetate	Lithium Chloride	Sodium Carbonate
Barium Carbonate	Lithium Nitrate	Sodium Chloride
Barium Fluoride	Lithium Sulfate	Sodium Hydroxide
Barium Nitrate	Magnesium Carbonate	Sodium Phosphate Dibasic
Benzene	Magnesium Chloride	Strontium Carbonate
Boric Acid	Magnesium Oxide	Strontium Nitrate
Cadmium Chloride	Manganese Dioxide	Sulfuric Acid
Cadmium Nitrate	Manganese Nitrate	Toluene
Cadmium Sulfate	Manganese Sesquioxide	Trichloroethylene
Calcium Carbonate	Manganous Carbonate	Triple Carbonate
Calcium Chloride	Methanol	Xylene
Calcium Fluoride	Nickel Carbonate	Zinc Chloride
Calcium Nitrate	Nickel Oxide, Black	Zinc Nitrate
Calcium Phosphate	Nickel Oxide, Green	Zinc Oxide
Carbon Tetrachloride	Nickelous Chloride	

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

How precise will you have your chemical tolerances?



HF	M. W. 20.01
Meets A.C.S. Specifications	
Assay (HF)	49.00 ± 0.25%
Maximum Limits of Impurities	
Fluosilicic Acid (H ₂ SiF ₆)	0.001 %
Residue after Ignition	0.0005 %
Chloride (Cl)	0.0005 %
Phosphate (PO ₄)	0.0001 %
Sulfate (SO ₄)	0.0001 %
Sulfite (SO ₃)	0.0001 %
Arsenic (As)	0.0002 %
Heavy Metals	0.000005 %
Iron (Fe)	0.00005 %
Boron (B)	0.00005 %
Copper (Cu)	0.000001 %
Lead (Pb)	0.00001 %
Nickel (Ni)	0.00001 %



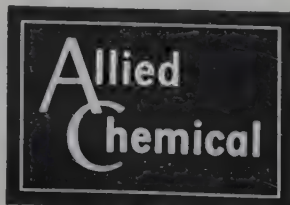
Maximum precision in a fine micrometer means measurement down to the ten-thousandth of an inch. With Baker & Adamson® "Electronic-Grade" Hydrofluoric Acid, impurities are held to the lowest levels ever attained...measured in ten-thousandths—even millionths of a percent.

Here is the highest purity "Electronic-Grade" HF ever offered! Stringent new specifications govern such impurities as fluosilicic acid, phosphate, sulfate, sulfite, iron, copper and nickel. In addition, maximum limits for boron and lead have been established and are included for the

first time. As a result, B&A "Electronic-Grade" Hydrofluoric Acid offers greater reliability in critical etching operations... helps reduce rejects and improves quality control in the production of semiconductors.

These new ultra-pure specifications for "Electronic-Grade" Hydrofluoric Acid are still another example of Baker & Adamson's continued leadership in supplying high purity production chemicals for the electronic industry. For the finest in electronic chemicals—always specify B&A!

BAKER & ADAMSON®
"Electronic-Grade" Chemicals



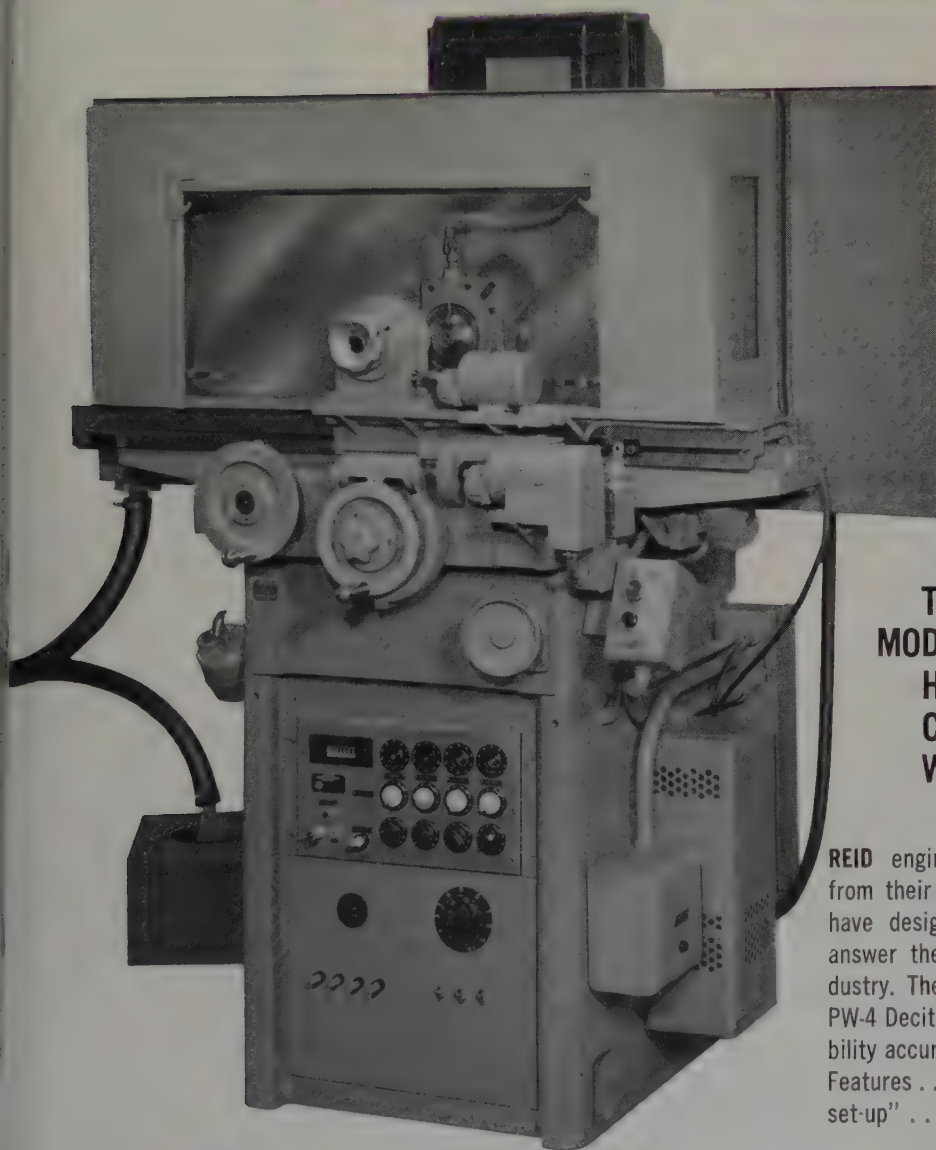
GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

SILICON OR GERMANIUM

ELIMINATE MACHINE VARIABLES

WITH THE NEW

MODEL 612 SLICER



THE
MODEL 612 SLICER
HAS A
CROSS FEED INDEX
WITHIN $\pm .0001$

REID engineers working with technicians from their own electronic controls division have designed and built this machine to answer the need of the semiconductor industry. The unique application of the Post PW-4 Decitron Counter controls the repeatability accuracy of the cross feed increments. Features . . . variable speed . . . faster "slug set-up" . . . and easy to read dial readings.



Manufacturers of precision surface grinders for production and toolroom needs

REID PRECISION SURFACE GRINDERS

REID BROTHERS COMPANY, INC. / 135 ELLIOTT ST. / BEVERLY, MASSACHUSETTS

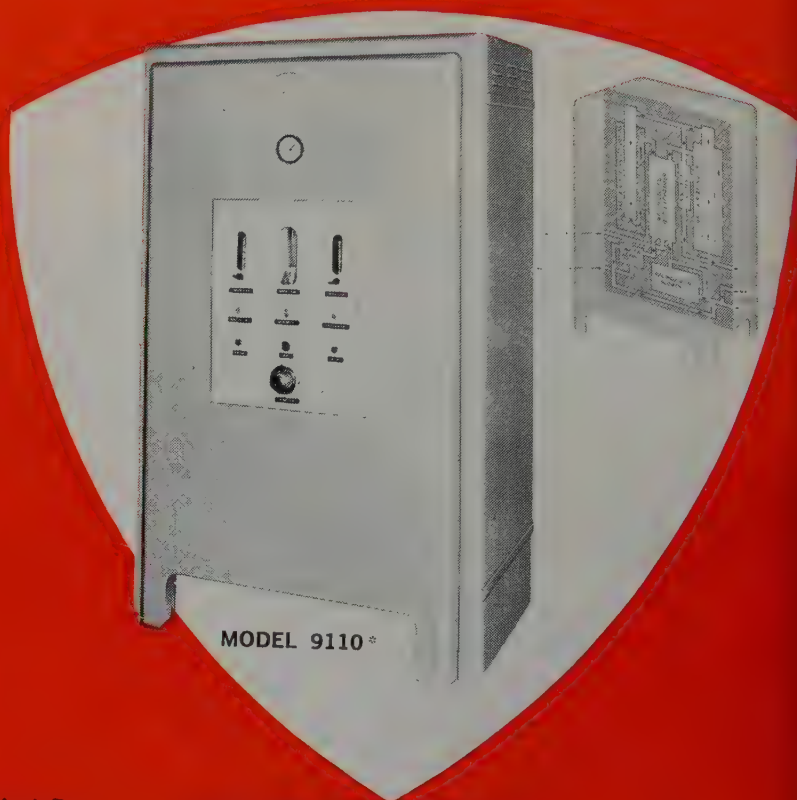
Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

WAiker 2-0811

CORROSION-FREE RUST-FREE DRYING

**NEW TEMPCOR
ALL-ALUMINUM
CONSTRUCTION FOR
THE FIRST AND ONLY
ABSOLUTELY CLEAN
AUTOMATIC
RECIRCULATING DRYER**



MODEL 9110*

- For continuous operation at 2000 SCFH at Dew-points to -100°F
- For maximum dust elimination . . . 5 micron filter built-in3 micron accessory filter available.
- Gas taken off for tower regeneration is saved and recirculated . . . completely eliminating gas dumping
- Even heat, automatically cycled
- Shock-mounted blower
- Price: \$3960 F.O.B. Riverton, N. J.
- Other recirculating and in-line models with capacities from 250 SCFH

Manufacturers of Custom-designed and Production Equipment
for Constant Temperature, Vacuum and Controlled Atmosphere



Vacuum
Ovens*



Drying
Ovens*



Controlled
Atmosphere
Enclosures*



Vacuum
Gauges

*Patents Pending

Write for Complete Technical Information and Catalog



TEMPERATURE
ENGINEERING
CORPORATION

TEMPERATURE ENGINEERING
CORPORATION

100 TEMPCOR BOULEVARD RIVERTON, NEW JERSEY

BE SURE TO STOP AT BOOTH #4139 . . . I.R.E. SHOW . . . NEW YORK COLISEUM . . . MARCH 20-24

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

**Prove to yourself that
Alpha base tabs eliminate
semiconductor device failures
caused by faulty ohmic contact.**

See what happens when you place a lighted match beneath a piece of Alpha coated strip. Notice that, even when liquid, the strip's Continuous Conductive Coating* clings to the base metal in a smooth, uniform layer.

Next, using a bit of sandpaper, try removing the solder coating... Observe that coating and base have not separated during the heating operation. The reason? Alpha's Continuous Conductive Coating process insures a permanent, metallurgical bond between the solder and base metal! As a result, for the first time, it is possible to produce a coated strip with the following unique advantages:

1. Coatings ranging in thickness from .0005" to .004" can be applied.
2. These coatings can be added to the base metal's entire surface or just a part of it. This latter feature frees one

or both ends of the tab for welding to the base lead without the danger of solder splatter!

3. The base metal can be supplied in all tempers.
4. A large variety of alloys containing n or p type dopants can be applied to a wide range of base materials.

Another advantage of this process is that it produces a uniform coating thickness. This is an important feature in safeguarding alignment of the dice on the base tabs, low electrical resistance and reliable mechanical stability. As a result, you enjoy better in-process control of base tab soldering; positive ohmic contact is assured!

See if you don't agree that Alpha coated strip can cut your semiconductor device costs. Make the match test. Write for samples of Alpha coated strip. We'll also send you free Alpha Technical Bulletin No. 107, "Alloy Coated Metals." Act now!

*Pat. applied for


WHEN DEPENDABILITY COUNTS!

ALPHA METALS, INC.
56 Water St., Jersey City 4, N. J.

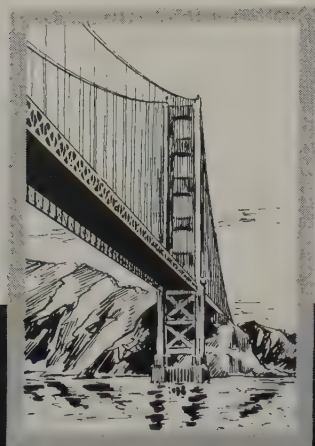
In Los Angeles, Calif:
2343 Saybrook Ave.
In Chicago, Ill.:
Alpha Corp.,
2250 S. Lumber St.

Other Alpha products: High purity dot materials — spheres, discs, cylinders, cubes, drops, washers, rings and special shapes fabricated to your requirements.

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card



**MAKE
THIS
MATCH
TEST!**



ELIMINATE BRIDGING

with Allegheny's

SOLID-PAK

(THE NEWEST BREAK-THROUGH IN BULK SILICON)



SOLID-PAK assures you increased yields and greater uniformity in production of silicon single crystal.

"BRIDGING"—a major melt-down problem*—is eliminated. Yet—you get as much as 25% more bulk in the crucible.

SOLID-PAK also affords these other strong advantages—quicker melt-down, ease of handling and much cleaner melt.

Call, write or wire (TWX—BRFD 8444) at once for further information.



ALLEGHENY

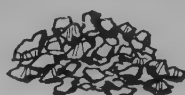
ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS CO.

209 Hooker-Fulton Building • Bradford, Pennsylvania

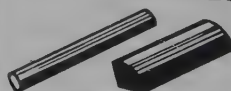
BULK-SOLID-PAK



BULK-OLD STYLE



SINGLE CRYSTALS



SLICES



DICE

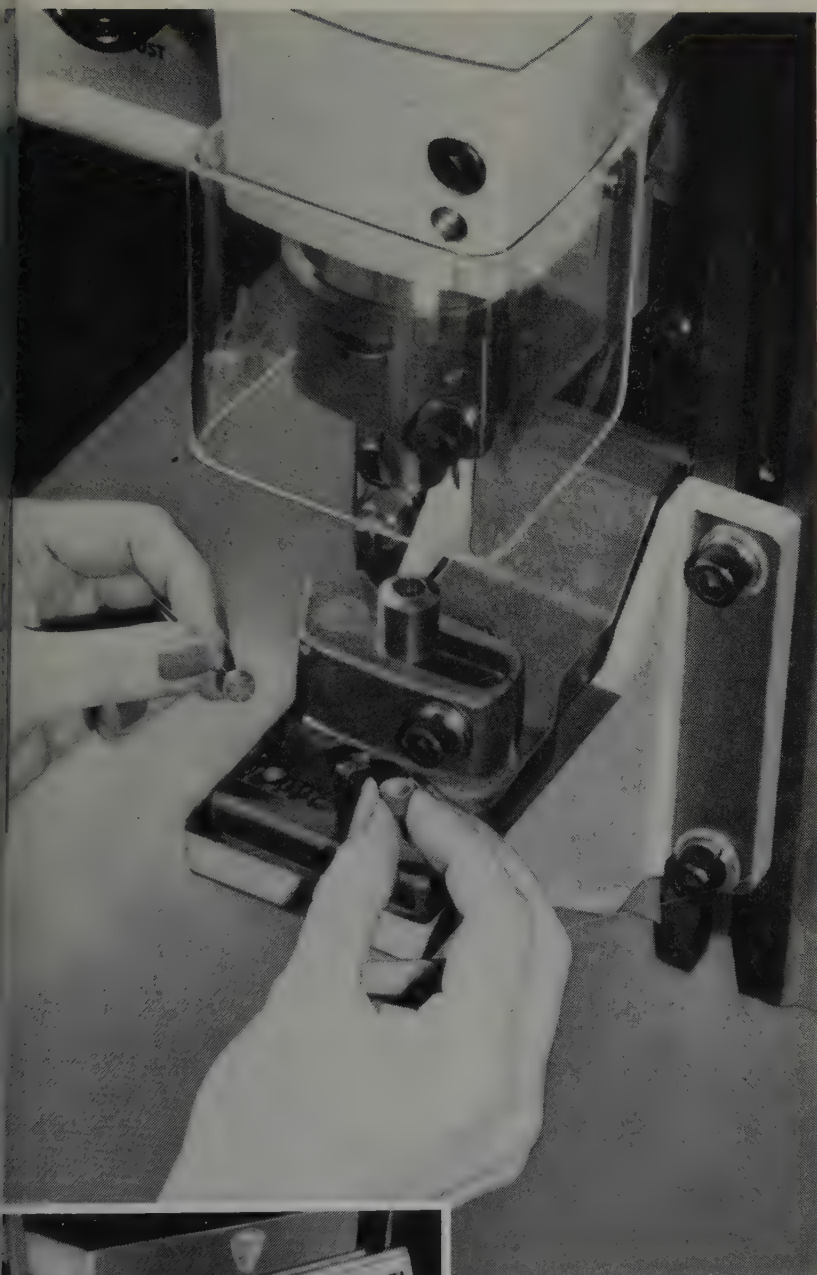


*Additional heat needed to counter bridging increases oxygen and other contaminants.

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

See us at the I.R.E. Show — Booth 4023

FOR PRECISION WELDING OF TRANSISTORS AND COMPONENTS



RAYTHEON'S MODEL "M" WELDING HEAD

**Newest
development
in precision
welding
of miniature
parts.**

The "M" head—Raytheon's completely new precision welding device—assures consistent welding performance even when joining miniature parts. The secret is the advanced design that achieves relatively low welding currents and electrode pressures.

The new head has extremely fast action and a new low-impact anti-hammer arrangement that extends electrode life many times. It has an air chamber that provides for a deflection of less than .003 inch under full pressure.

The "M" head—thoroughly tested in transistor production—can be mounted horizontally or vertically and is adaptable to dial feed or in-line feed for automated production.

THE UNIQUE ADVANTAGES of an "M" head installation will be obvious to you after reading the latest technical bulletins. Write for them today to Raytheon Company, Commercial Apparatus & Systems Division, Production Equipment Department, 1415 Boston-Providence Turnpike, Norwood, Massachusetts. In Canada, Raytheon Canada, Waterloo, Ontario.

FEATURES

- Can be used with any welder
- Horizontal or vertical operation
- Adaptable to dry box installations
- Quick, easy servicing, electrode changing
- Adjustable linear bushing and electrode alignment
- Long electrode life
- Minimum deflection

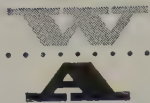


**RAYTHEON
COMPANY**

COMMERCIAL APPARATUS
& SYSTEMS DIVISION

A complete line of precision welding equipment for the electronics industry

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card



SEMICONDUCTOR TEST EQUIPMENT

To Accurately Evaluate Semiconductor Parameters

• Incoming Inspection

• Production Test

• Reliability Systems



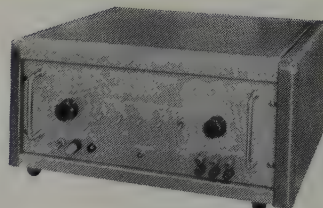
20 AMPERE DYNAMIC RECTIFIER ANALYZER

- Forward current 1/5/20 amp. D.C. full scale
- Reverse voltage 250/1000V. peak
- Forward voltage drop 0-1, 0-5V.
- Reverse current from 1μ a to 50ma. in four ranges
- Self-contained, no external load resistors
- Mirror scale 1% instruments
- Tests under actual operating conditions in accordance with Mil. Specs.

Model 170

Price \$855.00

Delivery: Stock-2 Weeks



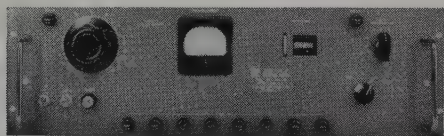
75 AMPERE SURGE TEST ADAPTER

- Provides surge current test for silicon rectifiers in accordance with Mil. Specs.
- Continually adjustable to 75 amp. peak
- Self-contained, portable
- Single half wave sinusoidal pulse
- 660, 2500 and 6000 amp. units available
- 1% monitoring accuracy
- Automatic programming available

Model 142

Price \$725.00

Delivery: Stock-2 Weeks



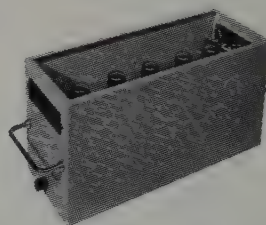
MODULAR DYNAMIC TEST POWER SUPPLY

- Simulator circuit
- Forward current & reverse voltage adjusted independently
- Reduces operating costs by a factor of 50
- Capacity is 20 rectifiers 0.1 to 1 amp. or any combination up to 2 rectifiers, 10 amp. each
- Mirror scale 1% instruments

Model 154D

Price \$800.00

Delivery: 2 Weeks



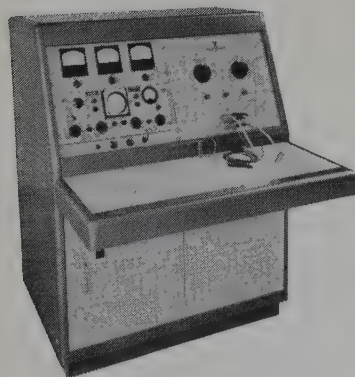
LIFE TEST MODULE

- Self-contained switching module
- Simulator circuit
- Units may be set up in parallel for testing above 10 amp.
- Reduces operating costs by a factor of 50
- Plug-in rack adapters available for 3, 4, and 5 modules
- Forward drop equalizing resistors

Model 180A

Price \$250.00

Delivery: Stock-2 Weeks



THERMAL RESISTANCE TEST INSTRUMENT

- Measures junction temperature
- Accuracy within 5% (under standard conditions)
- Heating current 1-5, 1-50 amps.
- Measuring current 1-100ma.
- 1% instruments
- Measuring pulse 100 μ sec.
- Scope display included

Model 149 (Basic Unit)

Price \$6200.00

Delivery 6 Weeks

Lower power units available

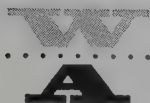
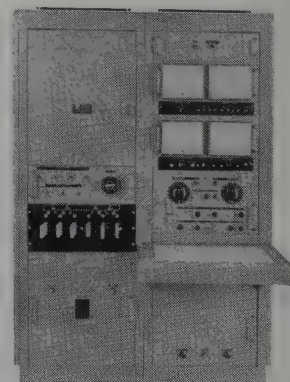
200 AMPERE DYNAMIC TEST SET

- Forward current 20/200 amp. D.C. full scale
- Reverse voltage 0/1500V. peak
- Forward voltage drop 0-5/10V. peak
- Reverse current from 2 μ a to 250ma. in four ranges
- Self-contained, no external load resistors
- Mirror scale 1% instruments
- Tests under actual operating conditions in accordance with Mil. Specs.

Model 164 (Basic Unit)

Price \$11,525.00

Delivery 8-10 Weeks



Complete Reliability Evaluation Systems Available

WALLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

912-914 Westfield Avenue • Elizabeth, N. J. • Flanders 1-0700

Manufacturers of Semiconductor Test Equipment

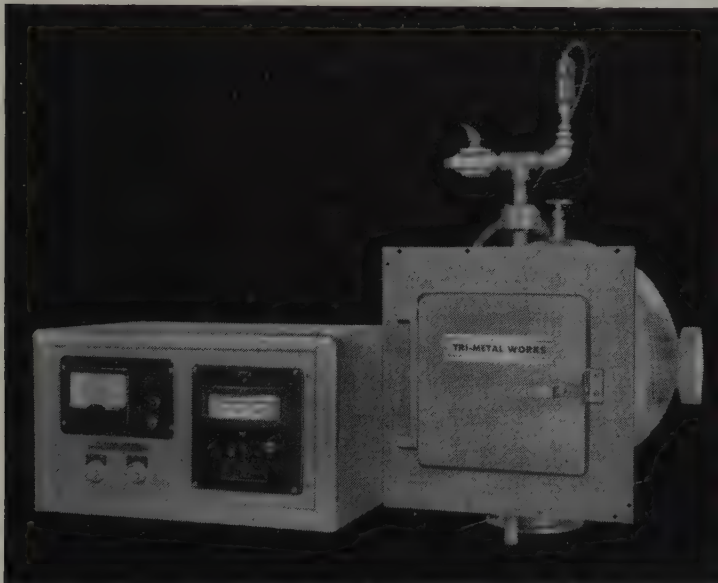
See Our Full Line of Semiconductor Test Equipment at Booth No. 3006

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

MEET

O-8

NEW HIGHER TEMPERATURE, HIGH VACUUM OVEN



Here is Tri Metal's low-cost O-8 oven engineers throughout the nation are talking about. This unique model consists of a suspended inner muffle surrounded by heating elements mounted on ceramic stand-off insulators. The heating elements are surrounded by a series of polished shields which reflect the radiated heat onto the muffle and thus achieve exceptional temperature uniformity. The outer shell of the oven is water cooled. No water cooling of the door is required. The low-cost Neoprene door gasket remains cool even when the oven is operating continuously at elevated temperatures. Accepts Bench or Dry Box Mounting. Various Sizes Available.

HIGHER TEMPERATURES

Up to 800°C. (1472°F.)

BETTER UNIFORMITY

Plus or minus 3°C. (5.4°F.)

LESS MAINTENANCE

Low-Cost, Neoprene "O" ring gaskets guaranteed one year.

FASTER HEAT UP

500°C. (932°F.) in 23 minutes.

CLOSER CONTROL

I/C Thermocouple INSIDE the work zone.

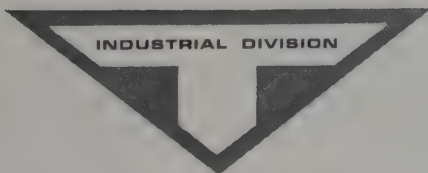
HIGHER VACUUM

1x10⁻⁶ Torr* (mmHg)
@ 500°C. (932°F.)

COOLER EXTERIOR

All surfaces cool to the touch.

TRI METAL WORKS INC.



PRIVATE SHOWING FOR IRE VISITORS
Get Acquainted with O-8
In our private suite at the Waldorf Astoria
look us up
Your company will be glad you did!

Tri Metal Works is recognized as a leader in design and fabrication of high and ultra high vacuum equipment. Tri Metal Works has been engaged in the custom fabrication of high vacuum components and equipment for leading manufacturers and users since 1946. You are invited to see a demonstration of O-8 in our plant laboratory. Call or write for appointment. For a Free Detailed Brochure Write To: TRI METAL WORKS INC., Industrial Division 1600 Bannard Street, East Riverton, New Jersey, or Phone 829-2000.

*terminology recommended by Standards Committee of American Vacuum Society

Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card

Need High Purity fused quartz components?

*General Electric offers most
complete line...plus prompt delivery!*



Here's good news for anyone in the semi-conductor field making silicon and germanium and using ordinary crucibles or thin wall tubing for zone refining. General Electric offers the industry's most complete line of semi-conductor components of extremely High Purity Fused quartz.

Stock items available. General Electric now has facilities devoted exclusively to making fused quartz products—and offers a wide range of stock items for immediate delivery.

Free engineering assistance—with no obligation on your part.

New! 40-page brochure includes full technical data and prices. It's yours for the asking. Write the "Midwestern" address below.

G-E DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

New England: 50 Industrial Place
Newton Upper Falls 64, Mass.
Phone: DEcatur 2-6200

Eastern: 744 Broad Street
Newark 2, New Jersey
Phone: MAarket 3-3953

Midwestern: Euclid Ave. & Campbell Rd.
Dept. SCP-31, Willoughby, Ohio
Phone: WHitehall 2-9300

Western: 2747 South Malt Avenue
Los Angeles 22, California
Phone: RAymond 3-2541

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

Book

TITLE: Encyclopedia on Cathode-Ray Oscilloscopes and Their Uses

AUTHOR: John F. Rider, Seymour D. Uslan

PUBLISHER: John F. Rider, New York

The *Encyclopedia on Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope and Their Uses* is a massive book containing a wealth of information on the design, construction circuitry and use of the oscilloscope. This book is the second edition of an earlier work that has long been an industry reference.

The *Encyclopedia* contains twenty-three chapters grouped in five sections. The first section deals with the theory of operation of oscilloscopes in general. The first chapter starts with the basic cathode ray tube and discusses types and structures. This is followed by a highly understandable discussion of focusing and deflection. Although very little field theory is used to describe electron beam displacement, the discussions are succinct and remarkably clear. The great wealth of excellent diagrams and illustrations do much to aid in the presentation.

Section II next discusses oscilloscope circuitry and operation. Here the material is presented in a non-mathematical but highly understandable form. A chapter is devoted to horizontal and vertical amplifiers. Another chapter deals with time bases. There are chapters devoted to synchronization and power supplies as well as maintenance and special purpose tubes.

The third section deals with the applications of the oscilloscope. Here may be found almost every conceivable use of the instrument from pulse analysis to RF alignment and medical applications. Chapter XVIII is a veritable book in itself and describes the use of the oscilloscope in TV receiver observations.

The fourth and fifth sections of the *Encyclopedia* are devoted to waveform analysis and commercial oscilloscope schematics. Again a fund of information is presented in the form of charts, photographs, diagrams and drawings.

The *Encyclopedia on Cathode-Ray Oscilloscopes and Their Uses* is perhaps the best, most concise and up-to-date work on the subject. In no other single book can the variety of design, analysis and application information on the oscilloscope be found. The text and presentation are excellent in all respects and are aided in no small part by the amount and high quality of the illustrative material. This encyclopedia may certainly be considered a basic laboratory manual on the cathode ray oscilloscope.

Reviews...

TITLE: Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design

AUTHOR: Franklin C. Fitchen

PUBLISHER: Van Nostrand, New Jersey

Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design is a textbook dealing with the applied use of transistors. This book presents only that amount of theoretical background necessary to understand the practical application of the transistor.

The first two chapters provide an introduction to the transistor in terms of circuit parameter definitions and semiconductor physics. The latter material is presented in an unusually clear manner with excellent line drawings illustrating the movement of the electrons and holes. The energy band concepts are illustrated and the $p-n$ diode is presented as an introduction to the transistor.

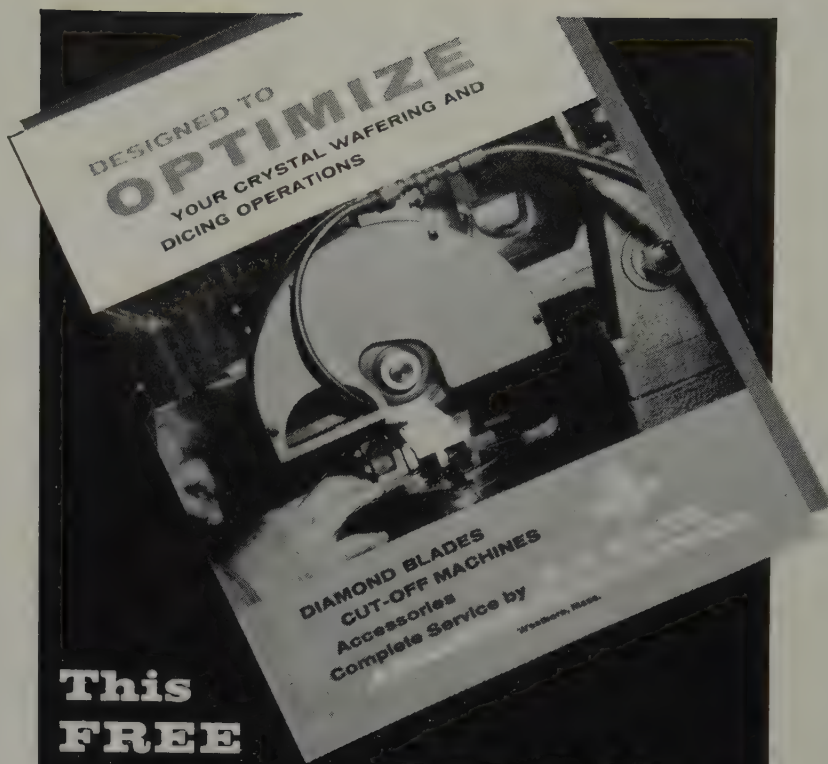
Chapter III considers the transistor as an active element in a circuit. This chapter, entitled "The Operating Point," is an exceptionally lucid, clear presentation of both bias consideration and stability factors. A great many examples of the methods of bias stabilization are discussed. Two operating point drifts, the collector current to supply voltage and the collector current to alpha factors (entitled M and N here) are defined and tabulated together with other biasing equations in table 3-1.

Chapters IV and V develop the transistor equivalent circuit and the single stage amplifier. The presentation in terms of the hybrid parameters is excellent. Equations are collected and tabulated throughout the chapter (IV). Parameter variations with respect to temperature are presented graphically. Low, medium and high frequency gain equations are considered and typical illustrative examples are given to clarify amplifier design methods.

A great variety of additional topics are covered in the remaining chapters of the book. Multistage amplifiers, feedback, communications amplifiers and pulse circuits are typical. Three appendices containing selected transistor characteristics and various circuits and parameter conversion tables complete the book.

Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design is an excellent first book on transistors. The approach, stressing direct application of transistors, will make this book invaluable as a working tool. The material is carefully chosen and adequately referenced. The clarity of presentation is unusually good with the practical design aspects always in mind.

By Stephen E. Lipsky



This FREE information bulletin can help you CUT your CRYSTAL-CUTTING COSTS!

This bulletin brings you all the facts on Bay State's new, ultra-precise crystal-cutting diamond blades, cut-off machines and accessories. They've been thoroughly proven under large-scale production conditions... and they're backed by prompt, complete service.

Bay State diamond blades are designed for the optimum combination of high cutting speed, smooth finish and maximum blade life for dicing and wafering germanium, quartz, silicon and other crystals. The vibration-free, cut-off machines feature controlled, hydraulic down-feed; a spindle design that ensures flat-cut; excellent coolant distribution.

BAY STATE ABRASIVES

BAY STATE ABRASIVE PRODUCTS CO., WESTBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

In Canada: Bay State Abrasive Products Co., (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ontario

Branch Offices: Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, Pittsburgh

Distributors: All principal cities.



FOR FULL DETAILS, WRITE US

OR USE THE COUPON BELOW.

Bay State Abrasive Products Company, Westboro, Massachusetts

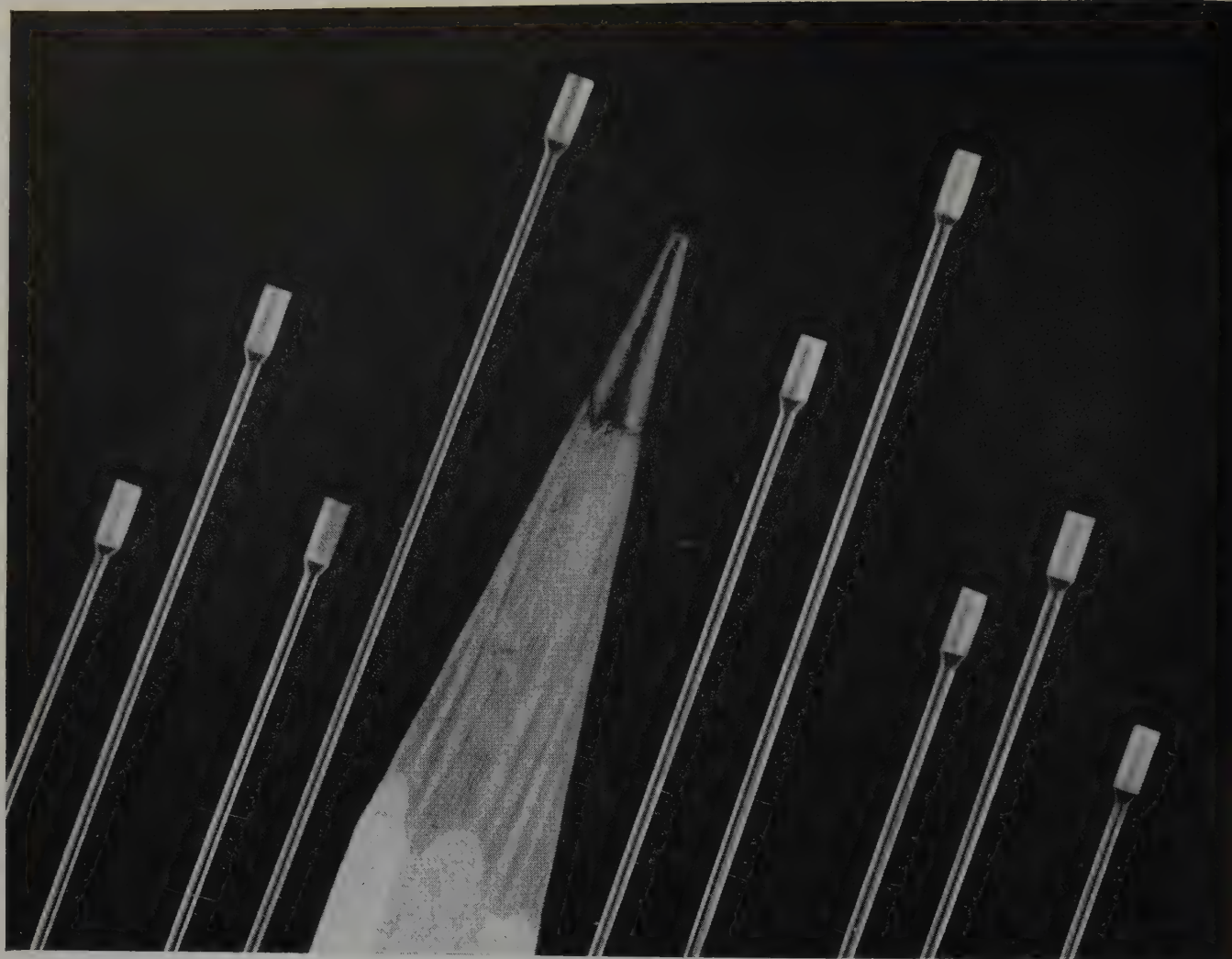
- ☐ Send me your free, illustrated technical bulletin on Bay State crystal cut-off machines, diamond blades and accessories.
- ☐ Have your representative arrange for a comparison test in my plant.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Circle No. 26 on Reader Service Card



NEW SLANT ON DIODE LEADS

steps up reliability... cuts shrinkage

Now for the first time, Sylvania makes available mass production quantities of diode Dumet lead wires by utilizing its fully automated production facilities. A typical lead wire features a slug made from specially developed Sylvania diode Dumet .040" in diameter x .100" long. A pigtail wire is concentrically welded to it and measures .020" in diameter and up to 1½" long.

Result? Semiconductor device manufacturers are assured of improved component reliability, significantly less shrinkage, and small packages. You get better heat dissipation from the semiconductor device, and may now rate your devices at a higher wattage. (Naturally, the

size of the slug and the wire can be tailored to your specifications within limits.)

This is just one more advance in welded assemblies from Sylvania. And whether you need hand-welded, semiautomatic or fully automatic production techniques, Sylvania can do all to meet your requirements. At Sylvania, too, unique quality control is assured throughout.

For full details on the new Sylvania diode lead—plus welds, cans, headers, connectors, and alloy cuts and leads, just write Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Parts Division, Warren, Pennsylvania.

SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**



Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961



Now you can **DIAL** for accurate temperatures in semi-conductor furnaces

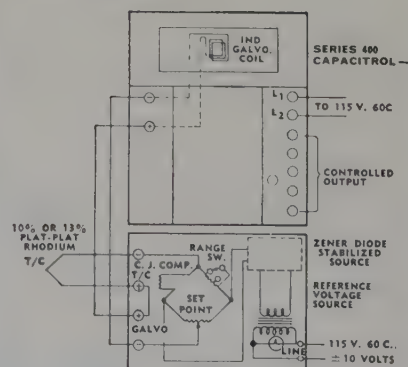
- 3-digit precision potentiometer dial selects set point within 1° F.
- 0.25° F. measurement sensitivity, even better with base metal thermocouples.
- Zener diode source stabilizes reference voltage.
- Choice of response times.
- Electrical cold junction compensation.

Model 350 Measuring System coupled with a Model 400 Series Indicating Controller is ideal for processes demanding time lags compatible to 5%, or less, of the proportioning band. This combination produces the most precise and economical control now available. Semi-conductor processes such as continuous alloying, crystal growing, zone refining, and gas or solid diffusion can now produce better yields and a more uniform product.

When you are ordering a new semi-conductor furnace, specify a Model 350 and 400 Series Capacitrol to monitor a saturable core reactor system. Ask your Barber-Colman Sales Engineer for more details — his phone number is in the Yellow Pages.



Photo Courtesy
Lindberg Engineering Co.
Shows 350 Series on
Type GT7-222 Furnace



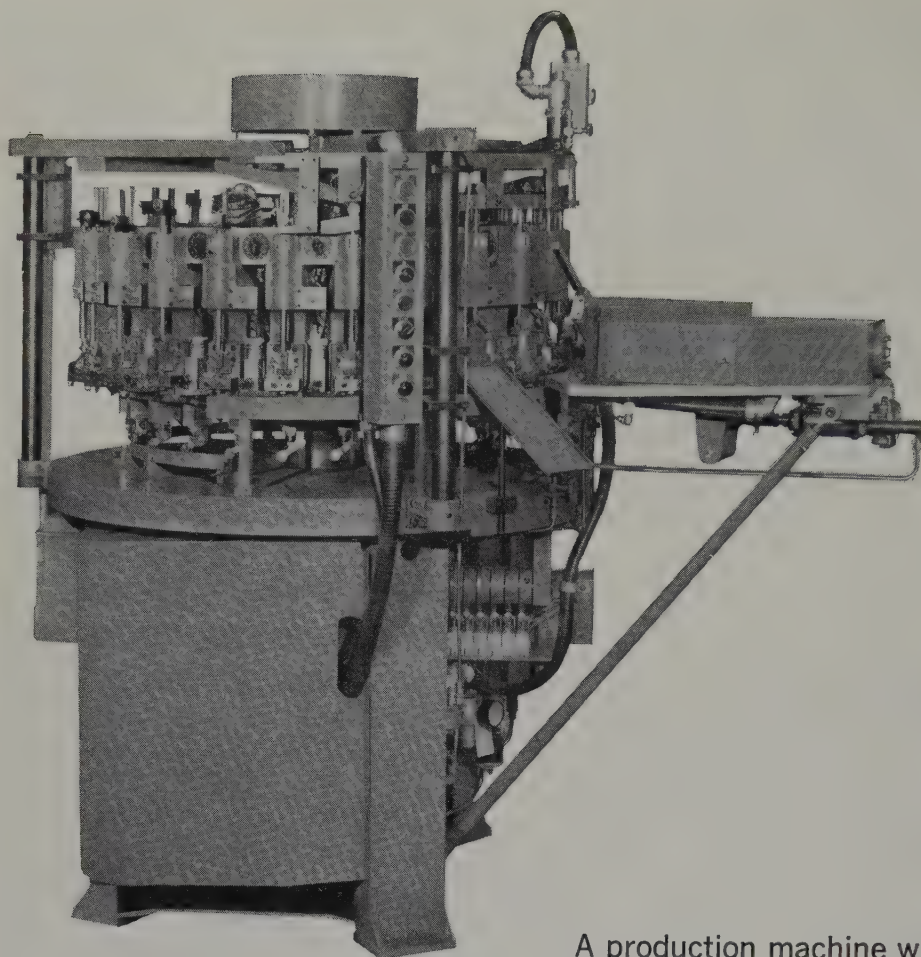
BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Wheelco Industrial Instruments Division

Dept. C, 15144 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-COLMAN of CANADA, Ltd., Dept. C, Toronto & Montreal • Export Agent: Ad. Auriema, Inc., N.Y.

Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Card



A production machine with an **EMPHASIS**
on high speed dependability
for a critical production operation
in the manufacture of CRYSTAL DIODES

**AUTOMATIC
FINAL SEAL
MACHINE 3383**

Built by **KAHLE** to meet
the requirements of the
expanding Semiconductor
Industry.

KAHLE
ENGINEERING COMPANY

3316 Hudson Avenue

Union City, New Jersey

Leading Designers and Builders
of Machinery for the Electronic Industry.

Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

Electroluminescent Devices

One class of solid state phenomena, the technical and practical importance of which has been growing steadily in the past decade, is that based on the luminescence effect. This consists of the emission of light by a crystal under the excitation by another radiation of sufficiently high frequency to produce the effect. The luminescence is called fluorescence if it occurs at the onset of the excitation (about 10^{-8} sec. later) and terminates with the latter. On the other hand it is called phosphorescence if it occurs after a certain delay and persists for time intervals of the order of fractions of seconds or longer after the excitation is ended.

The technical applications of luminescence are extremely varied and in some cases obvious. To mention a few, one may refer to cathode ray tubes, fluorescent tubes, display panels, light amplifiers, etc. Fluorescent crystals have been used recently to produce self-coherent light beams.

The luminescence effect may be produced by radiation pumping, by electron impact, and by a-c electric fields produced in the bulk of the crystal. The latter effect, called electroluminescence, was discovered in France in 1936, but has been studied to any great extent only in the past decade. At present the electroluminescent devices possess brightness of the order of that of fluorescent tubes.

A typical cell consists of a zinc sulphide crystal with activator impurities consisting of ions of Cu, Na, Li, Ag, and coactivator impurities consisting of ions of Cl, Al, Ga, In. A crystal with

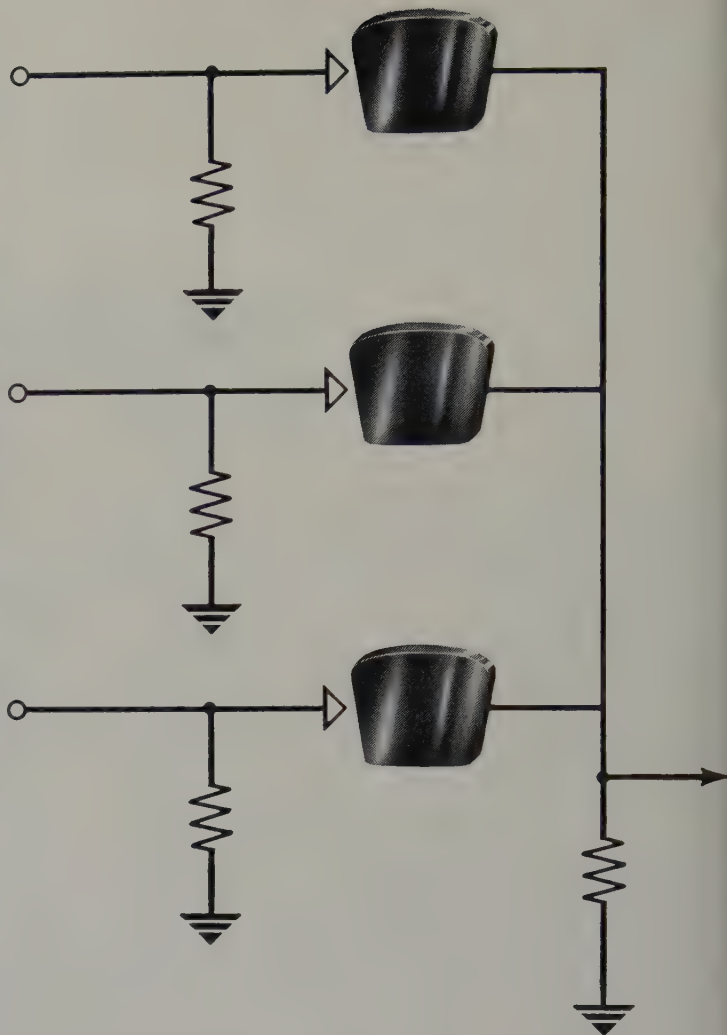
a thickness of the order of 50μ is mounted between two electrodes, one of which is transparent. Under the application of an external a-c voltage V of frequency varying up to the order of 100 kc, a light radiation of spontaneous emission type is produced.

The mechanism of production may take various forms: the activator ions produce filled levels near the top of the valence band and the coactivator ions produce empty levels near the bottom of the conduction band. Under the application of the a-c potential, electric fields of the order of 10^6 V/m are created in the crystal. These may accelerate conduction electrons sufficiently to produce hole-electron pairs which are trapped at the coactivator levels. During the half-cycle of decreasing fields the traps are emptied and recombination occurs with emission of light. As a result the latter appears to be modulated at a frequency twice that of the excitation. Its average brightness varies as $\exp(-b/\sqrt{V})$ where b is a quantity depending on the material, the impurities, the frequency of excitation, etc.

At constant value of V the brightness increases asymptotically with the frequency up to about 10 to 100 kc. If the applied voltage is a square wave the light appears as pulses of rise time about 0.2 μ sec and decay time inversely proportional to the excitation frequency. For example, one may have decay times of the order of 20 μ sec at $f = 2$ kc, 10 μ sec at $f = 10$ kc, etc. These characteristics clearly indicate the importance of electroluminescent devices for technical applications.

LOGIC FOR DIODES:

**GET
ULTRA-FAST
SWITCHING
WITH
SEMIMETALS'
LOW-LIFETIME
N-TYPE GERMANIUM**



Semimetals produces gold-compensated germanium in extremely uniform N-type crystals. This proven material gives you highly reproducible results from batch to batch of diodes, no matter when you buy the monocrystals. Storage times are so brief that ultra-fast switching in the low nanoseconds is readily obtainable in your devices.

We believe, from experience, that our methods of gold-doping and crystal growing are the most reliable and uniformly effective known. Naturally, we also hold precise tolerances on other doping materials added to specification. If you are manufacturing or planning to manufacture ultra-high-speed diodes, see the prime source: Semimetals.

Also producers of high-quality monocrystal germanium and germanium or silicon infrared materials. Deliveries excellent on all materials.



SEMIMETALS, INC.

133-20 91st Avenue • Richmond Hill 18, New York • AXtel 7-0200

Circle No. 30 on Reader Service Card

A High Speed Analog To Digital Converter

CARL DAVID TODD*

Analog voltages may be described by a series of binary pulses, thus allowing easier data handling and recording. A complete analog to digital converter system capable of describing a given input voltage within 25 microseconds is presented in detail. The philosophy and techniques of the "put and take" approach to decision making are discussed to give the necessary background to understand the circuit function.

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS are used in telemetry systems to change a signal voltage from its analog form to a series of binary pulses. This allows easier data handling and recording.

The basic form of an analog to digital converter is illustrated in Fig. 1. A timing circuit which may be synchronized by a clock pulse adjusts a binary to analog reference voltage until it is equal to the analog input. The comparator feeds a control signal back to the timing circuit to establish the condition of equality.

Two basic approaches are possible for the timing circuitry. The first approach is exemplified by a simple multi-stage binary counter with the output of each stage controlling a binary bit in the binary to analog reference. Thus, the reference voltage would be zero at the beginning and then increase in increments determined by the smallest bit of the reference. As soon as the reference voltage became equal to the analog input voltage, the comparator would generate a voltage which would prevent further progression of the counting cycle.

To perform an analog to digital conversion within a period of time of some 30 microseconds would require a clock rate of approximately 4 megacycles for a conversion accuracy of one percent. While binary counters operating at these frequency rates are quite feasible, generating an accurate reference voltage and performing the comparison at this speed would be extremely difficult.

A second approach to analog to digital conversion which is capable of high speed operation is the "put and take" or "half-add-subtract" technique. In this approach, the reference voltage is first set to one half of full scale and a comparison made with the unknown voltage. If the reference value is high, a comparison is then made at one quarter of full scale volt-

age etc. More will be said about this approach later. For now it is only necessary to understand that less decisions are necessary for a given result in conversion accuracy and hence for a given rate of decision, less time will be required for the "put and take" approach than for the straightforward counter approach.

Analog to digital converter systems using the "put and take" approach have been described in several articles.^{1,2} It is the purpose of this article to present a complete design of an analog to digital converter in much more detail than is currently available in the literature.

"Put and Take" Approach

In the "put and take" technique the unknown voltage is first compared with one half of the full scale voltage and a decision made whether to decrease or increase the reference voltage by one fourth of the full scale voltage. A new comparison is then made to decide whether to add or subtract $\frac{1}{8}$ of the full scale voltage.

This process continues until the desired accuracy of conversion is obtained. A single decision could give a resulting error as high as 25 percent of full scale. A two decision process could have an error as large

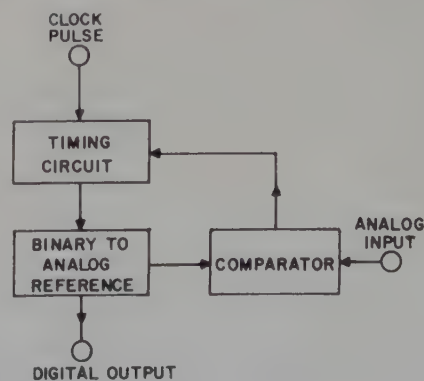


Fig. 1—Basic form of an analog to digital converter.

*Senior Staff Engineer, Special Products Operations, Hughes Semiconductor Division, Newport Beach, California.

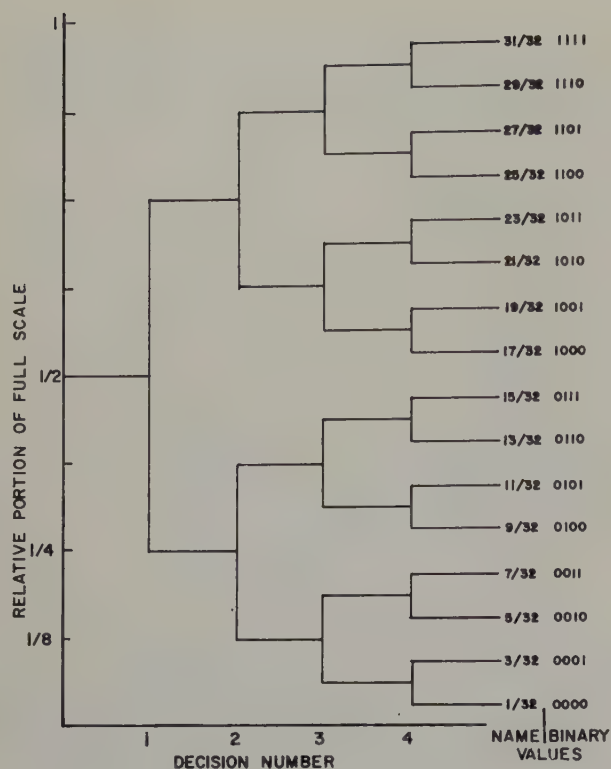


Fig. 2—"Put and Take" method for a 4-decision system.

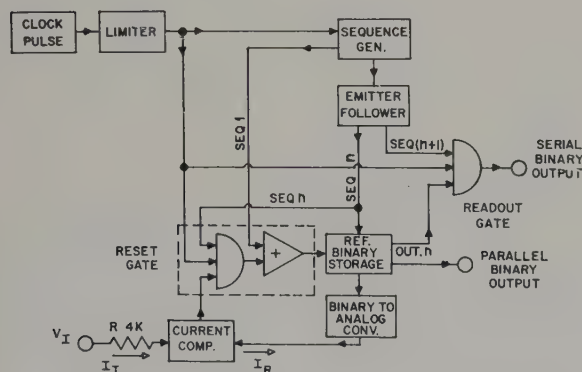


Fig. 3—Simplified block diagram—ADC.

as 12.5 percent of full scale and so on. Only six decisions are required to obtain an accuracy better than one percent of full scale.

Figure 2 shows the sixteen possible operating paths for a four-decision system. For an n -decision system, there will be 2^n possible paths or 2^n possible answers. The maximum possible error due to the approach alone will be:

$$\text{M.P.E.} = \frac{100}{2^{(n+1)}} \text{ percent.}$$

It is important to distinguish between the voltage at which the decision is made and the value which we assign a "name" to. For example, assume the simplest case—that of a single-decision system. Our reference is set at one half full scale. By comparing the un-

known input voltage with the reference, a decision is made as to the larger voltage.

If the input voltage is larger than one half of full scale, we do not know how much larger. We only know that it is greater than one half of full scale and less than or equal to full scale. In order to reduce the maximum possible error (percent of full scale) which may occur as a result of our decision, we say that the input voltage is $3/4$ -full scale.

On the other hand, if the input voltage is less than the half-scale reference, we only know that it lies somewhere between zero and half-scale. Again to reduce the maximum possible decision error, we say that the input is $1/4$ of full scale.

For an n -decision system, therefore, we have 2^n name values; one of which is used to describe the input voltage. The lowest name value is $1/2^{(n+1)}$ of full scale and the highest name value is $(2^{(n+1)} - 1)/2^{(n+1)}$ of full scale.

Calibration of the full-scale value is accomplished by applying an input voltage equal to the highest voltage at which a decision may be made. For the 4-decision system of Fig. 2, this is 15/16 of full scale; for the general case this is $(2^n - 1)/2^n$.

Analog To Digital Converter

A highly simplified block diagram of the analog to digital converter to be described in this article is shown in Fig. 3.

A clock pulse is injected into the limiter which is used to give a constant output pulse for a wide range in input voltage. The use of this switching stage also gives a low output resistance in the condition of zero output voltage as required by the diode gating circuits.

The clock pulse as obtained from the limiter is fed into the sequence generator which develops eight sequentially related negative pulses. The sequence pulses are then fed into emitter followers.

A given sequence pulse *sequence n*, turns on a corresponding flip-flop FF_n in the binary store whose output controls the reference current, I_R , developed by the binary to analog converter.

The reference current, I_R , is compared with the current I_I , flowing as the result of the application of the input voltage, V_I . If the magnitude of I_R exceeds that of I_I , a negative voltage is generated by the comparator and is fed into the reset gate.

If the output voltage of the comparator becomes negative during the time period of *sequence n*, a negative voltage will be developed by the reset and gate during the period the clock pulse is negative as illustrated by the simplified voltage waveforms of Fig. 4. This negative voltage then resets FF_n in the binary reference storage.

If I_R were less than I_I , no reset signal would have been developed and the reference binary flip-flop FF_n would have remained "set" and thus produce an output voltage, *output n*. This output feeds the readout and gate which, upon the application of the *sequence*

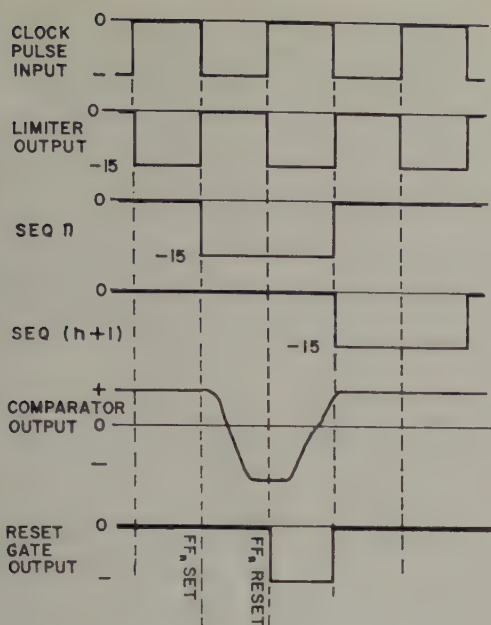


Fig. 4—Simplified voltage waveforms.

$n + 1$) and a negative clock pulse, will produce an output pulse.

Upon the generation of *sequence 1* all flip-flops except for FF_1 reset. *Sequence 1* sets FF_1 which compares the input voltage V_I with $\frac{1}{2}$ full scale voltage. If V_I is greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ scale, FF_1 remains set. If, on the other hand V_I is actually less than $\frac{1}{2}$ scale, FF_1 will be reset.

Sequence 2 pulse then sets FF_2 in the binary reference storage and causes a readout of FF_1 . If FF_1 remained set (V_I greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ scale) an output would be produced by the readout gate.

When FF_2 is set, the effective reference voltage is increased by $\frac{1}{4}$ scale. If FF_1 remained set, V_I is now compared against $\frac{3}{4}$ scale (or if FF_1 had been reset, against $\frac{1}{4}$ scale), as before, if V_I is greater than I_R , FF_2 will remain set; if I_I is less than I_R , FF_2 will be reset by the reset gate.

This procedure is continued by adding $1/8$, $1/16$, $1/32$, $1/64$ and $1/128$ full-scale values to the reference and a decision is made whether to keep or reject the newly added value in accordance with the "put and take" approach described earlier.

A flip-flop stage in the reference binary storage is "read" by the readout gate upon the application of the sequence pulse which follows the one during which it was set. This gives a serial pulse description of the input voltage.

If parallel output is desired, it is only necessary to connect to the binary reference output directly. A gating signal may be obtained from the sequence generator to allow readout after the cycle has been completed. We will now look at each individual component in the block diagram in more detail.

Clock Pulse Circuitry

Timing and synchronization is controlled by an

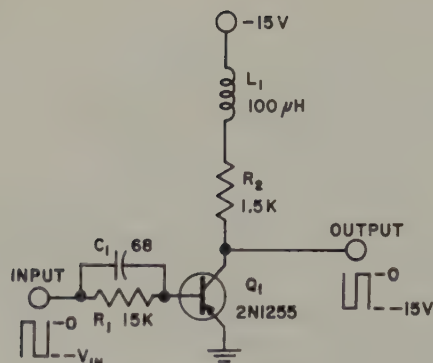


Fig. 5—Limiter.

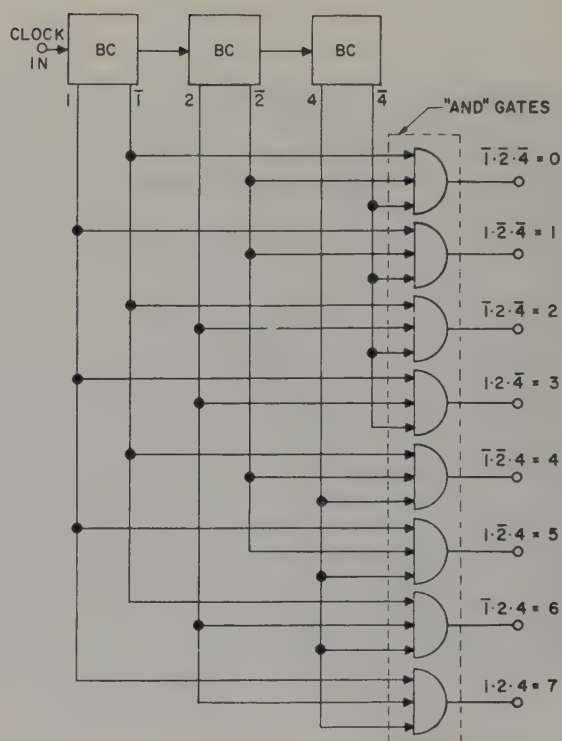


Fig. 6—Basic block diagram of the sequence generator.

input clock pulse having a relatively square waveform at a repetition frequency from a very slow rate up beyond 250 kilocycles per second.

A single stage limiter as shown in *Fig. 5* is used to produce a constant amplitude clock pulse over a range of input voltage from about 7 to 50 volts. If large positive peaks are present in the waveform driving the input, a shunt diode should be connected between the base and emitter of Q_1 . Q_1 is driven alternately into saturation and cutoff.

The limiter also presents a low resistance path to ground when the output is zero. This is important for proper operation of the reset and readout *and* gates.

Sequence Generator

The sequence generator develops eight sequentially related negative pulses which are used for the timing

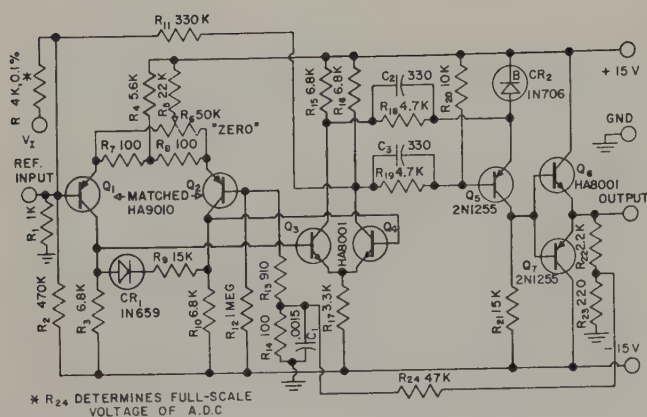


Fig. 13—A high speed DC comparator.

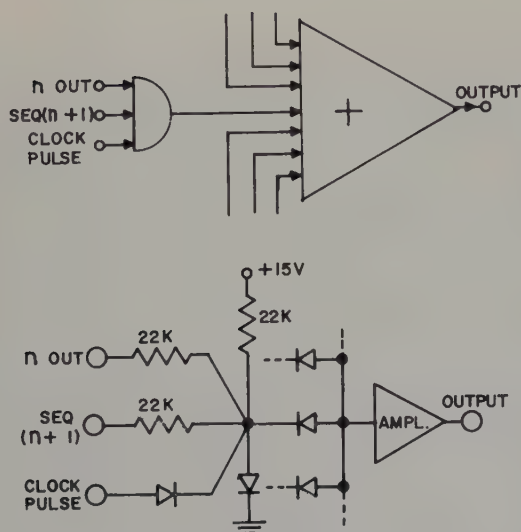


Fig. 14—Simplified schematic of the readout gate.

veloped with the output oscillating between a positive and a negative value.

Equivalent input zero drift was held to about ± 1 error and to allow performance at elevated temperatures.

The performance of the comparator illustrated schematically in Fig. 13 is excellent. Measured recovery for a 65 times overload was less than 1.5 microseconds.

Equivalent input zero drift was held to about ± 1 millivolt over a wide temperature range by using matched transistors for the first differential stage.

This comparator is described in detail in another paper by Todd and Morishita.⁴ For a theoretical discussion of comparison, reference No. 5 should be consulted.

Readout Gate

After the flip-flops in the binary reference storage have had the opportunity to be set, their state may be read out by some means. One approach would be to complete the process of analog to digital conversion and then read the memory in a serial or parallel man-

ner. For serial readout it is actually preferable to read the memory stage as soon as the decision as to its state has been made. Thus, since the conversion and readout operations are performed concurrently, each function has more time available for a given requirement of total cycle period.

For a given flip-flop, FF_n , in the binary reference storage, the final decision as to its state for a given conversion is made during the period sequence n . The readout function of FF_n may then be accomplished during the time period sequence $(n + 1)$.

The schematic diagram for one unit of the readout gate is shown in Fig. 14. The circuit is a simple three-input *and* gate. If no voltage of flip-flop FF_n is in the reference memory, the sequence $(n + 1)$ pulse is insufficient to overcome the forward bias of diode CR_n , (since the sequence voltage is always somewhat less than 15 volts), and hence no output is produced.

If, on the other hand, a negative voltage is present at the n output terminal, a negative output may be produced during the portion of the period sequence $(n + 1)$ in which the clock pulse is negative.

The outputs of the seven sections of the readout gate feed an *or* gate to yield a serial output at the output terminal.

The complete schematic of the readout gate is shown in Fig. 15. The two transistors Q_1 and Q_2 are used to amplify the output of the readout *and-or* gate and to properly shape the waveform of the output pulses.

Packaging

All of the functional circuits except for the clock pulse amplifier were constructed as plug-in modules. The sequence generator and the eight emitter followers were mounted in one can and the *d-c* comparator in another.

To simplify the wiring, the binary to analog converter and the readout gate were placed in the same can as were the reset gate and the reference binary storage.

No real effort was made to achieve the ultimate in compactness. Yet the same 330 components including 39 transistors and 99 diodes were packaged in a cabinet measuring 9" x 5½" x 5½".

Photographs of the finished analog to digital converter are shown in Figs. 16 and 17.

Interpretation

Proper interpretation of the output word is necessary to yield the optimum accuracy. As described in the earlier discussion on the "put and take" approach, certain "name values" are available. For the seven-decision system, 128 name values are available.

To arrive at the name value from the binary word describing the analog input voltage, it is necessary to add the display value as given in Table 1 for each output pulse present, and to this value add an additional voltage corresponding to $\frac{1}{2}^{(n+1)}$ of full-scale

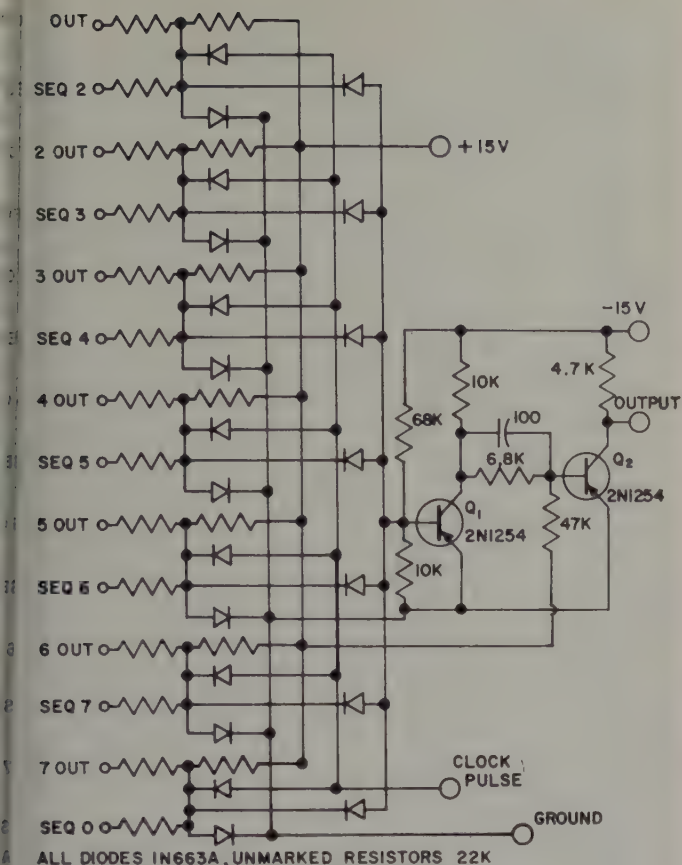


Fig. 15—Readout gate.

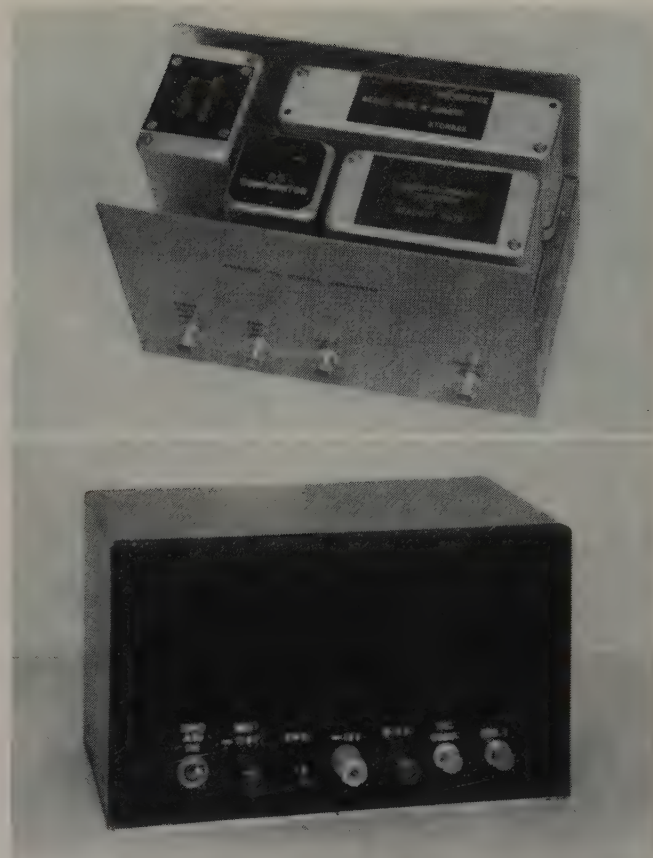


Fig. 16—Top and rear views of the completed converter.

voltage or in the case of the prototype model, 0.02 volts.

Table 1. Display Values for Interpretation of Binary Output.

Output	Fractional F.S. Value	Value (5.12V F.S.)
1	1/2	2.56V
2	1/4	1.28
3	1/8	0.64
4	1/16	0.32
5	1/32	0.16
6	1/64	0.08
7	1/128	0.04

Name value = Sum of display values for pulses present + 0.02V.

Performance

The performance of the sequence generator and the d-c comparator has been described in previous articles^{1,2} and hence will not be discussed here.

Fig. 18 illustrates several voltage waveforms appearing at various points in the converter circuit.

As a typical case, the events surrounding sequence n and FF_n are shown for n equal to 3. Two possible conditions are illustrated. Photographs (a) through (g) of Fig. 18, illustrate the voltage waveforms where the sequence 3 pulse sets a $1/8$ -scale reference voltage only to find that this is higher than the input voltage and thus must be removed.

Fig. 18 (a) is the sequence 3 pulse, (b) is the waveform appearing at the input of the comparator, and (c) shows the comparator output voltage waveform. The action occurring during time intervals sequence 1 through sequence 0 are also shown in Fig. 18 (b) and (c). Note that when during sequence 1 a $1/2$ -scale



Fig. 17—The completed analog to digital converter.

reference is applied, a negative voltage appears at the input of the comparator thus indicating an excessive reference voltage. The same action occurs during *sequence 2* and *sequence 3* as $\frac{1}{4}$ -scale and $\frac{1}{8}$ -scale reference voltages are applied.

When *sequence 4* acts to apply the $\frac{1}{16}$ -scale reference, the comparator remains positive thus signifying that the *d-c* input voltage is slightly greater than $\frac{1}{16}$ -scale (0.32 volts) but less than $\frac{1}{8}$ -scale (0.64 volts). When *sequence 7* acts to apply $\frac{1}{128}$ -scale reference, the comparator input is again driven negative and thus FF_7 must be reset.

The action of the reset gate is illustrated by the waveform shown by *Fig. 18 (d)*. This waveform is taken at the summing junction ahead of the diode and 10 kilohm resistor supplying the reset signal to FF_3 . Note the sharp negative spike which occurs during the last half of *sequence 3*. This is the pulse which resets FF_3 . The resetting action of *sequence 1* is not shown in *Fig. 18 (d)* since this reset signal is applied to FF_3 directly.

Fig. 18 (e) illustrating the output voltage waveform of FF_3 shows how FF_3 is set for the first half of *sequence 3* but is then reset.

Flip-flop FF_3 is read out during the time interval *sequence 4*. Since FF_3 was reset, no output corresponding to FF_3 appears in the final output waveform of *Fig. 18 (g)*.

Photographs (h) through (n) of *Fig. 18* illustrate the second condition where the input voltage is greater than $\frac{1}{8}$ -scale. Thus FF_3 will be set by *sequence 3*, but no reset pulse is generated during the period *sequence 3* since the comparator input is positive. Thus no reset pulse appears in *Fig. 18 (k)*. The small negative voltages appearing are insufficient to cause reset action.

Fig. 18 (l) showing the output voltage waveform of FF_3 illustrates how FF_3 is set by *sequence 3* and remains set for the remainder of the cycle until it is reset during the period *sequence 1*. Since FF_3 remains set, a readout pulse corresponding to FF_3 appears in *Fig. 18 (n)*.

An illustration of the conversion of an input which varies between the two positive levels of approximately one and three volts is shown in *Fig. 19*. The input is varying at a 1 kilocycle per second rate. For clarity of the illustration, a clock rate of 32 *kc* was chosen. It is desirable that the clock and input signals be synchronized.

Waveform (a) in *Fig. 19* is the *sequence 1* pulse to give a time reference. *Fig. 19 (b)* illustrates the output obtained for full scale input voltage.

The binary word description of the input waveform is given by *Fig. 19 (c)* and the input waveform is displayed by waveform (d).

Fig. 20 shows the output pulse obtained for a given *d-c* input voltage as the clock pulse rate was changed from 10 *kc* to 300 *kc*. *Sequence 1* pulse is also shown for reference. While some degradation of the output pulse occurs as the clock rate is increased, the wave-

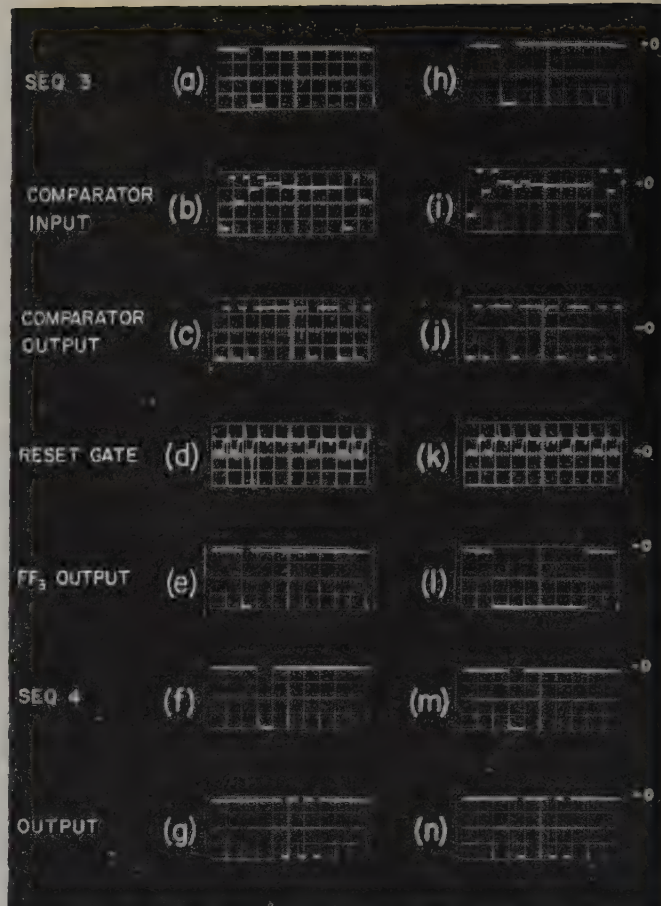


Fig. 18—Operating voltage waveforms.

form obtained with a clock rate of 300 *kc* is quite acceptable. Operation at clock rates in excess of 350 *kc* gave somewhat erratic results.

The transfer plot of the analog to digital converter was obtained for clock frequencies from 10 *kc* to 300 *kc*. No appreciable calibration shift was noted as the clock rate was altered. The largest percentage of full scale error for the decision points was 0.65 percent.

The highest absolute error for voltages which were multiples of 40 millivolts was slightly greater than one percent from 400 millivolts up. These accuracy figures are quite acceptable because the accuracy of the precision resistors in the prototype model was one percent.

The use of reference resistors with a tighter tolerance might reduce the error slightly although the maximum possible error of a seven-decision system is slightly less than 0.4 percent of full scale. This would allow a maximum absolute error of 4 percent at 500 millivolts if we assume that the entire error rests in the decision making.

Certainly the accuracy of the converter is dependent upon the regulation of the power supplies. The two 15-volts supplies should be regulated within ± 1 volt or better. Current drain on the negative supply is slightly greater than 100 *ma* while the drain on the positive supply is only 25 *ma*.

The 128-volt reference supply must be well regulated as any error in this supply voltage will be present in the output. For optimum accuracy, this supply voltage should be made equal to 128.7 volts to

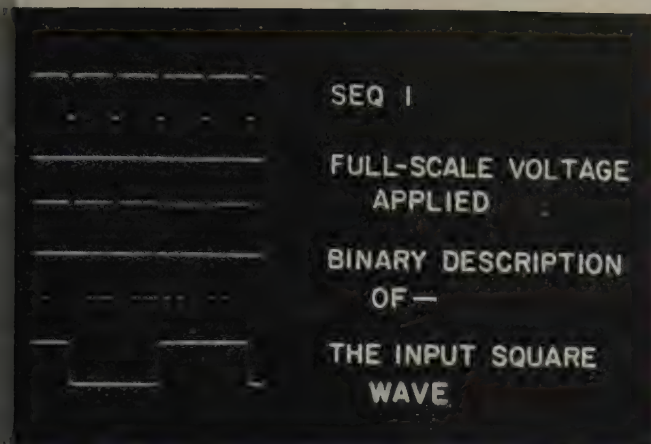


Fig. 19—Binary description of a square wave.

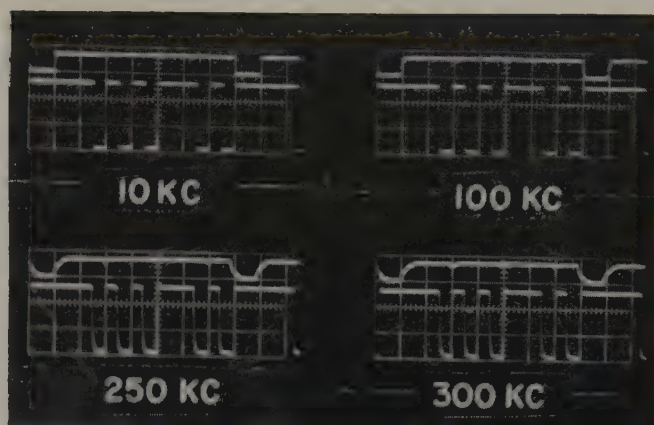


Fig. 20—Output vs. frequency.

allow for the small drop across the series diodes in the binary to analog converter.

Acknowledgment

The many suggestions contributed by W. Steiger

and M. Morishita were most helpful and are gratefully acknowledged. Mr. Morishita also constructed the prototype model and conducted the required tests necessary for the completion of the design.

References

1. S. Cogan and W. K. Hodder, "A High-Speed Airborne Digital Data Acquisition System," *IRE Trans. on Space Electronics and Telemetry*, Vol. SET-5 No. 3, pp 117-122, September, 1959.
2. L. McMillian, "Development of A High-Speed Transistorized 10-Bit Coder," *IRE Wescon Conv. Record Part 5*, pp 73-75, 1957.
3. C. D. Todd, "A Transistorized High-Speed Generator," *Semiconductor Products* Vol. 3, No. 8, pp 27-31, August, 1960.
4. C. D. Todd and M. M. Morishita, "High Speed DC Comparator," *Electronic Equip. Eng.*, 9 No. 2, 58-62, Feb. 1961.
5. G. L. Hoehn, Jr., "Semiconductor Comparator Circuits," Stanford Solid-State Electronics Laboratory Technical Report No. 43, July 28, 1958. (U.S. Gov. PB 140 683)

Electrically Variable Time Delay Using Cascaded Drift Transistors

R. W. AHRONS*

The function of electrically variable time delay can be performed by varying the collector bias voltage and current of a transistor with a drift field in the base region. However the cut-off frequency of the transistor also varies. The measuring factor, f_{coT} , cut-off frequency times delay, is a function of the device. The drift transistor has twice the f_{coT} per single stage as an $R-C$ circuit where the capacitance, C , is electrically variable. With cascaded stages a net gain in f_{coT} of the cascaded unit is obtained. This net gain is tabulated as a function of number of stages. As an example, eight cascaded 2N384 transistors provide variation of delay of .11 μ sec with a minimum cut-off frequency of 5 mc.

MANY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS require a device in which a signal is delayed in time; the amount of this delay is controlled by another electrical signal. Transistors containing drift fields perform such a delay function when the voltage bias on the collector junction is varied. The cut-off frequency is de-

creased as the delay is increased. However, the product of delay and cut-off frequency is a function only of the type of transistor. This product can be increased by cascading a number of transistor stages. As an example, a circuit comprising eight 2N384 transistors provides a variation of delay of 0.11 μ sec with a minimum cut-off frequency of 5 mc. In most practical cases there is a number of stages at which a maximum product of minimum cut-off frequency and variation of delay is obtained. This number of stages

*R.C.A. Laboratories, David Sarnoff Research Center
Princeton, N. J.

is a function of the ratio of the maximum alpha cut-off frequency of the transistor and minimum cut-off frequency specified in the circuit design. This article compares the product of cut-off frequency and delay for single units of various types of transistors and a variable capacitor. Furthermore, the increase in this product when cascading is tabulated as a function of the number of stages.

It was recognized by Bedford and Fredendall in 1939¹ that cascade R-C stages give an effective delay. The cut-off frequency (3 db point) of cascaded R-C circuits decreases approximately with the number of stages to the 1/2 power. However, the delay through each stage adds linearly. Thus, in cascading, the delay increases more rapidly than the cut-off frequency decreases. If electrically variable capacitors such as p-n junction devices are used in an R-C circuit, a variation of delay can be obtained. There is also a variation in frequency response.

In a triode transistor device the minority carriers traverse the base region in a finite transit time. This transit time may be varied electrically by altering the field inside the base region or by changing the electrical width of that region. The latter may be accomplished by changing the width of the collector depletion layer as a function of collector voltage (the "Early Effect"). However, in the case of transistors, the change in transit time or delay is also accompanied by an inverse change in cut-off frequency. As in the case of cascading R-C stages, the delay increases more rapidly than the cut-off frequency decreases. Since the advantage of cascading is the same for all devices, the complete circuit can be evaluated by the product of the transit time and the cut-off frequency for each stage. For R-C stages and several types of transistors, this product, $f_{co} \tau$, is shown in Table 1. Appendix A contains the derivation of $f_{co} \tau$ for each circuit or device.

The exponential or erf graded base has the highest product among the transistors with different base grading. Fortunately, in the drift transistor the grading in the base region closely resembles an erf

function. Except for the case of a transistor with an external drift field imposed in the base, $f_{co} \tau$ is independent of electrical parameters. In this latter case the $f_{co} \tau$ product is a function of the internal base voltage from collector to emitter. The use of an external drift field appears to show good promise, but a practical device with this drift field is presently difficult to fabricate.

If several of one of the above types of devices are cascaded, the composite product of delay and frequency cut-off is:

$$f_o d = n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \tau \quad (1)$$

where $f_{co} \tau$ is the product of delay, τ , and cut-off frequency f_{co} , associated with the single stage and n is the number of stages. The derivation of Eq. 1 appears in Appendix B. Table 2 shows the values of

$$\sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}, n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} \text{ and } \frac{n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}}{2\pi} \text{ vs } n.$$

For example, with the use of eight cascaded transistors, one obtains a factor of 2.4 increase over that of the single stage case.

In most practical cases, there is a minimum delay associated with each stage. The amount of variable delay, Δd , is given by the difference between maximum and minimum delay. Hence,

$$f_o \Delta d = n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \left(1 - \frac{f_o}{f_{co \max} \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}} \right) \quad (2)$$

Furthermore, for a given minimum cut-off frequency f_o , specified in the circuit design, there is an optimum number of stages at which the $f_o \Delta d$ is a maximum. This maximum occurs when

$$n_{\text{opt}} = .69 \left(1/2 \frac{f_{co \max}}{f_o} \right) \quad (3)$$

Eq. 2 and 3 are derived in Appendix C. Thus, for a fixed minimum frequency, f_o , the amount of variation in delay will decrease beyond n_{opt} of Eq. 3.

Table 1— $f_{co} \tau$ for Various Single Stages

Circuit or Device	$f_{co} \tau$
R-C	$\frac{1}{2\pi}$
Uniformly Graded Base Transistor	$\frac{1}{2\pi}$
Linearly Graded Base Transistor	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2\pi}$
Exponentially or "erf" Graded Base Transistors	$\approx \frac{2}{2\pi}$
External Drift Field in Base Transistor	$\frac{4.4}{2\pi} V^{1/2}$

Table 2—Numbers Used in Cascading n Stages

n	$\sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}$	$n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}$	$\frac{n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}}{2\pi}$
1	1.000	1.00	0.159
2	0.643	1.29	0.205
3	0.509	1.53	0.244
4	0.436	1.74	0.277
5	0.384	1.92	0.304
6	0.349	2.09	0.332
7	0.322	2.25	0.358
8	0.302	2.40	0.382
9	0.282	2.54	0.404
10	0.268	2.68	0.426
12	0.243	2.92	0.465
16	0.216	3.36	0.535
20	0.187	3.74	0.595
24	0.171	4.10	0.652
32	0.148	4.74	0.755

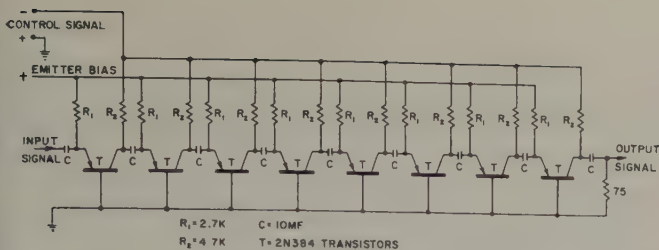


Fig. 1—Transistor variable delay circuit.

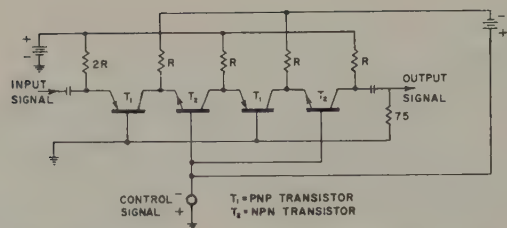


Fig. 2—Transistor variable delay circuit with complementary symmetry.

Results

Eight 2N247 and 2N384 transistors were tested in the cascade circuit shown in Fig. 1. Table 3 shows the measured and calculated (from Eq. 1 and Table 1) results.

Table 3—Measurement and Calculation of Delay

Transistors	f_o min mc	Measured Delay (μ sec) Max-Min	Calculated Delay (μ sec) Max-Min	Collector Voltage	
				Max volts	Min volts
(8) 2N384	5	.15-.04	.158-.026	6.4	.42
(8) 2N247	5	.16-.08	.158-.088	10.5	2.0

The 2N384 is listed as having a 100 mc alpha (grounded-base) cut-off frequency; the 2N247, 30 mc.²

The measurements and calculations agree to within reasonable limits. It should be noted that one major advantage of the circuit of Fig. 1 is that the gain of each stage is approximately unity and varies only a few percent within the life of the transistor.

In the circuit of Fig. 1, the control signal tends to mix with the delayed signal. If the frequency spectrum of the control signal and the delayed signal do not overlap, the capacitors, C, can filter the control signal from the delayed signal. However, if these two signals do overlap and if it is not desirable to remove this control signal by subtraction means, the cascade transistor circuit configuration of Fig. 2 offers a solution. This circuit contains alternate npn and pnp transistors. The control signal does not appear in the delayed signal.

APPENDIX A

Derivation of the Product, $f_{co}\tau$

The product, $f_{co}\tau$, for a single stage or device is derived for the following five cases.

Case 1 R-C Circuit

The phase angle of an R-C circuit such as that shown in Fig. 3 is given by:

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{f}{f_{co}}$$

If ϕ is small, then $\phi \approx \frac{f}{f_{co}}$

$$\text{Delay, } \tau = \frac{d\phi}{d\omega}$$

Thus,

$$f_{co}\tau = \frac{1}{2\pi} \quad (\text{A-1})$$

Case 2 Uniformly Graded Base Transistor

In the case of a triode transistor, the cut-off frequency is given by:

$$f_{co} = \frac{1}{\pi \sqrt{D}} \frac{w}{(2\tau)^{3/2}} \quad (\text{A-2})^3$$

$$\text{or} \quad f_{co}\tau = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{D}} \frac{w}{(2\tau)^{1/2}} \quad (\text{A-3})$$

where D is the diffusion constant, τ is the transit

time, and w is the width of the base region.

For the uniformly graded base:

$$\tau = \frac{w^2}{2D} \quad (\text{A-4})^4$$

Thus, from Eq. A-3:

$$f_{co}\tau = \frac{1}{2\pi} \quad (\text{A-5})$$

Case 3 Linearly Graded Base Transistor

For the linearly graded base:

$$\tau = \frac{w^2}{4D} \quad (\text{A-6})^5$$

Thus, from Eq. A-3:

$$f_{co}\tau = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2\pi} \quad (\text{A-7})$$

Case 4 Exponentially Graded Base Transistor and Erf. Graded Base Transistor

The equation for τ for case 4 is complex and τ is a

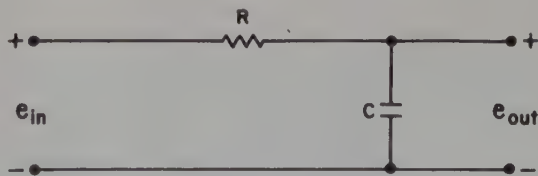


Fig. 3—R-C circuit.

function of relative impurity content at the boundaries of the base region. However τ/τ_0 varies from 1/3 to 1/6 over three orders of relative impurity content.⁶ $\tau_0 = w^2/2D$. The results from *erf* or exponential functions are so clear that for all practical applications, this treatment will consider these two functions together. Thus,

$$f_{co} \tau = \frac{\sqrt{3} \text{ to } \sqrt{6}}{2\pi} \approx \frac{2}{2\pi} \quad (\text{A-8})$$

Case 5 External Drift Field in Base Transistor

An external voltage, V , which creates a drift field, E , in the base of a transistor, can control the transit

time, τ , of the carriers which cross the base of width, w , such that:

$$\tau = \frac{w}{v} = \frac{w}{\mu E} = \frac{w^2}{\mu V} \quad (\text{A-9})$$

where v is the velocity of the minority carrier, μ is its mobility, and V is the drift voltage between emission and collection points. Using Eq. A-3,

$$f_{co} \tau = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{D}} \frac{\sqrt{\mu V}}{\sqrt{2}} \quad (\text{A-10})$$

At a temperature of 300°K

$$f_{co} \tau = \frac{4.4}{2\pi} V^{1/2} \quad (\text{A-11})$$

APPENDIX B

Derivation of Cascading Equations

Consider a transfer function, h , of each stage as

$$h = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{f}{f_{co}}\right)^2}} e^{i\phi} \quad (\text{B-1})$$

Eq. B-1 is a good approximation for the transistor as well as the R - C circuit.⁷ For n stages cascaded,

$$h_n = (h)^n = \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{f}{f_{co}}\right)^2}} \right)^n e^{in\phi} \quad (\text{B-2})$$

The delay,

$$d = \frac{dn\phi}{d\omega} = \frac{nd\phi}{d\omega} = n\tau \quad (\text{B-3})$$

The cut-off frequency, f_o , is the frequency f at which

$$|h_n| = \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{f_o}{f_{co}}\right)^2}} \right)^n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \quad (\text{B-4})$$

Thus,

$$f_o = \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \quad (\text{B-5})$$

and finally,

$$f_o d = n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \tau \quad (\text{B-6})$$

Eq. B-6 is Eq. 1 in the text.

APPENDIX C

Derivation of Optimum Number of Stages

Since all practical devices have a minimum delay, there is an optimum number of stages, n_{opt} , at which the variable delay, Δd , is maximized. This maximum is a function of minimum cut-off frequency f_o .

$$\Delta d = d - d_{min} = n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \tau \left(\frac{1}{f_o} - \frac{1}{f_{o \max}} \right) \quad (\text{C-1})$$

From Eq. B-5

$$f_{o \max} = f_{co \max} \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}$$

Thus,

$$f_o \Delta d = n \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} f_{co} \tau \left(1 - \frac{f_o}{f_{co \max} \sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1}} \right) \quad (\text{C-2})$$

Eq. C-2 is Eq. 2 in the text.

$$2^{1/n} = 1 + \frac{1}{n} \log 2 + \frac{1}{2n^2} (\log 2)^2 + \dots$$

Using only the first two terms of the series as an ap-

proximation, if

$$\sqrt{2^{1/n} - 1} = n^{1/2} (\log 2)^{1/2} = .83n^{1/2} \quad (\text{C-3})$$

Then,

$$f_o \Delta d = f_{co} \tau \left(.83n^{1/2} - n \frac{f_o}{f_{co \max}} \right) \quad (\text{C-4})$$

For a maximum,

$$\frac{d(f_o \Delta d)}{dn} = f_{co} \tau \left(\frac{.83}{2} n^{-1/2} - \frac{f_o}{f_{co \max}} \right) = 0 \quad (\text{C-5})$$

Then,

$$n_{opt} = .69 \left(\frac{1}{2} \frac{f_{co \max}}{f_o} \right)^2 \quad (\text{C-6})$$

Eq. C-6 is Eq. 3 of text.

References

1. Bedford, A. V. and Fredendall, G. L., "Transient Response of Multistage Video-Frequency Amplifiers," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 27, April 1939, pp. 277-284.
2. RCA Transistor Data Bulletin for 2N384 and 2N247.
3. Moll, J. L. and Ross, I. M., "The Dependence of Transistor Parameters on the Distribution of Base Layer Resistivity," *Proc. IRE*, Jan. 1956, p. 75, eq. 22.
4. Moll, J. L. and Ross, I. M., op. cit., p. 75, eq. 25.
5. Ibid., p. 75, eq. 29.
6. Ibid., p. 76, Fig. 3.
7. Thomas, D. E. and Moll, J. L., "Junction Transistor Short Circuit Current Gain and Phase Determination," *Proc. IRE*, June 1958, p. 1177-1184, eq. 1, 3, 15-18.

Electrical Representation of the Drift Transistor

J. LINDMAYER*

C. WRIGLEY*

Since the drift transistor is an electronic device, it is desirable to find an electrical analogue for drift transistor action. The analogue found is a distributed electrical system or transmission line. The analogue is developed in general form such that, for zero drift field, it becomes the well known diffusion transistor analogue. All electrical parameters are expressed in terms of physical parameters. The capacitance and resistance distributions are functions only of the impurity distribution, so that any arbitrary impurity distribution can be simulated by means of the corresponding resistance and capacitance functions. As a specific example, for an exponential impurity distribution in the base layer of the transistor the capacitance and resistance per unit length respectively increase and decrease exponentially. The current and minority carrier distributions and the four-pole parameters are calculated from the electrical analogue for the exponential distribution. The emitter and collector diffusion capacitances and the stored charge are also calculated. The parameters as calculated from the electrical analogue are in agreement with published results calculated from the physical system. This shows that the analogue described is the natural electrical analogue for the drift transistor.

Introduction

The exact electrical analogue for uniform-base junction transistors is well known.^{1,2,3} We now wish to extend this analogue to drift transistors, with the diffusion transistor included as the limiting case for zero drift field. The analogy will be developed in general form. Various parameters will be calculated for the case of an exponential impurity distribution.

We will calculate the parameters for the intrinsic transistor. The overall parameters may be determined by adding the emitter and collector transition capacitances at the boundaries, and by adding the base impedance in series with the base lead. The emitter efficiency may be represented by an impedance at the emitter boundary. (Fig. 8)

The minority carrier distribution in the base region leads to an equivalent distributed capacitance which will be called the "diffusion capacitance" function. The definite integral of this function will be called the "total internal capacitance." Fractions of this capacitance will appear at the emitter and collector, and will be called respectively "emitter diffusion capacitance" and "collector diffusion capacitance."

For an exponential impurity distribution, at small injection levels, we have the case of constant "built-in" field at the base layer. However, for high injection levels the field should be modified and the general equations will utilize a current dependent field.

Continuity Equation for the Minority Carrier Flow

The minority carrier concentration in the base region is a function of time and distance. We may con-

sider an infinitesimal volume element of area A , and length dx . The continuity equation for this volume is:

$$qA \frac{\delta N}{\delta t} = -\frac{qA}{\tau} (N - N_0) - \frac{\delta i}{\delta x} \quad (1)$$

where N = average minority carrier concentration within the volume element,
 N_0 = thermal equilibrium concentration,
 q = electronic charge,
 τ = mean lifetime of the minority carriers,
 i = minority carrier current.

We will now define a quantity, charge per unit length:

$$Q^* = qA (N - N_0) \quad (2)$$

(The asterisk will hereafter be used to denote quantities for unit length.) Rewriting Equation (1) and utilizing Equation (2), we obtain:

$$\frac{\delta Q^*}{\delta t} = -\frac{1}{\tau} Q^* - \frac{\delta i}{\delta x} \quad (3)$$

The minority current with an aiding field is the sum of the diffusion and drift currents, thus:

$$i = -qAD \frac{dN}{dx} + qA \mu E_b N$$

If the electric field in the base region is current independent, (the case for a built in field at sufficiently small current densities in a drift transistor), the terms in the above equation may be added.

For most practical cases $N_0 \ll N$, and we may write:

$$i = -D \frac{dQ^*}{dx} + \mu E_b Q^* \quad (4)$$

*Sprague Electric Co., North Adams, Mass.

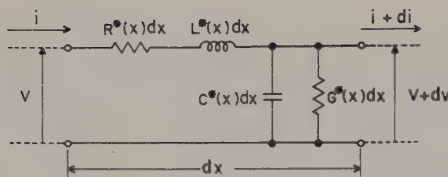


Fig. 1—General non-uniform transmission line section.

where D = diffusion constant of the minority carriers,

μ = mobility of the minority carriers,

E_b = "built-in" electric field.

Continuity Equation for the Electrical System

Let us consider a system consisting of an infinite chain of networks such as shown in Fig. 1.

The network component $R^*(x)$ [Ω/cm], $L^*(x)$ [Hy/cm], $C^*(x)$ [F/cm], $G^*(x)$ [$1/\Omega \text{ cm}$], are functions of x .

Because the charge is conserved, we may write, for the element of length dx ,

$$\frac{\delta Q^*}{\delta t} dx = -Q^* \frac{G^*}{C^*} dx - di$$

or

$$\frac{\delta Q^*}{\delta t} = -Q^* \frac{G^*}{C^*} - \frac{di}{dx} \quad (5)$$

where Q^* is now seen to be the charge on C^* .

The analogy to Equation (3) is immediately apparent. The voltage drop in Fig. 1 may be written as:

$$-dV = i R^* dx + L^* dx \frac{di}{dt} \quad (6)$$

Equation (6) may also be written as:

$$-\frac{dV}{dx} = i R^* + L^* \frac{di}{dt} \quad (7)$$

Since di/dt is a second time derivative of the charge, and since there is no such term in the physical equations, (1) through (4), we have $L^* = 0$, and we need only consider the equivalent circuit of Fig. 2, instead of that of Fig. 1.

Equation (7) is now reduced to the simpler form:

$$i = -\frac{1}{R^*} \frac{dV}{dx} \quad (8)$$

Considering an infinitesimal dx section the voltage may be written as:

$$V = \frac{Q^* dx}{C^*} = \frac{Q^*}{C^*} \quad (9)$$

The voltage in Equation (8) may be replaced by the

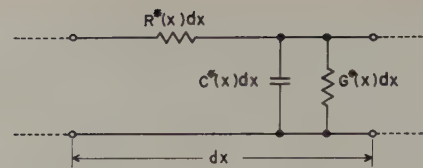


Fig. 2—Non-uniform RCG transmission line for transistor base region representation.

expression in Equation (9), to yield:

$$i = -\frac{1}{R^* C^*} \frac{dQ^*}{dx} + \frac{1}{R^* C^{*2}} \frac{dC^*}{dx} Q^* \quad (10)$$

which corresponds to Equation (4).

Correspondence of Parameters

From Equations (3), (4), (5), and (10), it follows that:

$$\tau(x) = \frac{C^*(x)}{G^*(x)} \quad (11)$$

$$D(x) = \frac{1}{R^*(x) C^*(x)} \quad (12)$$

$$\mu(x) E_b(x) = \frac{1}{R^*(x) C^*(x)} \frac{C^{*'}(x)}{C^*(x)} \quad (13)$$

These equations are general. Knowing the physical functions, we may obtain electrical ones. For example, the diffusion capacitance distribution is:

$$\frac{C^{*'}(x)}{C^*(x)} = \frac{\mu(x) E_b(x)}{D(x)} \quad (14)$$

After determining $C^*(x)$ in Equation (14), $R^*(x)$ and $G^*(x)$ can be determined from:

$$R^*(x) = \frac{1}{D(x) C^*(x)} \quad (15)$$

and

$$G^*(x) = \frac{C^*(x)}{\tau(x)} \quad (16)$$

Parameters Within a Finite Length

The general solutions in the previous section apply to an unbounded system. We shall now proceed to solutions for a finite system. In order to simplify the bounded system solutions, let us make some assumptions.

a. Kroemer⁴ has shown that for an exponential impurity distribution the built-in electric field is constant. Let us use the quantity:

$$\eta = \frac{qE_b W}{kT} = \ln \left(\frac{\text{em. imp. conc.}}{\text{imp. conc. at } W} \right) \quad (17)$$

which is x independent.

b. μ and D are assumed to be x independent, and the Einstein relation to be true.

$$\frac{\mu}{D} = \frac{q}{kT} \quad (18)$$

With these assumptions, the diffusion capacitance distribution from Equation (14) becomes:

$$\frac{C^*}{C^*} = \frac{q E_b}{kT} = \frac{\eta}{W} \quad (19)$$

and the solution is:

$$C^* = C_0^* e^{\eta \frac{x}{W}} \quad (20)$$

Since D is constant, R^* may be written as:

$$R^* = \frac{1}{DC^*} = \frac{1}{DC_0^*} e^{-\eta \frac{x}{W}} \quad (21)$$

Equations (20) and (21) contain the integration constant $C_0^* = C^* (x = 0)$. The integral of R^* must be identified as the low frequency value of the input impedance, h_{11} , in order to match it to the transistor. (The value of this integration constant is not of importance for charge distribution considerations.) It is⁵:

$$\frac{kT}{qI_E} = \int_0^{x=W} R^* dx = \frac{1}{C_0^*} \frac{W}{D} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} \quad (22)$$

or

$$C_0^* = \frac{W}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} \quad (23)$$

The total internal capacitance is:

$$C_{Di} = \int_0^{x=W} C^* dx = C_0^* W \frac{e^{\eta} - 1}{\eta} \quad (24)$$

$$C_{Di} = \frac{W^2}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{2}{\eta^2} (\cosh \eta - 1)$$

For $\eta = 0$, the case of the diffusion transistor is obtained, and in this special case:

$$C_{Di} (\text{diff}) = \frac{W^2}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \quad (25)$$

and

$$C^* (\text{diff}) = \frac{W}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \quad (26)$$

The functions $C^* (x, \eta)$ and $R^* (x, \eta)$ are plotted in Figs. 3 and 4. In Fig. 3, the ratio of C^* to $C^* (\text{diff})$ is the ordinate and Equations (20) and (26) have been used. In Fig. 4, the ratio R^* to $kT/qI_E W$ is the ordinate. According to Eq. (15) and (26):

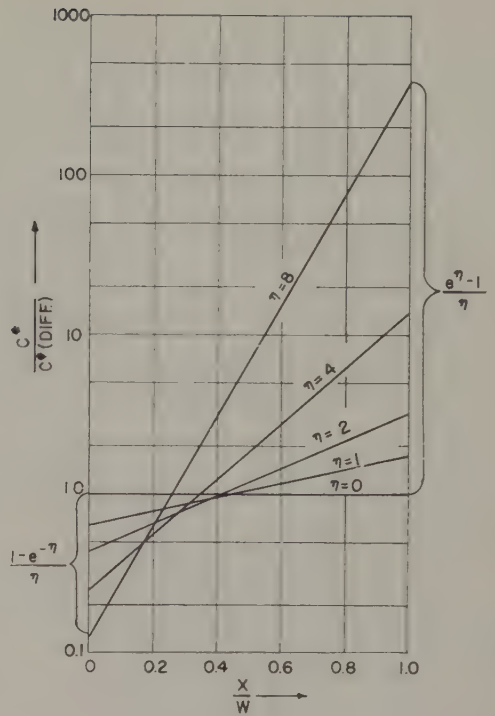


Fig. 3—Modification of the diffusion capacitance distribution by constant drift fields.

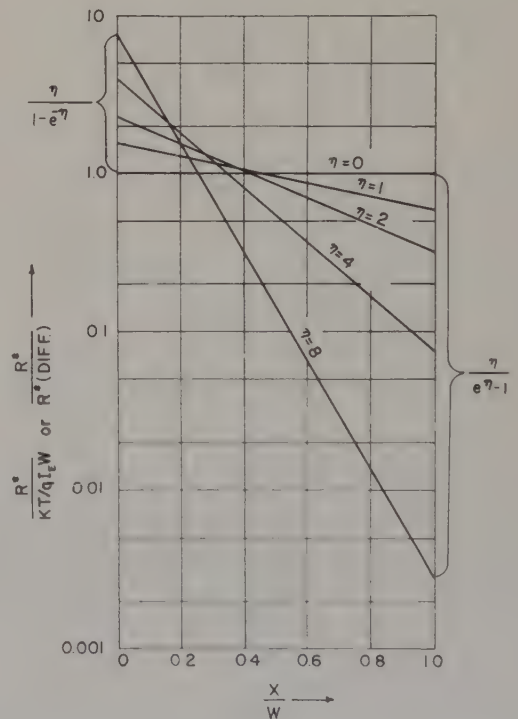


Fig. 4—Modification of the resistance distribution by constant drift fields.

$$\frac{R^* W qI_E}{kT} = \frac{W C^* qI_E}{D kT} = \frac{C^* (\text{diff})}{C^*} \quad (27)$$

which indicates that the ordinate of Fig. 4 is the reciprocal of that of Fig. 3.

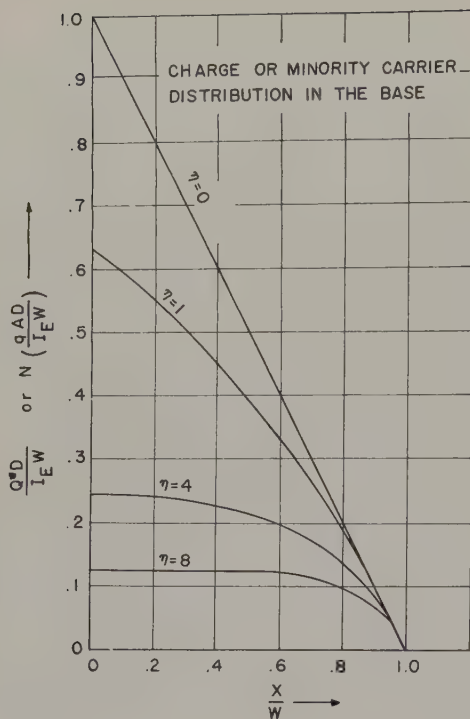


Fig. 5—Normalized charge distribution in the base region as obtained from the electrical analogue.

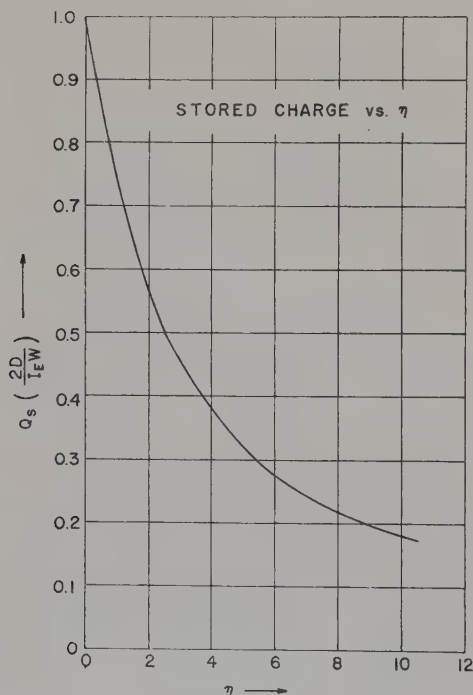


Fig. 6—Total stored charge in the base region as a function of the constant drift field.

If τ is constant, G^* may be obtained from Equation (16), as:

$$G^* = \frac{C^*(x)}{\tau} = \frac{C_0^*}{\tau} e^{\eta \frac{x}{W}} \quad (28)$$

Next we shall calculate the charge distribution,

$$Q^* = V C^* \quad (29)$$

in the base layer of the transistor. The voltage distribution $V(x)$ is obtained from Equation (8) as:

$$V = -I_E \int R^* dx = I_E \frac{W}{DC_0^*} \frac{e^{-\eta \frac{x}{W}} + \text{const.}}{\eta} \quad (30)$$

where Equation (21) has been used. It has been further assumed that volume recombination is so small as to be negligible, that displacement currents are absent ($\omega = 0$), and that injection efficiency is unity: then $i(x) = I_E$ is independent of x . The integration constant in Equation (30) is $-e^{-\eta}$, since the minority charge density at the boundary of the collector space charge layer vanishes, $Q^*(W) = 0$, and we have

$$Q^*(x) = I_E \frac{W}{D} \frac{1 - e^{\eta \left(\frac{x}{W} - 1 \right)}}{\eta} \quad (31)$$

for the excess minority charge distribution in the base layer.

This equation indicates that the integration constant C_0^* in Equation (20) is of no significance for the charge distribution.

The charge distribution of Equation (31) is plotted in Fig. 5. For $\eta = 0$ the factor in parenthesis becomes

$\left(1 - \frac{x}{W}\right)$ which gives the excess minority charge distribution in the base of a diffusion transistor.

The total stored excess minority charge is:

$$Q_s = \int_0^W Q^* dx = I_E \frac{W^2}{D} \frac{\eta - 1 + e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2} \quad (32)$$

which is plotted in Fig. 6 as a function of η .

Voltage and Current Distributions

At high frequencies, the minority carrier current decreases throughout the base layer because of the shunt-admittance,

$$Y^* = G^* + j\omega C^*$$

of the equivalent network of Fig. 7. Thus

$$-\frac{di}{dx} = Y^* V \quad (33)$$

and since

$$-\frac{dV}{dx} = i R^* \quad (34)$$

one obtains by elimination of $i(x)$:

$$\frac{d^2 V}{dx^2} - \frac{1}{R^*} \frac{dR^*}{dx} \frac{dV}{dx} - R^* Y^* V = 0 \quad (35)$$

he quantity R^*Y^* is a simple function of the physical parameters of the transistor. According to Eq. (20), (21) and (28):

$$= \sqrt{R^*Y^*} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{D\tau} + j\frac{\omega}{D}} = \text{const. with respect to } x. \quad (36)$$

Equation (35) can now be written:

$$\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} + \frac{\eta}{W} \frac{dV}{dx} - \bar{\gamma}^2 V = 0 \quad (37)$$

The general solution is:

$$V = A_1 e^{\Gamma_1 x} + A_2 e^{\Gamma_2 x} = V_{0+} e^{\Gamma_1 x} + V_{0-} e^{\Gamma_2 x} \quad (38)$$

which means there is a voltage wave traveling to the right, and a reflected one to the left.

Γ_1 and Γ_2 are the roots of the characteristic equation

$$\Gamma^2 + \frac{\eta}{W} \Gamma - \bar{\gamma}^2 = 0 \quad (39)$$

$$\Gamma_{1,2} = -\frac{\eta}{2W} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\eta}{2W}\right)^2 + \bar{\gamma}^2} \quad (40)$$

We introduce, for later use:

$$W\Gamma_1, W\Gamma_2 = -\eta/2 \pm \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} \quad (41)$$

The current distribution may be calculated from Equation (34), as

$$i = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} e^{\frac{x}{W}} (V_{0+} W\Gamma_1 e^{\Gamma_1 x} + V_{0-} W\Gamma_2 e^{\Gamma_2 x}) \quad (42)$$

For a finite length, we may write the voltages and currents at the boundaries of the base region as:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_1 = V_{0+} + V_{0-} \\ i_1 = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} (V_{0+} W\Gamma_1 + V_{0-} W\Gamma_2) \end{array} \right. \quad (43)$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_2 = V_{0+} e^{\Gamma_1 W} + V_{0-} e^{\Gamma_2 W} \\ i_2 = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{e^{\eta} - 1}{\eta} (V_{0+} W\Gamma_1 e^{W\Gamma_1} + V_{0-} W\Gamma_2 e^{W\Gamma_2}) \end{array} \right. \quad (44)$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} V_2 = V_{0+} e^{\Gamma_1 W} + V_{0-} e^{\Gamma_2 W} \\ i_2 = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{e^{\eta} - 1}{\eta} (V_{0+} W\Gamma_1 e^{W\Gamma_1} + V_{0-} W\Gamma_2 e^{W\Gamma_2}) \end{array} \right. \quad (45)$$

In order to obtain the transistor behavior for small signals at high frequencies, the equivalent circuit in Fig. 8 can be used.⁶ In Fig. 8, the boxed-in part is the distributed network (intrinsic transistor) with an added voltage amplification, K_c , which accounts for the minority carrier current flow across the collector space charge layer. The output voltage at the collector terminals is $K_c V_2$, where V_2 is given by Equation (45). K_c may be identified as⁷:

$$K_c = -\frac{q}{kT} \frac{dV_c}{dW} W \frac{e^{\eta} - 1}{\eta} \quad (47)$$

The equivalent circuit parameters outside of the

boxed-in part have the following significance: C_e and C_c are the emitter and collector space charge layer capacitances; Y_d is the surface recombination admittance; Z_b is the impedance in the base layer in a direction perpendicular to the minority carrier flow between emitter and collector. The four-pole parameters will be calculated for the intrinsic transistor and the overall parameters may be calculated making use of C_e , C_c and Z_b .

Four-Pole Parameters of the Intrinsic Transistor

First we shall calculate the input admittance, y_{11} .

$$y_{11} = \left(\frac{i_1}{V_1} \right)_{V_2=0} = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} \frac{W\Gamma_1 - W\Gamma_2 e^{(\Gamma_1 - \Gamma_2)W}}{1 - e^{(\Gamma_1 - \Gamma_2)W}} \quad (48)$$

$$y_{11} = \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1 - e^{-\eta}}{\eta} \left(\eta/2 + \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} \coth \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} \right)$$

where

$$(\bar{\gamma}W)^2 = \frac{W^2}{D\tau} + j\omega \frac{W^2}{D} \approx j\omega \frac{W^2}{D}$$

If we set $\eta = 0$, we obtain the diffusion transistor case:

$$y_{11} (\text{diff}) = \frac{qI_E}{kT} \bar{\gamma}W \coth \bar{\gamma}W \quad (49)$$

The forward transfer admittance, y_{21} , is:

$$y_{21} = -\left(\frac{i_2}{V_1} \right)_{V_2=0} = \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{e^{\eta} - 1}{\eta} \frac{W\Gamma_1 e^{W\Gamma_1} - W\Gamma_2 e^{W\Gamma_2}}{1 - e^{(\Gamma_1 - \Gamma_2)W}}$$

where the sign was changed, since we used outflowing

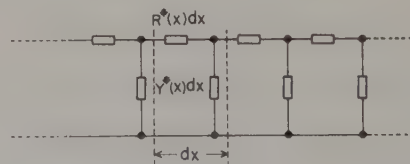


Fig. 7—The resistance-admittance network for calculation of voltage and current distributions in the base region.

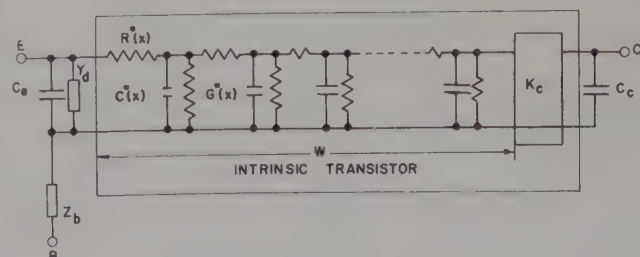


Fig. 8—Complete electrical representation of the transistor. Four-pole parameters are calculated only for the intrinsic transistor.

output current, whereas four-pole theory uses inflowing output current.

$$y_{21} = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{\sinh \eta/2}{\eta/2} \frac{\sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}}{\sinh \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}} \quad (50)$$

For diffusion transistors, $\eta = 0$:

$$y_{21} (\text{diff}) = -\frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{\bar{\gamma}W}{\sinh \bar{\gamma}W} \quad (51)$$

The reverse transfer admittance, y_{12} , is

$$y_{12} = \left(\frac{i_1}{K_c V_2} \right)_{V_1=0}$$

If the K_c amplification were not there, then $y_{12} = y_{21}$. However, in general $y_{12} = y_{21}/K_c$.

$$y_{12} = I_E \frac{1}{W} \frac{dW}{dV_c} e^{-\eta/2} \frac{\sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}}{\sinh \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}} \quad (52)$$

For diffusion transistors, it reduces to

$$y_{12} (\text{diff}) = I_E \frac{dW}{dV_c} \frac{1}{W} \frac{\bar{\gamma}W}{\sinh \bar{\gamma}W} \quad (53)$$

The output admittance, y_{22} , is

$$\begin{aligned} y_{22} &= -\left(\frac{i_2}{K_c V_2} \right)_{V_1=0} \\ &= -I_E \frac{dW}{dV_c} \frac{1}{W} \frac{W\Gamma_1 e^{W\Gamma_1} - W\Gamma_2 e^{W\Gamma_2}}{e^{W\Gamma_1} - e^{W\Gamma_2}} \end{aligned} \quad (54)$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_{22} &= -I_E \frac{dW}{dV_c} \frac{1}{W} \\ &\quad (\sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} \coth \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} - \eta/2) \end{aligned}$$

For diffusion transistors

$$y_{22} (\text{diff}) = -I_E \frac{dW}{dV_c} \frac{1}{W} \bar{\gamma}W \coth \bar{\gamma}W \quad (55)$$

The transport factor, β , from Equations (44) and (46) is

$$\beta = \left(\frac{i_2}{i_1} \right)_{V_2=0} = e^\eta \frac{W\Gamma_1 e^{W\Gamma_1} - W\Gamma_2 e^{W\Gamma_2}}{W\Gamma_1 - W\Gamma_2 e^{(\Gamma_1 - \Gamma_2)W}}$$

or

$$\beta = \frac{e^{\eta/2}}{\cosh \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2} + \frac{\eta/2}{\sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}} \sinh \sqrt{(\eta/2)^2 + (\bar{\gamma}W)^2}} \quad (56)$$

For diffusion transistors,

$$\beta = \frac{1}{\cosh \bar{\gamma}W} \quad (57)$$

Emitter and Collector Diffusion Capacitance

The emitter diffusion capacitance, C_{De} , should be determined at low frequencies with shorted output.

y_{11} may be called equivalent to a parallel R_p and C_{De} combination.

$$y_{11} \approx \frac{1}{R_p} + j\omega C_{De}$$

for high η , we obtain

$$C_{De} \approx \frac{W^2}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{1}{\eta^2} = C_{De} (\text{diff}) \frac{3}{\eta^2} \quad (58)$$

The emitter diffusion capacitance for drift transistors is lower than the value for diffusion transistors, (with the same W), by the factor $3/\eta^2$.

For high η , only a fraction of the total internal diffusion capacitance appears at the emitter. Using Equations (24), and (58) we obtain

$$\frac{C_{De}}{C_{Di}} = e^{-\eta} \quad (59)$$

The collector diffusion capacitance, C_{Dc} , may be calculated in a similar manner.

$$y_{22} \approx \frac{1}{R_p} + j\omega C_{Dc}$$

For high η , we obtain

$$C_{Dc} \approx \frac{W^2}{D} \frac{qI_E}{kT} \frac{e^\eta}{\eta^2} \frac{1}{K_c} = -I_E \frac{dW}{dV_c} \frac{W}{D} \frac{1}{\eta} \quad (60)$$

and using equations (24) and (60), for high η

$$\frac{C_{Dc}}{C_{Di}} \approx \frac{1}{K_c} \quad (61)$$

This shows that, for high η , almost all of the diffusion capacitance is adjacent to the collector. At the same time most of the resistance is next to the emitter. Therefore, the external emitter status will not effect the value of C_{De} . Because of this, the internal diffusion capacitance will be transferred to the collector terminal with a factor of $1/K_c$.

Conclusions

The four-pole parameters, emitter and collector diffusion capacitances, derived by use of the electrical analogue presented here, are in agreement with those

derived by Krömer.^{8,9} The electrical equivalent circuit should be considered as the exact manner of describing the frequency behavior of the drift transistor. Equations (11) through (14) allow us to calculate the electrical equivalent for any impurity distribution. In general, as long as the built-in field is an aiding field, the capacitance function increases toward the

collector. When the diffusion constant is distance independent, the resistance function is the inverse of the capacitance function.

It is possible to construct a model of a drift transistor from a 15 or 20 Δx section approximation of the equivalent circuit. In this way the frequency behavior

of an arbitrary impurity distribution can be measured.

Acknowledgement

The authors are grateful to Dr. K. Lehovec, R. Zuleeg, and K. Schoeni of this laboratory for advice and helpful discussion.

References

1. R. L. Pritchard, "Collector-Base Impedance of a Junction Transistor," *Proc. IRE*, **41**, 1060, August 1953.
2. R. L. Pritchard, "Frequency Variations of Junction Transistor Parameters," *Proc. IRE*, **42**, 786, May 1954.
3. J. Zawels, "Natural Equivalent Circuit of Junction Transistors," *RCA Review*, **16**, 366, September 1955.
4. H. Kromer, "The Drift Transistor," *Transistors I, RCA Labs.*, 1956, 204-205.
5. *Ibid.*, p. 208. The low frequency input impedance is shown to be the same as for diffusion transistors.
6. J. Zawels, *op. cit.*
7. H. Kromer, "Theorie des Diffusions und des Drift Transistors, Part I," *Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, May 1954. In Equation (52), if $L \rightarrow \infty$, the voltage amplification in the collector space charge region is obtained.
8. H. Kromer, "Zur Theorie des Diffusions und des Drift Transistors, Part II," *Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, Vol. **8**, August 1954.
9. H. Kromer, "The Drift Transistor," *Transistors I, RCA Labs.*, 1956.

Complementary Resistor Transistor Logic Circuits

S. C. CHAO*

Resistor transistor logic circuits using both types of junction transistors, including single level and multi-level *RTL* circuits are investigated. The complementary characteristic of these two types of *RTL* circuits are expressed in terms of Boolean algebra, which shows that one type is more suitable for handling *or-and* logic, while the other type is more suitable for *and-or* logic. The application of complementary and multi-level *RTL* circuits in large digital systems is emphasized because of its value in circuit simplification, component saving and improvement in reliability.

IN THIS ARTICLE, resistor transistor logic (*RTL*) circuits are discussed in a broad sense, including multi-level logic,¹ complementary circuitry and their interchangeability in terms of Boolean equations.^{2,3} The value of using complementary and multi-level *RTL* circuits in a digital computer is illustrated by several typical logic expressions, which show simplification in circuitry, reduction in the number of transistors being used and potential improvement in over all reliability.

Cascade *RTL* circuits are also discussed briefly, and their rather stringent design problem as compared with that of parallel *RTL* circuits is pointed out.

Transistor logic using single input inverters is not treated since it has been dealt with in various books and articles.

* This article was written while Mr. Chao was associated with Link Aviation Inc. He is now with Vega Electronics Corp., Cupertino, Calif.

The stability and tolerance margin of multi-level *RTL* circuits has been discussed in a previous paper,¹ and shall not be repeated here.

Generalized *RTL* Circuits

First, let us define $+V$ volts to represent binary '1', and $-V$ volts as binary '0',* and

${}_nX_m =$ when m out of n inputs are '1', the output X is '0'.

${}_nY_m =$ when m out of n inputs are '0', the output Y is '1'.

Figs. 1(a) and 1(b) are the basic *RTL* circuits, with one as the logic complement of the other. The bias current $(V_B - V)/R_B$ can be designed between any adjacent multiples of $2V/R$ such that when m out of n inputs are primed, '1's in Fig. 1(a) and '0's in Fig. 1(b), the corresponding transistor is turned on and

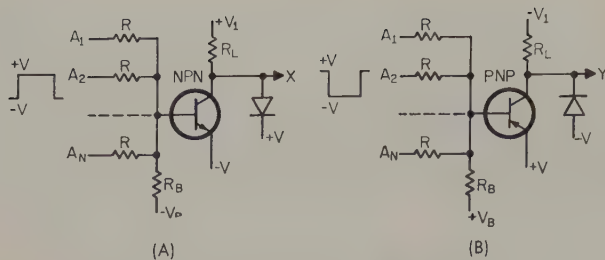


Fig. 1—Complementary RTL circuits.

its collector shows an output signal.¹ The clamping diodes at the collectors are for the purpose of improving the turn off delay, and stabilizing the 'off' levels so that they are not effected by loading, within the design limit, and temperature variation of I_{co} . Circuits with unclamped collectors have been used in *nor* circuit applications by properly designing the fan-in and fan-out conditions.^{4,5} In multi-level *RTL* circuits, it is recommended that collector clamping be employed in order to improve marginal tolerance, in addition to increasing the circuit speed.

By definition,

$${}_nX_1 = \overline{A_1 + A_2 + \dots + A_n} = \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \dots \cdot \overline{A_n}$$

$${}_nX_2 = (A_1A_2 + A_2A_3 + \dots) = \sum (\overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \dots \cdot \overline{A_{n-1}}) \quad (1)$$

etc.

$${}_nY_1 = \overline{A_1} + \overline{A_2} + \dots + \overline{A_n} = \overline{A_1 \cdot A_2 \cdot \dots \cdot A_n}$$

$${}_nY_2 = \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} + \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_3} + \dots$$

etc.

$$\text{It can be shown that } {}_nX_m = {}_nY_{n-m+1} \quad (3)$$

For example, taking a 4-variable logic, i.e. $n = 4$, we have

$${}_4X_1 = \overline{A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4} = \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_3} \cdot \overline{A_4} = {}_4Y_4$$

$${}_4X_2 = \overline{A_1A_2 + A_1A_3 + A_1A_4 + A_2A_3 + A_2A_4 + A_3A_4}$$

$$= \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_3} + \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_4} + \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_3} \cdot \overline{A_4} + \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_3} \cdot \overline{A_4} = {}_4Y_3$$

$${}_4X_3 = \overline{A_1A_2A_3 + A_1A_2A_4 + A_1A_3A_4 + A_2A_3A_4}$$

$$= \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} + \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_3} + \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_4} + \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_3} + \overline{A_2} \cdot \overline{A_4} + \overline{A_3} \cdot \overline{A_4} = {}_4Y_2$$

$${}_4X_4 = \overline{A_1 \cdot A_2 \cdot A_3 \cdot A_4} = \overline{A_1} + \overline{A_2} + \overline{A_3} + \overline{A_4} = {}_4Y_1$$

* In practice, one of the signal levels may well be at ground potential, and all the voltage shift the same amount.

The above identities can be verified by Boolean algebra and DeMorgan's Theorem: "Any binary expression is equal to the negation of the expression obtained by changing all conjunctions to disjunctions and vice versa, and by replacing each variable with its negation." If we interchange the definition of true and false, i.e. '1' and '0', the positions of X and Y will be interchanged without any further change in these expressions.

Single Level RTL Circuits

By letting $m = 1$ in the previous equation, we have

$${}_nX_1 = \overline{A_1 + A_2 + \dots + A_n} \quad (\text{or-not})$$

$$= \overline{A_1} \cdot \overline{A_2} \cdot \dots \cdot \overline{A_n} \quad (\text{not-and, or nand}) \quad (1')$$

$${}_nY_1 = \overline{A_1} + \overline{A_2} + \dots + \overline{A_n} \quad (\text{not-or, or nor})$$

$$= \overline{A_1 \cdot A_2 \cdot \dots \cdot A_n} \quad (\text{and-not}) \quad (2')$$

The complementary nature of these circuits is clearly seen from the above two equations (1') and (2'). Although only one type of *RTL* circuit is sufficient to handle all kinds of complicated logic expressions, it is apparent that by employing both *nor* and *nand* circuits, a certain amount of simplification and component saving can be achieved because of the complementary characteristic of these circuits.

In general, the *nand* circuit is more suitable for *or-and* type logic, while the *nor* circuit is more suitable for *and-or* type logic. To illustrate the first part of this statement, take a 4-variable expression $(A + B)(C + D)$, which can be constructed by using three ${}_2X_1$ circuit blocks as shown in Fig. 2(a). However, if ${}_2Y_1$ circuit blocks are used, it requires five more inverters to accomplish the same goal, as shown in Fig. 2(b), unless the negations of these variables are all available, which saves four transistors. If $(A + B)(C + D)$ is converted to $AC + AD + BC + BD$ and the *nor* type circuits are used, a total of five transistors are required as shown in Fig. 2(c).

Another example, $AB + CD$, shall serve to support the second part of the statement, namely, that a *nor* circuit is preferred in this case. Fig. 3(a) and 3(b) show the logic counterpart of Fig. 2(a) and 2(b) respectively. If $AB + CD$ is converted to $(A + B)(A + D)(B + C)(B + D)$, a total of five *nand* circuits are required as shown in Fig. 3(c), which is the counterpart of Fig. 2(c).

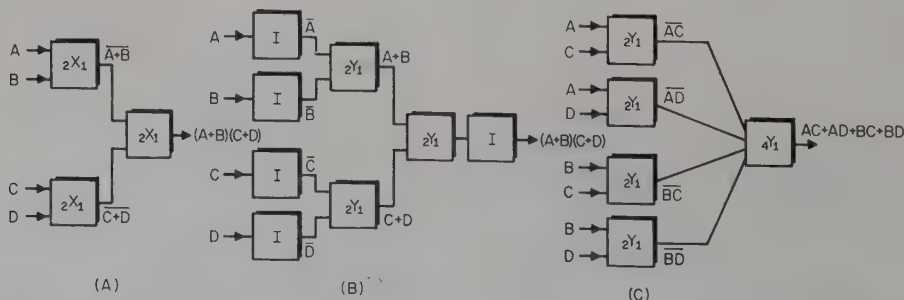


Fig. 2—Logic nets for $(A + B)(C + D)$.

A general logic expression contains both *or* and *and* logic mixed in a rather complicated manner. Many times, it is not very straightforward to find the simplest equivalent expression which will require a minimum number of circuit blocks. However by mixing both *nor* and *nand* circuits as they fit, it is believed that the simplest and most economical result may be achieved.

This unique feature of an *RTL* circuit, for which there is no counterpart in tube circuits, has been applied in digital computers quite widely.^{4,5} This is especially true due to the fact that the art of fabricating transistors has advanced considerably during the past years so that many types of transistors of better quality, higher operating speed and lower cost are now available commercially.

When comparing *RTL* with diode-amplifier logic circuits, the former has a comparable or faster circuit speed, and potentially lower overall cost because of its fewer components. Another advantage of using *RTL* is that the power dissipation distributes rather evenly in all parts of a machine so that temperature problems would be less severe. In diode logic, the driver amplifiers carry all the load current, and are more susceptible to temperature failures than the *RTL* circuits.

Multi-Level RTL

When the integer *m* is larger than one in Eq. (1) and (2), the circuits are called multi-level *RTL*. It was shown analytically how the tolerance of resistors and power supplies diminishes when the level, *m*, goes up.¹ Some three or four level circuits can be designed to work reliably with a combined resistor and voltage tolerance as high as ten per cent. This means that if the resistors are matched, or if 1% components are used, the voltage supplies may have as much as five per cent regulation without degenerating the circuit operation. Therefore, in a digital system, if a sizable number of transistors can be saved by using multi-level *RTL* circuits, and at the same time the tolerance or marginal requirement does not put a severe limitation on power supply by regulation, there appears to be no reason for not doing so.

Any multi-level *RTL* can be broken down into single level circuits as shown, e.g. in Eq. (1), (2) and (4), and hence it is not expected that they be con-

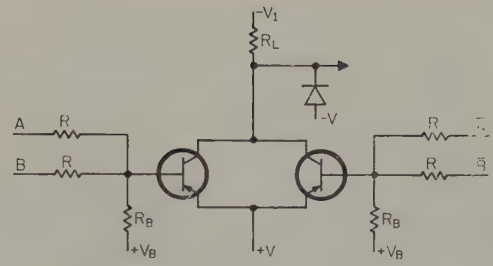


Fig. 4—Identity Comparator.

sidered as basic circuit blocks. In many instances, a fixed combination of logic occurs in numerous places in a digital computer; it is worthwhile to consider the use of multi-level circuits so that the number of transistors is reduced and the reliability increased. A few examples are given below to support this statement.

Illustrative Examples

1. Identity Comparator

The logic expression $AB + \bar{A}\bar{B}$ is true if the two variables *A* and *B* are the same, and is called an identity comparator. Suppose a digital system were required to compare, parallel by bits, two binary numbers each, say, thirty bits long. It would require thirty comparator circuits, and a total of ninety transistors would be required if single level *RTL* circuits are used. In Fig. 4, two $2Y_2$ circuits with a common collector load resistor are used to perform the same function, resulting in a total saving of thirty transistors.

This circuit can be extended to handle more than two variables if higher level *RTL* circuits are used.

2. Full Comparator

A full comparator circuit is shown in Fig. 5, which uses the identity comparator and two *nor* circuits, $2Y_2$, with one of the two inputs connected to the third collector to form a feedback loop. The logic expression is shown in Eq. (5), which explains clearly the definition of this circuit.

$$\begin{aligned} C_1 &= \bar{A} \cdot B \\ C_2 &= A \cdot \bar{B} \\ C_3 &= A \cdot B + \bar{A} \cdot \bar{B} \end{aligned} \tag{5}$$

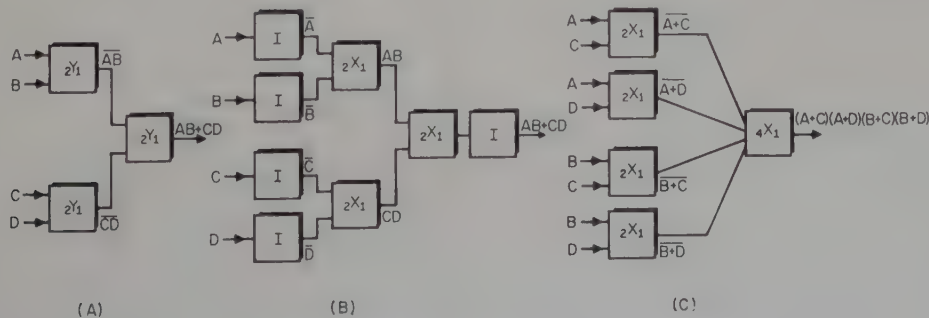


Fig. 3—Logic nets for $AB + CD$.

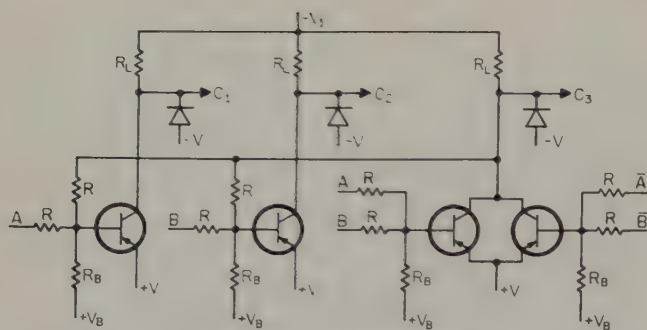


Fig. 5—Full Comparator.

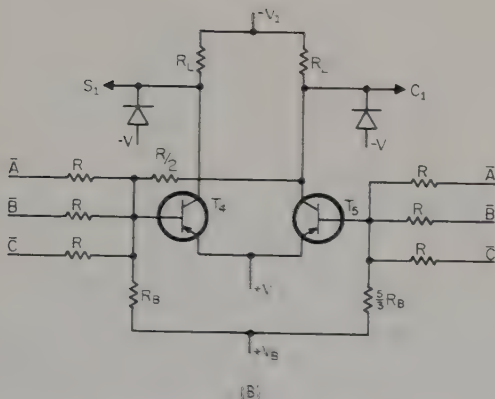
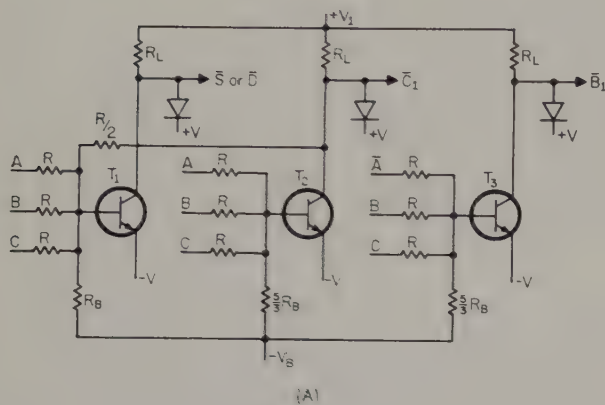


Fig. 6—Binary Adder—Subtractor.

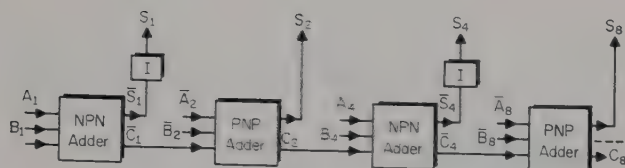


Fig. 7—Binary Parallel Adder.

This circuit finds applications in digital sorting and collating.

3. Binary Adder—Subtractor

From the truth table of three-input binary addition and subtraction, one sees that the sum, S , and different, D , are the same; only the carry, C_1 and the

borrow, B_1 , are different. The logic expressions are derived as given in Eq. (6).

A	B	C	ADD		SUBT.	
			S	C ₁	D	B ₁
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	0	1	1
0	1	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	1	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	1	0	0
1	0	1	0	1	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1

$$\begin{aligned}
 S &= D = A \cdot \bar{B} \cdot \bar{C} + \bar{A} \cdot B \cdot \bar{C} + \bar{A} \cdot \bar{B} \cdot C + A \cdot B \cdot C \\
 C_1 &= A \cdot B + B \cdot C + C \cdot A \\
 B_1 &= \bar{A} \cdot B + B \cdot C + C \cdot \bar{A}
 \end{aligned}
 \quad (6)$$

A two transistor full adder circuit was given in a reference paper¹, and it can be extended to handle subtraction by using a third transistor to take care of the borrow output, as shown in Fig. 6(a), where T_2 and T_3 are two level circuits, ${}_3X_2$, while T_1 is a weighted four input circuit with a bias of $(V_B - V)/R_B - 5V/R$ and a feedback current from T_2 which equals $4V/R$ when T_2 is cut-off. This arrangement is derived from the logic expression $S = C_1 (A+B+C) + ABC$ which is obtained from the first two expressions of Eq. (6). It should be noted that the outputs are actually \bar{S} , \bar{C}_1 and \bar{B}_1 , which is the case for all *nand* circuits.

A complementary type full adder or subtractor can be derived by using *pnp* transistors, and it will satisfy logic expressions like Eq. (6) except that negations are used for each variable and vice versa, as shown in Eq. (7).

$$\begin{aligned}
 S_1 &= \bar{A} \cdot B \cdot C + A \cdot \bar{B} \cdot C + A \cdot B \cdot \bar{C} + \bar{A} \cdot \bar{B} \cdot \bar{C} \\
 C_1 &= \bar{A} \cdot \bar{B} + \bar{B} \cdot \bar{C} + \bar{C} \cdot \bar{A}
 \end{aligned}
 \quad (7)$$

Fig. 6(b) shows a *pnp* type full adder. T_4 is biased such that $(V_B - V)/R_B - 5V/R$, and T_5 is a two level circuit ${}_3Y_2$.

When performing parallel addition of many binary bits, it is recommended that complementary types of adders be used for adjacent bits, assuming both true and false values of the input numbers are available as they may come from symmetrical flip-flop registers. Doing this will eliminate some phase inverting circuits. A typical 4-bit parallel adder using this arrangement is shown in Fig. 7.

4. Generating the Parity Bit and Parity Checking

The adder circuits described in Example 3 can be used to do parity checking, or to generate the parity bit. Assuming a seven bit code with odd parity, i.e., the 7th bit is decided such that the total number of '1's are odd. Fig. 8 shows a circuit, with two *nnp*

adders followed by a *pnp* adder, which may be used for both applications.

The 6-bit information is fed to the *npn* adders, three bits each as shown. The sum \overline{S}_1 or \overline{S}_2 is at $-V$ if the corresponding input group contains an odd number of '1's, and is at $+V$ if it contains an even number of '1's (zero is treated as an even number). The inputs to the third adder (*pnp*) are \overline{S}_1 , \overline{S}_2 and a third input which is '0' when this setup is used for parity generation, and is \overline{P} (the negation of the parity bit) when used for parity checking. When doing parity generation, if \overline{S}_1 and \overline{S}_2 are different, one of them is '0', T_4 (referring to Fig. 6 b), is cut-off because the third input is '0', and its output S_3 is at $-V$ which indicates a '0' for the parity bit. If \overline{S}_1 and \overline{S}_2 are identical, the total number of '1's is even, S_3 is at $+V$, which indicates a '1' for the parity bit. The reasoning is the same for parity checking; the parity is correct if S_3 is a '1', and incorrect if S_3 is a '0'.

The above examples illustrate a large reduction in the number of transistors used in each case in comparison with circuits using either single level *RTL* or diode-amplifier logic. To pay the price, these circuits require rather precise voltage sources and close tolerance resistors. These conditions can be met at a nominal cost.

Cascade RTL Circuits

If transistors are cascaded serially with one load resistor at the end collector, and resistor logic is applied at the various base terminals, a cascade *RTL* circuit is formed. By doing this, a final stage *and* gate is eliminated, because all transistors must conduct in order to produce an output signal.

For example, considering single level *RTL*, Fig. 9a satisfies the logic expression $G_1 = \overline{(A+B)}(C+D) = \overline{A} \cdot \overline{B} + \overline{C} \cdot \overline{D}$ while Fig. 9b satisfies the logic expression $G_2 = (\overline{A} + \overline{B})(\overline{C} + \overline{D}) = \overline{A} \cdot \overline{B} + \overline{C} \cdot \overline{D}$

Similar circuits can readily be constructed using cascade transistors for *and* gates. Also, it may be extended to deal with multi-level *RTL* circuits.

From the circuit design standpoint, cascade *RTL* requires more tightly controlled transistor parameters than those used in parallel *RTL* circuits. The saturation voltage drop across the transistor should be very low so that the total voltage drop in a series *and* gate shall not be excessive. The finite saturation voltage drop causes the current through the transistors to increase from the top to the bottom, while the reverse is true for the bias current. This inherently limits the number of transistors which can be cascaded without causing marginal operation or failure, unless each stage is designed differently to allow for adequate corrections.

Conclusion

Although complementary transistor circuitry has been known ever since the invention of this solid state

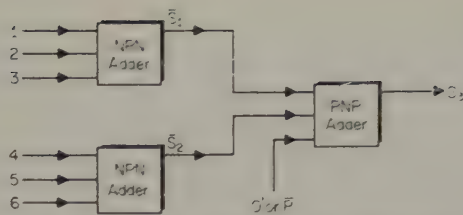


Fig. 8—Parity checking and generation.

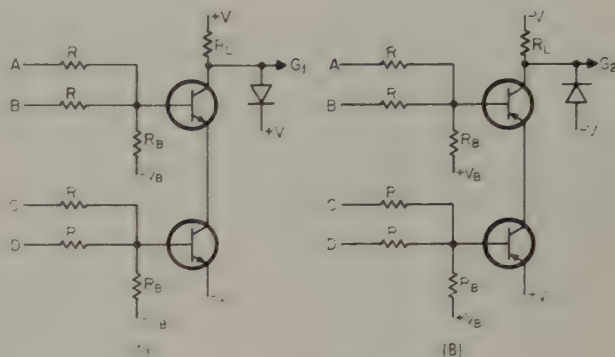


Fig. 9—Cascade RTL.

device, circuit designers have not been able to take advantage of it very effectively because technical problems in fabricating well matched *npn* and *pnp* pairs. This is an even more important consideration in linear applications, such as push-pull amplifiers, than it is in switching applications. In the latter, such as in digital computers, it is not necessary to use matched pairs so long as each type of transistor satisfies a minimum specification, such as beta and alpha cutoff frequency.

Circuit design information of single level *nor* logic can be found in many previous papers; e.g., references (4), (5) and (6) of this article. In general, transistors suitable for *nor* circuitry should have low saturation voltage drop, low storage time, narrow spread to current gain (beta) and possibly short rise and fall time in order to minimize the propagation time between stages. Micro-alloy and diffused base type transistors are very suitable for *nor* circuit application. Philco MADT and Fairchild diffused base transistors are typical examples. *Nor* circuits employing these transistors work satisfactorily at a clock rate better than 1 *mc*. Some alloy junction type transistors are also good for lower speed *nor* circuits if storage time is minimized (e.g., by using diode clamping or reverse base drive). For example, 5 to 10 *mc* alloy junction transistors are good for circuit speeds of 100-200 *kc*.

Some design information of multi-level *RTL* circuits can be found in reference (1). In the analysis, the base-emitter and collector-emitter voltage drops are assumed negligible when a transistor is turned on. In the design procedure, if I_{co} (maximum), beta (minimum) of a certain type of transistor, and *m* (level) are given, a graphical solution may be used to determine the current or voltage-resistor ratio of the in-

puts and the bias. A typical design of a two transistor full adder circuit similar to that shown in Fig. 6 was given, with marginal observation of voltage and temperature variations. Other multi-level circuits shown in the article can be constructed in a similar way; and most of them have been tried successfully.

In RTL applications, the transistors are operated as grounded emitter switches with rather low dc current

gain which results from the design safety margin required in practical circuit operations. Therefore, it is very possible that one can select *nnp* and *pnp* type transistors which are designed to work satisfactorily in complementary logic. It has been the intention of this article to show the merit of using complementary RTL circuits by referring to some practical examples which may prove to be useful.

References

1. "A Generalized Resistor-Transistor Logic Circuit and Some Applications," by S. C. Chao, *IRE Trans. Electronic Computers*, Vol. EC-8, No. 1, March, 1959, pp. 8-12.
2. "Boolean Algebra for Electronic Switching Circuit Design," by S. H. Washburn, *AIEE Communication and Electronics*, Sept. 1953, pp. 380-387.
3. "Arithmetic Operations in Digital Computers," by R. K. Richards, Van Nostrand, Chapter 2.
4. "Transistor NOR Circuit Design," by W. D. Rowe and G. H. Royer, *AIEE Commun. and Electronics*, Vol. 31, pp. 263-267, July, 1957.
5. "Analytical Design of Resistor-Coupled Transistor Logical Circuits," by M. W. Marcovitz and E. Seif, *IRE Trans. Electronic Computers*, Vol. EC-7, pp. 109-119.
6. "Transistor Resistor Logic," by Q. W. Simkins, *Semiconductor Products*, April 1959.



An Equipment for High Power Rectifier Evaluation

GERALD RANDOLPH*

The increase in sophistication and improvements in technique over the last few years have resulted in the general availability of high-current, high-voltage rectifiers. Both maker and user are now confronted with problems of testing these devices. The difficulties encountered using simple test methods are discussed as well as one of the solutions to this problem.

When the problem of rectifier testing arises, the first approach that suggests itself is the so-called "brute force" method. The method consists of specifying a transformer capable of supplying two rectifiers in a full wave configuration with the required forward current at the maximum rated PIV. Since the rectifier has a forward drop in the order of one volt, a limiting resistor must be installed to set the forward current to the test rating. The transformer must be rated at approximately:

$$KVA = 2 E_{piv} \times I_{av}/\text{diode}$$

and the resistor must dissipate $2 E_{piv} \times I_{av}/\text{diode}$ watts. We are now faced with the disturbing fact that in order to test two devices with power dissipations of approximately $I_{av} \times 2$ watts, test equipment must be rated at and dissipate approximately $2 \times I_{av} (E_{piv})$ watts.

The ratio of power required for the test, to that used, is then, $1/E_{piv}$, or the efficiency is $1/E_{piv} \times 100\%$.

As an example, if two 160-ampere, 500-volt diodes were tested in this manner, the efficiency would be approximately 0.2%, and approximately 160 kw would be dissipated in equipment heat. If this equipment were in use 40 hours a week, 50 weeks a year, 310,000 kwh would have been used. If the power was \$.02/kwh, \$6,200.00 would have been spent for 2,000 hours of test. If the facility were air-conditioned, approximately \$12,000.00 would be spent removing this wasted power.

The most flexible system of this type would accommodate the highest voltage rectifiers that might be tested in the future as well as all present types. The addition of a variable transformer whose kva rating equals that of the transformer, would provide voltage control. Current control, however, could only be achieved by replacing the limiting resistor for each rectifier current rating to be tested. It is quickly apparent that the obvious simplicity of this method is more than negated by the excessive kva and power requirements as well as the lack of flexibility.

Rectifiers by their very nature have power ratings differing from one to four

orders of magnitude in the forward and reverse directions. The equipment described in this article takes advantage of the difference in forward and reverse power requirements and provides flexibility in testing parameters. It has been designed for the evaluation of rectifiers in a current range from 5 to 200 amperes, with PIV's from 50 to 1500, by the principle of ac simulation. This technique offers flexibility coupled with appreciable power savings.

In simulation, a low-voltage, high-current transformer and a high-voltage, low-current transformer are switched across the rectifier in synchronism with the power line frequency. This type of test has been in extensive use in evaluating lower power rectifiers, using a mercury-wetted synchronous relay as the switch. (See Fig. 1.) The simulator test for high powered units uses the same concept; however, the switch is an ignitron.

The ignitron is a single-anode, mercury pool tube that conducts when the voltage between cathode and anode exceeds its threshold (usually 12 to 13 volts) and an exciting current is intro-

*Formerly Chief Engineer, Wallson Associates Inc., Elizabeth, New Jersey. Mr. Randolph is now Director of Engineering, Knight Electronics Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

duced between ignitor and cathode. The basic half-wave ignitron simulator circuit is shown in Fig 2. The time relationship of the circuit voltages and currents are shown in Fig. 3.

When the reverse voltage is positive with respect to ground, the reverse blocking diode conducts and impresses reverse voltage on the rectifier being tested and the ignitron. Since the ignitron will not conduct without an ignition current, it holds off the reverse voltage. On the next half wave, the blocking diode is reverse biased by the negative reverse voltage, and the ignitor cathode (pool) is negative with respect to the ignitron anode. The ignition current pulse is supplied by a standard firing circuit phased to occur when the anode-to-cathode potential is approximately 13 volts. At this time the ignitron conducts and forward current is passed through the rectifier on test.

The equipment illustrated in Fig. 4 is of the same type but in full-wave configuration, with positions for four rectifiers; two in series for each half wave. The reverse voltage is switched to any one rectifier at a time (see Fig. 5). A small powerstat and a tap on the reverse transformer allow any reverse voltage between 50 and 1500 to be applied for test. A multi-range microammeter in the return leg of the reverse voltage supply measures average reverse current while a small series resistor provides oscilloscope monitoring. The transformer rating is:

$$\frac{E_{piv}}{2} \times I_{max. rev.} \times \frac{\pi}{2} = 1.1 E_{piv}$$

This is increased to 150 va to reduce transformer regulation with load. The forward transformer must be specified to maintain a minimum forward current conduction angle. The angle depends on the conduction threshold and peak forward voltage:

$$\phi = 180^{\circ} - 2 \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{E_{threshold}}{\sqrt{2} E_{rms}} \right)$$

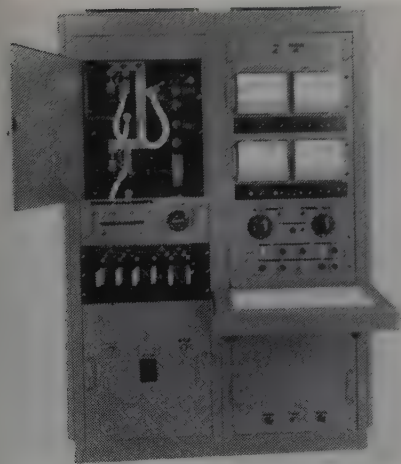


Fig. 4—Photo of the test equipment.

The Electronic Industries Association Standards Proposal No. 665 (approved by the JEDEC Semiconductor Device Council) specifies that the conduction angle be between 180° and 130°. Assuming a minimum angle of 150° and transposing the equation for ϕ ,

$$\frac{E_{threshold}}{\sqrt{2} E_{rms}} = \sin 15^{\circ} = 0.259$$

For two diodes in series, assuming an ignition threshold of 13 volts and a diode threshold of 0.5 volts, $E_{rms} = 40$ volts. The forward transformer then is rated at 40-0-40 volts and 1.11 I_{av} for full wave operation.

$$\text{Transformer Rating (kva)} = 1.1 \times 80 \times I_{av} = 88 I_a$$

The resistors in the center leg dissipate $2 \times 1.1 \times I_{av} \times E'_{rms}$.

Since the peak transformer voltage is reduced by the threshold effect to $40\sqrt{2} - 14 = 42.5$ volts, the rms voltage across the resistors cannot exceed 30 volts. (Hence E' instead of E .)

The resistors then dissipate a maximum of $66 \times I_{av}$ watts.

If we now re-examine the test for the 160-ampere, 500 PIV unit, the power required and dissipated to test two or four (since they are in series) is:

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \text{Forward} & = & 66 \times I_{av} \approx 10.6 \text{ kw} \\ \text{Reverse} & \approx & .1 \text{ kw} \\ \text{Controls} & \approx & 1 \text{ kw} \\ \text{Total} & \approx & 12 \text{ kw} \end{array}$$

This is 12 kw compared to the brute force requirements of 160 kw.

Aside from the power consideration this type of test set is extremely flexible, allowing independent control of reverse voltage (by means of a small powerstat) and forward current (with an adjustable load-voltage arrangement).

Since the forward transformer voltage is constant, the drop across the re-

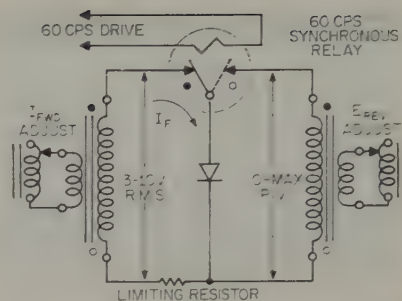


Fig. 1—Relay switching.

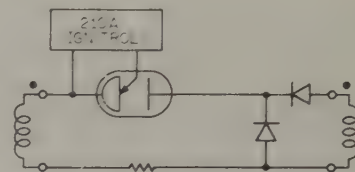


Fig. 2—Half-wave ignitron.

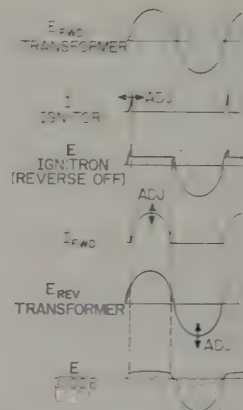


Fig. 3—Time relationships.

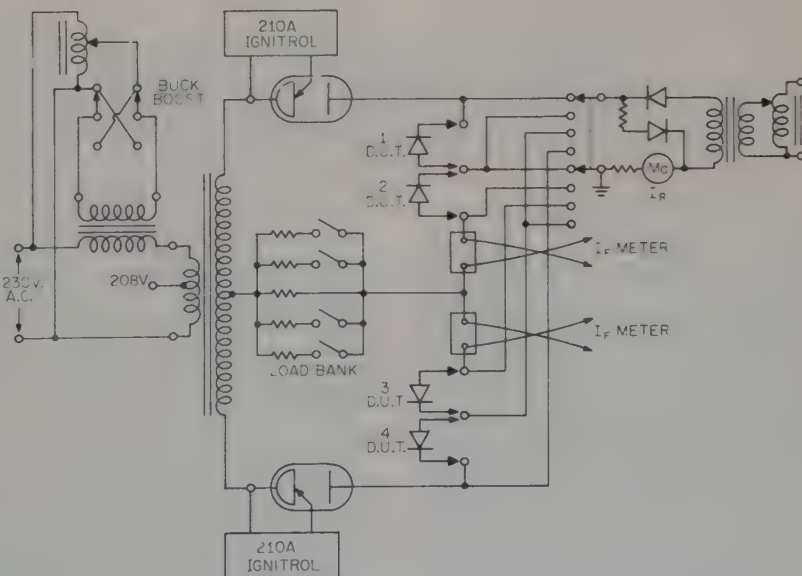
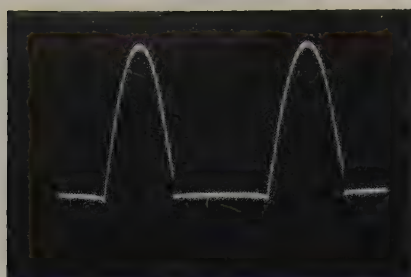
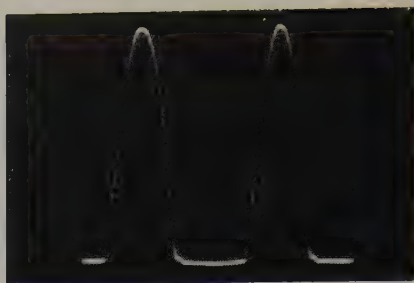


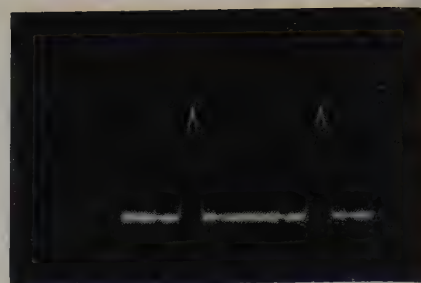
Fig. 5—Simplified schematic of the test set.



(a)



(b)



(c)

Fig. 6.—Oscilloscope photographs. (a) Forward current, 25 A. (b) Voltage across rectifier under test—30 A. forward, 100 volts reverse. (c) Reverse current at Zener conduction.

sistive load is constant. This favors a simple parallel load bank arrangement for forward current control. The limited-range buck-boost arrangement not only corrects for line variations but is used for a fine current trim between the small current step increments.

The simulator configuration is a two-branch circuit, lending itself to accurate measurements of reverse current to within $\pm 3 \mu\text{a}$, even when forward currents of 200 amperes are being circulated.

The design and construction of the test instrument described takes into account ignitron ratings, excitation requirements for minimum I_{fd} cooling water resistance to ground, stray ac leakage, transformer phase shift, and

discharge of the rectifiers' stored charge after the peak inverse voltage is reached.

Fig. 6 shows oscilloscope photographs taken during the operation of the equipment.

Simple modification of the equipment allows several other features to be added. A sharp leading-edge reverse voltage may be introduced by replacing the reverse blocking diode with a thyatron; forward conduction angle may be varied with the phase of the ignition pulse; surge testing may be incorporated with the addition of a small ignitron and new load configuration.

Specifications of the dynamic test set are as follows:

Input: 208/230 volts, 60 cps, 32 lva, single phase.

Output: Four rectifier positions, 200 amperes average d.c., 1500 piv at any of the four positions, one at a time.

Metering: 7", mirror scale, 1%, with knife-edge pointers as follows:

I_{fd} 0-20/200 amperes d.c.

E_{rev} 0-500/1500 piv

I_r 0-250 μa ./2.5 ma./25 ma./250 ma. d.c. average

E_{fd} 0-5/10 peak volts forward drop.

Calibrating jacks are supplied for all instruments, with provision made for oscilloscope monitoring of the above parameters.

The Use of Silicon Junction Diodes for the Protection of A-C and D-C Meter Circuits

PETER G. DUCKER

The application of the non-linear characteristics of a silicon junction diode, operating in its forward or Zener region, to the protection of a-c and d-c meter circuits is described. Protection of d-c microammeters, voltmeters, a-c milliammeters and voltmeters are discussed, together with a note on the application of Zener diodes for expanding the scale of d-c voltmeters. A number of graphs fully illustrate the degree of protection expected with a silicon diode used in the described circuits.

IT IS AN ESTABLISHED FACT that sensitive low range a-c and d-c instruments can be easily damaged when their meter movements are subjected to overloads, in the order of three or four times the rated full scale deflection. This problem has been solved in the past partly by the application of thermal, or similar devices, which inherently require a trip and/or reset time.

It has been found that silicon diodes lend themselves ideally to this problem

of overload protection. Being passive devices, they have an instantaneous action and do not have a reset time. As will be described in the following sections, either the non-linear characteristics of a forward biased diode, or the Zener region of a reverse biased diode can be used.

Protection of D-C Microammeters

Figure 1 illustrates the forward characteristic of a typical silicon alloy diode. It can be seen that when the forward voltage E_f is less than 0.3 volts, the forward current I_f is in the neighborhood of 0.1 microamperes. Imagine this diode

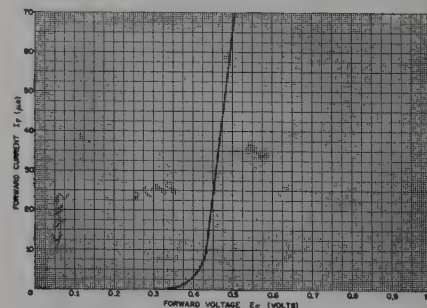


Fig. 1—Forward characteristic of a typical silicon alloy diode.

Pacific Semiconductors Inc.
Culver City, Calif.

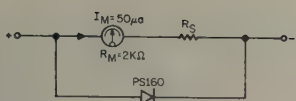


Fig. 2—Protecting a d-c microammeter.

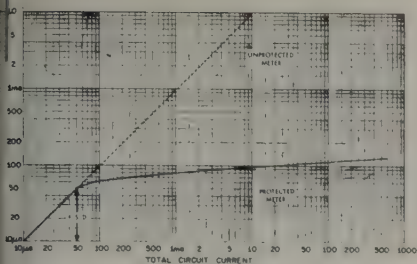


Fig. 3—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 2.

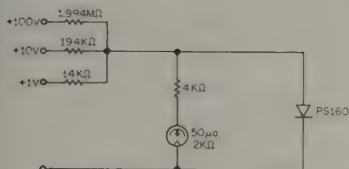


Fig. 4—Protective circuit for a 20,000 ohm/volt voltmeter.

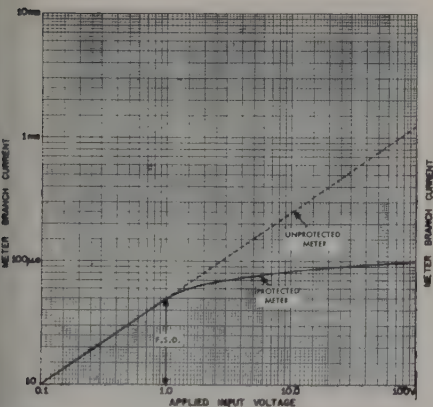


Fig. 5—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 4.

in parallel with a 50 μ A meter, and it will be evident that the shunting effect of the diode will not introduce any measurable error to the full scale deflection of the meter. In fact the error would be appreciably less than the rated full scale deflection tolerance of the meter. However, if the meter is overloaded and causes the terminal voltage of the meter to exceed 0.3 volt, the diode will begin to conduct and as far as the meter is concerned, the diode will behave as a short circuit.

Most microammeters with a full scale deflection of 50 μ A, have an internal resistance of 2000 ohms. This represents a full scale deflection of 0.1 volts. Since we want the diode to conduct as soon as possible to carry the excess current,

a resistance R_s is used in series with the meter to increase the terminal voltage to almost that of the conduction voltage of the diode. This circuit is shown in Fig. 2, illustrating a Model 27 Simpson Microammeter with a full scale deflection of 50 μ A and internal resistance R_M of 2000 ohms.

The value of R_s is found from the following equation:

$$R_s = \frac{E_f}{I_M} - R_M$$

where I_M = Full scale deflection of the microammeter, in amps.

R_M = Internal resistance of meter, in ohms.

E_f = Point of beginning conduction of diode, typically 0.3 volts.

Then for our example,

$$R = \frac{0.3}{50 \times 10^{-6}} - 2000 = 4000 \text{ ohms}$$

The results obtained using this circuit are shown graphically in Fig. 3.

The curve shows that when the total circuit current is 500 ma (limited by maximum continuous rated forward current of PS160) the meter is only subjected to 134 μ A. This means that when 10,000 times the rated meter current flows in the circuit the meter is only overloaded by a factor of $134/50 = 2.68$. This is within the range of overload normally tolerated by this type of instrument.

The PS160 diode will tolerate surge currents of up to 8.0 amps for 3 milliseconds, which represents an overload of 160,000 times.

Protection of D-C Voltmeters

1) Use of Diode Forward Characteristics

The 50 microampere meter discussed in the previous section can be adapted to a 20,000 ohm/volt voltmeter by the addition of suitable voltage multiplier resistors. The circuit is illustrated in Fig. 4. The results obtained using this circuit are shown graphically in Fig. 5.

The one volt input was selected, and it can be seen that with 100 volts applied, i.e. 100 times rated input voltage, the meter is only overloaded by a factor of $100/50 = 2.0$.

2) Use of Zener Diode Characteristics

Fig. 6 illustrates the Zener characteristics of a PS6469 Zener diode. A typical protective circuit using this diode is shown in Fig. 7. The results obtained using this circuit are shown graphically in Fig. 8.

Using the 10 volt input, it can be seen that with 1000 volts applied, i.e. 100 times rated input voltage, the meter is only overloaded by a factor of $70/50 = 1.4$.

The value of R_s is found from the following equation:

$$R_s = \frac{E_z}{I_M} - R_M$$

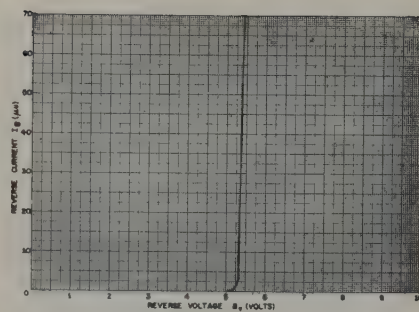


Fig. 6—Characteristic of a PS6469 Zener diode.

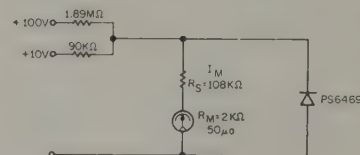


Fig. 7—Protective circuit using the PS6469 Zener diode.

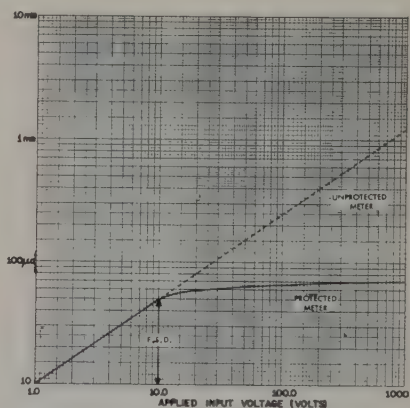


Fig. 8—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 7.

where I_M = Full scale deflection of the microammeter, in amps.

R_M = Internal resistance of meter, in ohms.

E_z = Zener breakdown voltage of diode, in volts.

Then for our example,

$$R_s = \frac{5.5}{50 \times 10^{-6}} - 2000 = 108 \text{ K}\Omega$$

It is apparent that the Zener diode affords greater protection than a forward biased diode, as can be seen by comparing Fig. 8 with Fig. 5 respectively. However, the use of the Zener diode is restricted to d-c voltmeters where the input voltage scale is the same or greater than the Zener voltage. For example the PS6465 is the lowest voltage Zener normally produced with a Zener voltage of between 2.0 and 3.2 volts. This therefore restricts the lowest voltage scale of the voltmeter to >3.2 volts, for satisfactory protection of the meter.

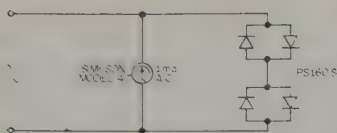


Fig. 9—Protecting an a-c milliammeter.

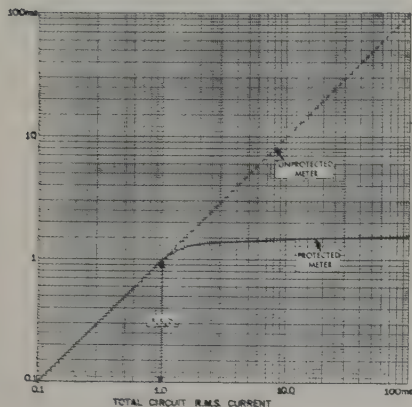


Fig. 10—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 9.

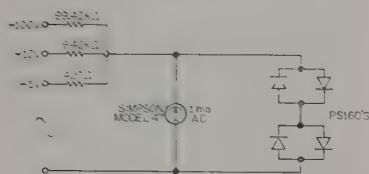


Fig. 11—Protecting an a-c voltmeter.

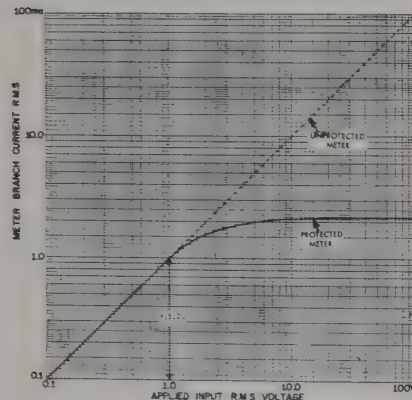


Fig. 12—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 11.

Protection of A-C Milliammeters

A-C milliammeters can be protected by silicon diodes in a similar manner to that of d-c instrument protection. A circuit is shown in Fig. 9, utilizing a Simpson Model 47 one milliampere rec-

tifier type a-c meter with a f.s.d. of 0.58 volts rms.

Since the meter has a terminal voltage of 0.58 v. rms at full scale deflection, two pairs of series connected PS160's are used without the addition of any series resistance in the meter leg.

If the meter happened to have had a lower f.s.d. voltage i.e. <0.58, it would have been necessary to include a resistance in series with the meter, to bring the voltage appearing across the rectifier leg to the region of "heavy" conduction of the diodes.

The results obtained using this circuit are shown in Fig. 10. It can be seen that when the circuit is overloaded 100 times the meter is only overloaded by a factor of 1.6/1.0=1.6.

Protection of A-C Voltmeters

1) Use of Diode Forward Characteristics

Utilizing the previous a-c milliampere circuit it is possible to design an a-c voltmeter by the addition of suitable multiplier resistors. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 11. Results obtained using this circuit are shown in Fig. 12. Using the one volt input, with an overload of 100 times, i.e. 100 volts, the meter is only overloaded by a factor of 2.2/1.0=2.2.

2. Use of Zener Diode Characteristics

Fig. 13 illustrates an a-c voltmeter circuit using two Zener diodes back-to-back. The results obtained using this circuit are shown in Fig. 14. Using the 10 volt input, with an overload of 100 times, i.e. 1000 volts, the meter is overloaded by a factor of 1.2/1=1.2.

The series resistance R_s is found from the following equation:

$$R_s = \frac{E_z - E_M}{I_M}$$

where E_z = Zener breakdown voltage of diode, in volts.

E_M = Voltage drop across meter for F.S.D. in volts.

I_M = F.S.D. of meter, in amps.

E_M = Voltage drop across meter for full scale deflection, in volts.

I_M = Full scale deflection of meter, in amps.

For our example:

$$R_s = \frac{5.5 - 0.58}{1 \times 10^{-3}} = 4.92 \text{ k}\Omega$$

Protection Against Reversed Polarity on D-C Instruments

The circuits described for d-c meters can all be adapted such that the meter is protected against overloads of reverse polarity. This is accomplished by adding a diode in parallel with the original diode, as shown in Fig. 15.

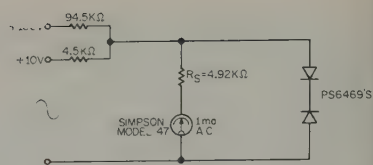


Fig. 13—A-C voltmeter using two Zener diodes back-to-back.

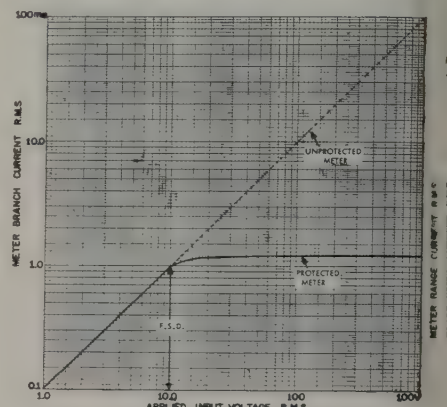


Fig. 14—Results obtained from circuit of Fig. 13.

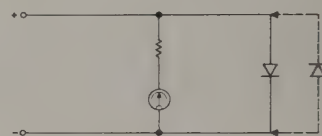


Fig. 15—Protecting a d-c meter against reversed polarity.



Fig. 16—Using the Zener diode for zero suppression.

Use of Zener Diodes to Expand the Scale of D-C Microammeters and Low Range Milliammeters

It is sometimes necessary to obtain measurements of voltage over a limited range. Zero suppressed instruments are used for this application. This means that all voltages below a certain value applied to the meter will not cause any movement of the pointer. The meter is calibrated so that the lowest voltage value takes the place of the conventional zero.

The Zener diode can be utilized for zero suppression as shown in Fig. 16. The Zener diode voltage determines the threshold voltage of the meter, and the voltage multiplier resistance determines the full scale deflection. Since the voltage scale is non-linear, it is necessary to calibrate the meter scale against some known standard.

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING DIGESTS

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING DIGEST NO. 60

(Circle 200 on Reader Service Card)

Power Transistor Series Voltage Regulator; Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Semiconductor Products Div., Minneapolis, Minnesota. (J. F. Jacobs and J. L. Lamm)

The voltage regulator circuit, as shown, is designed to supply 21 volts output with 1% regulation, with inputs of 24 to 32 volts and load currents from zero to 3 amperes. These characteristics provide an output impedance of approximately 0.07 ohm. The system has short-circuit protection. The principle of operation is given and the circuit changes required for other output voltages and currents are explained.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Operation

A series voltage regulator operates by controlling the regulating impedance in series with the load. In the case of a transistor regulator, this variable impedance is a transistor. The control of the regulating transistor is obtained by comparing the output (load) voltage with a reference voltage, amplifying any difference in the compared values, and applying this amplified difference to the regulating transistor. The result is a tight closed loop in which the load current is proportioned to the difference between the measured load voltage and the reference voltage.

Function of Components

In the circuit of Fig. 60.1, D_1 determines the reference voltage. R_4 limits the current through D_1 to a nearly constant value. The combination of R_1 , R_2 and R_3 represents the output voltage sensing network, a portion of which is compared to the voltage D_1 . The voltage difference between D_1 and the portion of the output being compared to D_1 determines the bias on Q_3 . This difference is amplified by Q_3 and Q_2 , and applied to Q_1 where it is again amplified and used for control. R_5 is used to compensate for the difference voltage required to vary the load from no load to full load. R_6 is used to limit the current through Q_3 .

Short-Circuit Protection

The circuit has inherent protection against accidental short circuits at the load. With a short circuit at the output, D_1 will not conduct and the only V_{BE3} bias obtainable would be that supplied by R_5 which would not be sufficient to turn Q_3 on. However, short-circuit protection will be lost using the basic circuit at a Q_1 mounting-base temperature above approximately 55°C. This is discussed further in the performance section.

Overload Protection

The basic circuit of Fig. 60.1 has no

useful overload protection but it may be built-in by increasing the value of R_4 . The value of R_4 required to cause the circuit to shut down at some desired overload depends on the characteristic of the particular diode D_1 used. R_4 is adjusted (increased) so that at the point of desired overload shutdown the difference between the current through R_4 and the emitter current of Q_3 equals the diode "knee" current. Now, a further increase in load current and Q_3 emitter current causes the diode current to fall below the "knee" and the diode voltage collapses to turn off the circuit. There will be some sacrifice in regulation at normal loads when overload protection is built in due to operating on a less linear portion of the diode characteristic curve. To minimize the sacrifice in regulation, a diode with a sharp "knee" should be selected.

ADAPTATIONS

Voltage

By varying D_1 , R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 the regulated output voltage may be varied to a large extent. As a general rule, the minimum load voltage should not be less than twice the voltage of D_1 in order that the current variation of D_1 be limited. The minimum output voltage of this circuit is therefore dependent upon the voltage rating available for the diode used in D_1 .

The circuit may be arranged as shown in Fig. 60.2 to permit output voltage adjustments from approximately 1 volt to 30 volts with a 32-volt supply. Since the reference diode is in the input side of the regulator, the current through it is more subject to input voltage variations than it is in the basic circuit, and consequently, the regulation is poorer; 2% is typical. With this circuit, special care must be taken to limit the power dissipation in Q_1 .

Although the basic regulator circuit is designed to operate with loads from zero to 3 amperes, the load limit is dictated by the power capability rather than the current capability of the tetraode transistor. The power dissipated by Q_1 is determined by the difference between the maximum input voltage less the minimum load voltage less the voltage drop across D_2 multiplied by the maximum load current or:

$$P_T = [V_{in} (\text{max}) - V_L (\text{min}) - V_{D2}] I_L (\text{max})$$

The maximum junction temperature must not exceed 100°C and the temperature derating for the 3N45 is 1°C/w. With the values used P_T will be 30 watts and the maximum mounting base temperature will be 70°C. When lower mounting base temperatures are maintained, the maximum load current may be increased.

Current and Power

Both the current and power capabili-

ties of the regulator may be increased by the same means, that is, by the paralleling of Q_1 transistors. Fig. 60.3 shows the procedure for paralleling five tetrodes.

The paralleling of transistors for Q_1 will require a re-evaluation of the values of R_1 , R_2 and R_3 to allow for the I_{CBO} leakage of the added tetrodes. As tetrodes are paralleled for Q_1 , it may be necessary to either increase the circuit gain or provide closer compensation for V_{BE3} variation by means of increasing R_5 . With the typical circuit gain of the basic circuit, additional gain will have to be added when three or more tetrodes are paralleled in order to maintain 1% regulation. Increasing

(Continued on p. 88)

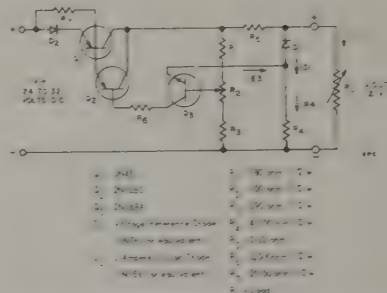


Fig. 60.1—Basic series regulator circuit.

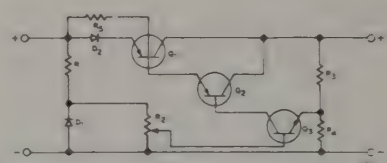


Fig. 60.2—Circuit providing adjustment of the output voltage.

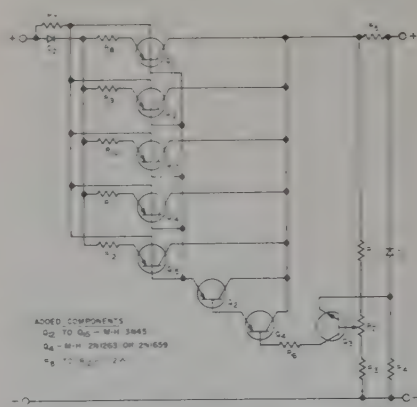


Fig. 60.3—Additional stage of gain employed when three or more tetrodes are paralleled.

PATENT REVIEW*

Of Semiconductor Devices, Fabrication Techniques and Processes, and Circuits and Applications

Compiled by SIDNEY MARSHALL

The abstracts appearing in this issue cover the inventions relevant to semiconductors from Nov. 25, 1958 to Dec. 23, 1958. In subsequent issues, patents issued from Dec. 23, 1958 to date will be presented in a similar manner. After bringing these abstracts up to date, **PATENT REVIEW** will appear periodically, the treatment given to each item being more detailed.

November 25, 1958

2,861,932 Method of Treating Semiconductor Articles—R. G. Pohl. Assignee: The Rauland Corporation. Ultrasonic vibration is used in an electrolytic etching process for semiconductor bodies to produce highly consistent results.

2,862,060 Electrical Connecting Circuits—A. Ducamp, M. den Hertog. Assignee: International Standard Electric Corporation. A means of utilizing lockout arrangements to insure unique response to one electrical condition at a time.

2,862,109 Phototransistor Light Detector—A. P. Kruper. Assignee: Westinghouse Electric Corporation. A semiconductor light detector having an alternating voltage output signal which is relatively constant over a wide range of light intensity.

2,862,111 Automatic Paralling System—H. H. Richards Jr., L. R. Lowry, Jr. Assignee: Westinghouse Electric Corporation. A transistorized circuit for sensing phase and frequency differences between two generators or between a generator and an energized line.

2,862,113 Regenerative Transistor Amplifier—L. J. Kabell. Assignee: USA (Atomic Energy Commission). In computer applications an amplifier with reduced clock signal power requirements.

2,862,115 Semiconductor Circuits Controlling Devices—I. M. Ross. Assignee: Bell Telephone Laboratories. Means for controlling the current in the vicinity of a rectifying carrier region within a semiconductor body.

2,862,126 Radiation Sensitive Semiconducting Layer of Amorphous Selenium—M. Ploke, M. Keller. Assignee: Zeiss Ikon (Germany). An X-ray sensitive, 200-micron-thick layer of amorphous selenium is formed in a metal support plate in vacuum at a temperature below 125°F.

2,862,158 Semiconductor Device—J. P. Stelmak, R. E. Brown. Assignee: Westinghouse Electric Corporation. A junction transistor capable of use at power levels in excess of 150 milliwatts.

2,862,159 Conduction Cooled Rectifiers—W. Y. Walworth. Assignee: Raytheon Manufacturing Company. A rectifier structure wherein the unit of the temperature rise between the base and the hottest part of the rectifier is approximately 10°C.

*Source: Official Gazette of the U. S. Patent Office and Specifications and Drawings of Patents Issued by the U. S. Patent Office.

2,862,160 Light Sensitive Device and Method of Making the Same—B. Ross. Assignee: Hoffman Electronics Corporation. The method of making a semiconductive light sensitive device which can function as a photovoltaic cell or as a phototransistor.

2,862,171 Control Apparatus—W. A. Freeborn. Assignee: Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company. A transistorized circuit for modulating an alternating current with a direct current.

2,862,175 Transistor Controlled Voltage Regulator For a Generator—J. H. Guyton, E. G. Roka. Assignee: General Motors Corporation. A d-c generator voltage regulating system including a transistor controlled generator field which control varies the current flow through the field windings in accordance with the line voltage.

2,862,184 Semiconductor Translating Device—R. L. Longini. Assignee: Westinghouse Electric Corporation. The application of electric and magnetic fields to a semiconductive body produces an output voltage which is independent of temperature variations, load, and Hall voltage across the semiconductor, and depends only on the field magnitudes.

2,862,189 Hall Voltage Device For Translating Electric Magnitudes—F. Kuhrt. Assignee: Siemens Schuckertwerke Aktiengesellschaft (Germany). A method of nullifying the remanence of the magnetic field system of a Hall voltage generator by use of a high frequency alternating current.

December 2, 1958

2,862,416 Light Intensity Measuring Device Including Semiconductor Translating Circuit—W. C. Curtis. Assignee: General Electric Company. A frequency modulation system in which a photo sensitive semiconductor device in an oscillator circuit causes frequency variations in accordance with the light intensity incident thereon.

2,862,470 Transistor Mold Assemblies—J. R. Williams. Assignee: Raytheon Manufacturing Company. A mold assembly for concurrently fusing emitter, collector, and base materials to a crystal chip of semiconductor material.

2,862,787 Process and Apparatus for the Preparation of Semiconductors From Arsenides and Phosphides and Detectors Formed Therefrom—P. F. Seguin, F. F. Gans. Assignee: None. A method involv-

ing combining compound constituents in the gaseous phase.

2,862,840 Semiconductor Devices—A. P. Kordalewski. Assignee: General Electric Company. In an alloy junction transistor having a high ratio of majority carrier concentration in the emitter to that in the base, a junction formed between germanium and an indium aluminum alloy.

2,863,008 Stabilized Amplifier—E. Keonjian. Assignee: General Electric Company. Tandem connected solid state amplifiers in which transistor characteristics are temperature stabilized.

2,863,045 Semiconductor Mixing Circuits—V. P. Mathis, J. J. Suran. Assignee: General Electric Company. Converter and mixing circuits utilizing single rectifying semiconductor devices.

2,863,056 Semiconductor Devices—J. I. Pankove. Assignee: Radio Corporation of America. A negative resistance switching or triggering device which has some of the characteristics of thyatron systems.

2,863,065 Reflex Circuit System—D. DeWitt, H. Sandler, R. C. Wittenberg. Assignee: Radio Receptor Company, Inc. A transistorized reflex amplification system.

2,863,066 Reflex Circuit System—D. DeWitt, H. Sandler, R. C. Wittenberg. Assignee: Radio Receptor Company, Inc. A transistorized reflex amplification system.

2,863,068 Signal Responsive Network—S. K. Ghandi. Assignee: General Electric Company. A circuit used to initiate or damp shock waves in a resonant element or network.

2,863,069 Transistor Sweep Circuit—M. J. Campanella. Assignee: Radio Corporation of America. A uniform linear sawtooth signal wave generator circuit susceptible to timing by the application of a trigger or control pulse.

2,863,070 Double Base Diode Gated Amplifier—J. J. Suran, V. P. Mathis. Assignee: General Electric Company. A circuit in which a single semiconductor device is used as both a gate and an amplifier.

2,863,104 Semiconductor Components and Their Manufacture—R. Landron Jr. Assignee: Corning Glass Works. Method of hermetically sealing a transistor assembly in a vitreous housing.

2,863,105 Rectifying Device—B. Ross. As-

Assignee: Hoffman Electronics Corporation.
p-n junction power rectifier.

2,863,106 Crystal Rectifier and Manufacture Thereof—P. E. Lighty, J. J. Albanes, H. Gesell. Assignee: International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation. A point contact semiconductor diode which lends itself to manufacture by the combination of three individual subassemblies.

2,863,110 Transistor Testing Systems—L. Davis Jr. Assignee: Raytheon Manufacturing Company. A method for measuring the base width of a junction transistor during or after completion of the manufacturing process.

2,863,123 Transistor Control Circuit—W. R. Koch. Assignee: Radio Corporation of America. A control circuit using transistors of opposite conductivity type to achieve a wide range of control of the shunt impedance in a signal conveying system.

December 9, 1958

2,863,955 Direct Coupled Amplifiers—E. Keonjian. Assignee: General Electric Corporation. A temperature stabilized output, direct-coupled transistor amplifier.

2,863,957 Triad Transistor Amplifier—R. B. Hamilton. Assignee: Ryan Aeronautical Company. An amplifier circuit in which a negative coefficient resistor in series with a portion of the feedback circuit compensates for temperature variations.

2,863,995 Super-Regenerative Detector Circuit Using Transistors—W. F. Chow. Assignee: General Electric Corporation. A detector circuit using point contact transistors produces large r-f amplification and requires low power.

2,864,002 Transistor Detector—H. M. Strauke. Assignee: Bell Telephone Laboratories. A sensitive linear detector, one embodiment of which permits detection of very weak signals without preamplification.

2,864,006 Cooling Structure for Semiconductor Devices—E. O. Vandeven. Assignee: General Electric Company. A device in which the heat generating elements of the configuration are thermally connected to a heat radiator but are electrically insulated therefrom.

2,864,007 Transistor Trigger Circuit—C. L. Clapper. Assignee: International Business Machines Corporation. In a trigger circuit means are included for utilizing the output to integrate the input to the trigger.

2,864,053 Silicon Diode Error Detector—W. H. Woodworth. Assignee: U.S.A. (Navy Department). A device that senses the absolute value of a d-c voltage and provides an output voltage or current which will indicate the difference between the proper voltage and the sensed voltage.

2,864,062 Negative Resistance Using Transistors—J. S. Schaffner. Assignee: General Electric Company. A junction transistor configuration which provides a negative impedance characteristic over a wide frequency range.

December 16, 1958

2,864,139 Method and Apparatus for Pro-

ducing Intermediate Semiconductor Product—C. Z. LeMay. Assignee: Texas Instruments Incorporated. Method of producing a semiconductor intermediate product containing sufficient quantities of impurity to insure accurate determination by weight of the content thereof.

2,864,729 Semiconducting Crystals for Rectifiers and Transistors and Its Method of Preparation—K. O. Seiler. Assignee: International Standard Electric Corporation. Method of producing p-n crystals which diminishes surface influences and which causes the blocking voltage to tend to the theoretical limit.

2,864,902 Amplifying Circuit Comprising A Plurality of Transistors—A. J. Van Overbeek. Assignee: North American Philips Co. Inc. A multistage transistor amplifier including a number of cascaded transistor amplifying stages in a grounded base configuration.

2,864,903 Transistor Amplifier With Gain Control—A. G. Becking, P. Blom, P. Boxnan. Assignee: North American Philips Company. A two-stage cascaded transistor amplifier.

2,864,904 Semiconductor Circuit—J. L. Jensen. Assignee: Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company. A composite transistor in which each member of the composite unit may be simultaneously cut off by the input signal.

2,864,905 Modulator-Demodulator Amplifier System—R. F. Grantges, J. Holzer. Assignee: None. A system wherein linear amplification results from the use of nonlinear amplifiers and wherein high power and good efficiency is achieved without nonlinear distortion.

2,864,961 Transistor Electronic Switch—R. D. Lohman, G. B. Herzog. Assignee: Radio Corporation of America. Means for selecting a signal from a plurality of sources and applying said signal to a single conveying circuit.

2,864,962 Semiconductor Apparatus—J. L. Jensen. Assignee: Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company. A multiposition transistor switching circuit used for activating a selected load device from several such devices in response to a signal.

2,864,975 Transistor Circuit for Operating a Relay—E. E. Sumner. Assignee: Bell Telephone Laboratories. Circuitry for protecting transistors in relay circuits from damage due to transient collector voltage overload.

2,864,978 Control Apparatus—A. I. Frank. Assignee: Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company. A phase discriminating relay control circuit utilizing a transistor as the control element.

2,864,980 Sealed Current Rectifier—D. L. Mueller, W. J. Martin Jr. Assignee: General Electric Company. Strain-free semiconductor rectifier, all enclosures of which provide access for cell decontamination prior to final hermetic sealing.

2,864,985 Electrical Control Apparatus—K. H. Beck. Assignee: Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company. A transistorized motor control device for controlling a reversible rotating field motor.

December 23, 1958

2,835,982 Semiconductor Mount and

Method—P. E. Gates. Assignee: Sylvania Electric Products Incorporated. A mount is obtained by subjecting a support plate coated with a germanium layer to a criss-cross cutting operation thereby producing rectangular bars with a semiconductive element at one end thereof.

2,865,712 Process for Recovery of Germanium Sulphide—L. J. Bechaud Jr., P. Malozemoff. Assignee: Tsunab Corp. Ltd. (Southwest Africa). Means for recovering germanium sulphide from sulphide concentrates containing copper, lead, and germanium.

2,865,793 Method of Making Electrical Connection to Semiconductive Selenide or Telluride—D. deNoble. Assignee: North American Philips Corporation. A method involving the deposition of a precious metal layer to the selenide or telluride body.

2,865,794 Semiconductive Device With Telluride Containing Ohmic Contact and Method of Forming The Same—F. A. Kroger, D. deNoble. Assignee: North American Philips Co. Inc. A method of making an ohmic contact by fusing tellurium metal to a telluride semiconductor in a nitrogen atmosphere.

2,865,996 Synchronizer For Telegraph Receivers—T. A. Hansen. Assignee: Teletype Corporation. A transistor controlled multiplex receiving distributor capable of maintaining synchronous operation with respect to the receipt of multiplex type telegraph signals.

2,866,017 Stabilized Signal Translating Circuits—J. P. Jones Jr. Assignee: Navigation Computer Corporation. Transistor translating circuit temperature stabilization by means of a temperature responsive impedance element.

2,866,103 Diode Gate and Sampling Circuit—J. T. Blake, A. L. Ely. Assignee: Bell Telephone Laboratories. A fast acting double-T-configuration gate circuit.

2,866,104 Frequency Divider Circuit—F. D. Biggam. Assignee: Teletype Corporation. A frequency divider with an output binary which operates after receipt of a predetermined number of input pulses and is then restored to the initial state upon receipt of another input pulse.

2,866,105 Transistor Logical Device—J. P. Eckert Jr. Assignee: Sperry Rand Corporation. A transistor amplifier in which the load is selectively keyed into and out of the circuit.

2,866,106 Voltage Sensitive Control Device—N. F. Schuh. Assignee: Westinghouse Electric Corporation. A transistorized, voltage sensitive, bistable operating, slow response device capable of time delay operation.

2,866,140 Grown Junction Transistors—M. E. Jones, E. D. Jackson, R. F. Stewart. Assignee: Texas Instruments Incorporated. Means of lowering the bulk collector resistance of grown junction silicon transistors.

2,866,178 Binary Devices—A. W. Lo, W. A. Helbig. Assignee: Radio Corporation of America. A binary device utilizing rectangular hysteresis elements as dynamic circuit components.

[To Be Continued]

SEMICONDUCTOR & SOLID-STATE BIBLIOGRAPHY

TITLE	PUBLICATION	CONDENSED SUMMARY	AUTHORS
Dislocations and Brittle Fracture in Elemental and Compound Semiconductors	Acta Metallurgica Sept 1960	The predominant (110) cleavage plane of the IIIb-Vb compounds has been explained by employing a dislocation model to account for the unique 3-fold symmetry of the crack pattern which results from indenting a (111) surface with a pointed conical diamond.	M. S. Abrahams L. Ekstrom
A Constant-Voltage Battery Charger	App & Industry AIEE Sept 1960	Charger uses silicon rectifiers and magnetic amplifiers; is insensitive to a-c supply fluctuations; and will regulate constant voltage from zero to full load.	C. H. Leet W. Zug
Printed Circuits Containing Resistors, Part I	Brit Comm & Elecncs Sept 1960	Germanium and germanium/metal alloy films were investigated as possible resistance materials. An account is given of methods of producing these films.	P. A. B. Toombs
Static Control for a Mechanically Regulated D-C Supply	Comm & Elecncs AIEE Sept 1960	New d-c sensing control described uses two high-gain transistor magnetic bistable amplifiers and a varistor detector.	H. J. Abrams J. F. Brubaker
High-Speed Switching Transistors	Elecl Design News Sept 1960	Discussion of equations for conventional transition times and when the transistor is driven from a constant current source.	C. D. Simmons
Transients in Direct Current Control Circuits Supplied from Transistors	Electric Tech (USSR) Nov 1960	Nature of phenomena during transients in inductive transistor circuits is discussed.	G. M. Kasprzhak E. L. Orkina
Investigation of Powerful Germanium Rectifiers	Electric Tech (USSR) Nov 1960	Dependence of the forward currents on voltage and temperature; saturation current and its dependence on temperature; capacitance; and the reverse branch of the V/A characteristic are discussed.	V. S. Bagayev
How to Account for Voltage Drops in Conducting Logic Diodes	Elecnc Design Sept 28 1960	A new method of determining the effect of conducting diodes on the output level of a complex gate is discussed.	C. W. Johnson
Multivibrator Gives Nanosecond Pulses with Variable Width	Elecnc Design Sept 14 1960	Using additional transistors to isolate key points in the conventional monostable multivibrator circuit improves performance in the nanosecond region.	R. Roy
How to Make Your Own Transistor Parameter Converter	Elecnc Design Sept 14 1960	Construction details on a handy slide rule for converting from L to T parameters.	J. R. McDermott
Drive Circuit Design for High Speed Memories, Part II	Elecnc Equip Engg Sept 1960	Concluding article covers the inhibit circuit, read-write driver and address switch, and sense amplifier.	G. R. Gaschnig
How to Design Transistor Blocking Oscillators	Elecnc Equip Engg Sept 1960	Various methods of controlling pulse width, such as: utilizing saturation characteristics of transformers, capacitor charge, delay lines, and external gating of a transistor.	H. L. Morgan
Paralleling Power Transistors	Elecnc Equip Engg Sept 1960	Techniques provide proper values for emitter and base resistance and method for selecting the proper number of transistors to be used for a given circuit application.	R. J. Zelinka D. C. Mogen
Transistor Circuits . . . Driving the Beam Switching Tube	Elecnc Industries Sept 1960	High amplitude drive signals and impedance match are problems encountered when used with transistor logic. Successful solutions are presented.	E. J. Oelbermann A. E. Crecraft
Unconventional Power Converters	Elecnc Industries Sept 1960	Brief surveys on solid state and gaseous converters and generators; includes thermoelectric generators and solar cells.	C. M. Celent
Space Capsule Oscillator	Electronics Sept 16 1960	Produces 50 mW of 100 cycle audio output into a 600 ohm load.	N. Kling
High-Current Solid State Switches	Electronics Sept 16 1960	Description of transistor circuit based on hybrid multivibrator which energizes falling-sphere accelerometer.	C. H. Price Jr.
Generator Delivers Constant Current or Voltage Pulses	Electronics Sept 16 1960	Rectangular pulses provide means for testing and evaluating electroexplosive devices, and find application in studies of electrothermal parameters.	L. A. Rosenthal
Automatic Frequency Control with Reactance Transistors	Electronics Sept 30 1960	Automatic frequency control is obtained in a transistorized TV remote sync lock circuit by controlling bias on a reactance transistor.	Y. Fujimura N. Mii
Wideband F-M Receiver for Remote Aircraft Control	Electronics Sept 30 1960	Description of a transistorized receiver, 405 to 549 mc. Has a self-contained unit providing a demodulated audio output for coupling to a variety of decoding equipment.	T. L. Fischer
Sensitive Capacitance Intruder Alarm	Electronics Sept 30 1960	All semiconductor alarm detects intruder by sensing his body capacitance. System features bridge, phase-detector, and rate sensitive circuits.	S. M. Bagno
The Silicon Uni-Tunnel Diode	Hoffman Span Sept/Oct 1960	Characteristics charts and circuit applications are presented.	E. F. Koshinz
Voltage Regulator Diode Surge Ratings . . . 150 MW and 1 W Diodes	Hoffman Span Sept/Oct 1960	Curves are provided which can be used to compute the maximum allowable peak power with any type of input condition.	W. McDonald
A Description of the Tunnel Diode and its Application	IRE Trans Bdcastg Sept 1960	Basic physics of semiconductors discussed and applied to tunnel diode. Typical applications and basic circuit concepts presented.	J. J. Wentworth
Exact Design of Transistor RC Band-Pass Filters with Prescribed Active Parameter Insensitivity	IRE Tr Circuit Theory Sept 1960	The synthesis procedure is generalized so that it can be applied to nonideal practical active elements. Optimum design is defined. Sensitivity of transfer poles to variations of all four low-frequency active parameters is discussed.	I. M. Horowitz
Transistor Current Switching and Routing Techniques	IRE Tr Elecnc Comp Sept 1960	A system of circuit logic is described in which transistors are operated well out of saturation in order to effect maximum utilization of their speed.	D. B. Jarvis L. P. Morgan J. A. Weaver
Tunnel Diode Digital Circuitry	IRE Tr Elecnc Comp Sept 1960	Basic tunnel diode logic circuits are discussed. A tunnel diode flip-flop stage with marked advantages is described.	W. F. Chow

TITLE	PUBLICATION	CONDENSED SUMMARY	AUTHORS
Miniature Transistorized Crystal Controlled Precision Oscillators	IRE Tr Instrumtn Sept 1960	Two oscillators utilizing the 5-Mc GA-10752 precision AT-cut crystal unit are described in detail.	W. L. Smith
An Investigation of Long-Term Stability of Zener Voltage Reference	IRE Tr Instrumtn Sept 1960	Determination of the limit of stability that can be obtained with the silicon junction zener diode and the conditions necessary to maintain this stability.	R. P. Baker J. Nagy, Jr.
Resistivity Measurements of Semiconductors at 9000 Mc.	IRE Tr Instrumtn Sept 1960	Measurement is made of the reflection coefficient of the material when used to terminate a transmission line, or the transmission through a loosely-coupled high-Q cavity which is loaded by a test sample.	G. L. Allerton J. R. Seifert
A New Semiconductor Microwave Modulator	IRE Tr Microwave Sept 1960	The action depends on the increase of absorption with an increase of conductivity caused by the injection of excess minority carriers.	H. Jacobs
The Reliability of Transistors in Battery Portable Radio Receivers	IRE Tr Rel Qual Cont Sept 1960	An average field-failure rate of less than .01 percent per 1000 hours and a 2 to 5 percent rejection rate on incoming inspection or on the equipment manufacturer's production line is experienced.	R. M. Cohen
Germanium Crystals Grown from Hollow Cylindrical Seeds	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	The dislocation patterns of crystals grown from single crystal and polycrystalline hollow cylindrical seeds are examined.	R. C. Frank J. E. Thomas, Jr.
Drift Mobility of Neutron Irradiated <i>n</i> -Type Germanium	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	Drift mobility in neutron irradiated <i>n</i> -type germanium shows an initial increase for values of flux before the normal decrease prior to turning intrinsic.	W. H. Closser
Growth of GaAs Crystals in the (111) Polar Direction	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	The perfection of GaAs crystals grown in the (111) direction depends on the polarity of the seed crystal.	P. L. Moody H. C. Gatos M. C. Lavine
Thermal Conversion of <i>n</i> -Type GaAs	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	Empirical work tends to label copper as the causative agent in the thermal conversion of <i>n</i> -type to <i>p</i> -type GaAs.	J. J. Wysocki
Some Electrical Properties of Amorphous Selenium Films	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	A study is made of the dark current and photo-current characteristics of amorphous selenium and arsenic selenium alloy films.	R. A. Fotland
The Oscillator New Type of Semiconductor Oscillator	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	The properties of a semiconductor employing a new type of magneto-oscillatory plasma effect is described.	R. D. Larrabee M. C. Steele
Statistics of the Occupation of Dislocation Acceptors (One Dimensional Interaction Statistics)	J Appl Phys Sept 1960	Occupation statistics for electrons on dislocation acceptors are derived considering only nearest neighbor interactions.	R. M. Broudy M. M. McClure
A PNP High-Frequency Silicon Transistor	JL Electrochem Soc Sept 1960	The need for complementary-type switching transistors has led to the development of a <i>p-n-p</i> silicon double-diffused transistor which is described in this paper.	W. A. Little
Donor Concentration at the Surface of a Diffused <i>N</i> -Type Layer on <i>P</i> -Type Germanium	JL Electrochem Soc Sept 1960	Four methods of evaluating the donor concentration at the surface of a diffused <i>n</i> -type layer on <i>p</i> -type germanium have been investigated.	R. Glang W. B. Easton
Electrochemiluminescence at a Silicon Anode in Contact with an Electrolyte	JL Electrochem Soc Sept 1960	In the study of stain films on single crystal silicon emission of light has been observed during the anodic oxidation of the film.	A. Gee
Study of Ball Milling and the Determination of Lattice Chloride in Zinc Sulfide	JL Electrochem Soc Sept 1960	Ball milling, followed by displacement washing, permits a distinction to be made between lattice chloride and internal surface chloride as parts of volume chloride.	A. Kremheller S. Faria A. K. Levine
Retention of Chloride in Zinc Sulfide during Phosphor Preparation	JL Electrochem Soc Sept 1960	A concentration cell procedure is employed to study chloride retention in zinc sulfide powders.	A. Kremheller
Error of Rectifier Type Milliameters in Low-Resistance Circuits	JL Scient Insts (Br) Sept 1960	The error, calculated by arithmetical integration is shown on a nomogram relating error, series resistance, and meter indication.	J. Wilbur-Ham W. E. K. Gibbs
Measurement of Thermal Diffusivity of Semiconductors by Angstrom's Method	JL Scient Insts (Br) Sept 1960	An apparatus for the accurate determination of the thermal diffusivity of semiconductors which utilizes the thermoelectric properties of such materials is described.	A. Green L. E. J. Cowles
Transistor Resistor Logic Circuits	Mullard Tech Comm Sept 1960	The operation of a basic transistor-resistor logic circuit is described in this article, and design and performance equations are derived.	P. D. T. Hawker
Transistor Circuits for Magnetic Matrix Stores	Mullard Tech Comm Sept 1960	A description is given of the drive and output circuits associated with coincident-current magnetic matrix storage systems.	G. C. Padwick
A Gas-Discharge Indicator Tube for Transistorized Decade Counting Circuits	Philips Tech Rev Aug 4 1960	Principles and description of a tube which responds to small signals delivered by transistor circuits.	T. P. J. Botden
A Transistor Cardiachometer for Continuous Measurements on Working Persons	Philips Tech Rev Aug 30, 1960	Heart beats are converted into electrical pulses by arranging for a beam of light transmitted through the lobe of the ear to fall on a phototransistor.	G. A. Harten A. K. Koroncai
The Fruits and Foundations of Solid-State Research	Philips Tech Rev Sept 27 1960	Author illustrates the significance of the solid state in electrotechnical applications. He then surveys the evolution of the theory which forms the basis of any discussion of solid-state phenomena.	D. Polder
A Method of Growing Dislocation Free Germanium Crystals	Philips Tech Rev Sept 27 1960	These crystals can be produced by the pulling method if the diameter of the crystal grown from the seed is initially reduced to 1 or 2 mm.	B. Okkerse
The Thermal Conductivity of Impure InAs at High Temperatures	Philosophical Mag Sept 1960	The magnitude of the impurity resistance at high temperatures is discussed and the recent data on heavily doped InAs (Stuckes 1960) are analyzed.	F. W. Sheard
Electron Mobility and Scattering Processes in AgBr at Low Temperatures	Physical Review Sept 1 1960	The Hall effect for electrons released by light in high-purity crystals of AgBr has been studied experimentally in the temperature range 4° to 120°K.	D. C. Burnham F. C. Brown R. S. Knox
Cascade Capture of Electrons in Solids	Physical Review Sept 1 1960	Capture into excited states of large radius followed by a cascade of one-phonon transitions leads to cross sections of the right order of magnitude.	M. Lax
Solubility of Flaws in Heavily Doped Semiconductors	Physical Review Sept 1 1960	A simple model is presented on the basis of which the dependence of the solubility of a chemical imperfection can be understood in regard to its dependence upon the donor and acceptor concentration.	W. Shockley

TITLE	PUBLICATION	CONDENSED SUMMARY	AUTHORS
Thermodynamic Potentials for Systems at Negative Absolute Temperature	Physical Review Sept 1 1960	It is shown that for systems in equilibrium at absolute negative temperatures, all of the usual thermodynamic potentials, and in particular the energy, attain a maximum instead of a minimum value.	C. E. Hecht
Photoconductivity in Gallium Sulfo-Selenide Solid Solutions	Physical Review Sept 1 1960	The photoconductivity characteristics of solid solutions of GaSe and GaS have been investigated for proportions of GaS between 10% and 50%.	R. H. Bube E. L. Lind
Effect of Shear on Impurity Conduction in <i>n</i> -Type Germanium	Physical Review Sept 15 1960	The change of impurity conduction of Ge containing antimony was measured as a function of shear strains produced by uniaxial tension and compression along [110].	H. Fritzsche
Change in Structure of Blue and Green Sulfide at Low Temperatures	Physical Review Sept 15 1960	The two fundamental fluorescence observed in cadmium sulfide crystals subjected to ultraviolet excitation at low temperatures are classified according to wavelength.	L. S. Pedrotti D. C. Reynolds
Low-Temperature Impurity Conduction and Magnetoresistivity in <i>n</i> -Type Germanium	Physical Review Sept 15 1960	The resistivity of several light doped (Sb) <i>n</i> -type germanium samples have been calculated and compared with values measured at 2.5°K.	P. Csavinsky
Symmetrical Matrix Analysis of Parametric Amplifiers and Converters	Proc IRE Sept 1960	It is shown that the parametric amplifier and frequency converter can be described by four equations, the coefficients of which form a matrix which is symmetrical.	S. Deutsch
Theory of a Monolithic Null Device and Some Novel Circuits	Proc IRE Sept 1960	This paper discusses a new simple structure which performs the function of a twin-T network, i.e., a null output is produced at a single frequency.	W. M. Kaufman
Optimum Noise and Gain-Bandwidth Performance for a Practical One-Port Parametric Amplifier	Proc IRE Sept 1960	The amplifier is analyzed to determine the conditions under which minimum effective noise temperature and maximum gain-bandwidth product can be obtained.	J. C. Greene E. W. Sard
The Design of Varactor Diodes	RCA Review Sept 1960	This paper is concerned with diode designs aimed at obtaining optimum performance in a paramagnetic subharmonic oscillator circuit.	J. Hilibrand C. F. Stacker
Evaluation and Control of Diffused Impurity Layers in Germanium	RCA Review Sept 1960	The calculations reported are for <i>n</i> - and <i>p</i> -type impurities with a complementary-error-function (erfc) distribution in uniformly doped germanium of the opposite conductivity.	H. S. Veloric W. J. Greig
Simple Transistor Marginal Oscillator for Magnetic Resonance	Rev Scient Instrmnts Sept 1960	A transistor marginal oscillator circuit for nuclear magnetic resonance is described.	B. Donnally T. M. Sanders, Jr.
Inter cardiac Catheter Tip Piezoresistive Pressure Gauge	Rev Scient Instrmnts Sept 1960	The unit uses a two-section piezoresistive element operated as a cantilever. Sensitivity is 0.16 mv/v/psi; frequency response is flat from 0 to 400 cps.	M. Traite W. Welkowitz R. Downs
Transparent Indium Contacts to CdS	Rev Scient Instrmnts Sept 1960	Diffusion and sputtering techniques are described for applying low resistance, highly transparent, antireflecting electrical contacts to CdS.	Y. T. Sihvonen D. R. Boyd
A Transistor Pulse Code Repeater	Semiconductor Prods Sept 1960	A pulse amplifier, or repeater, for regenerating a train of pulses in a PCM cable system is described.	G. R. Partridge
A New Type 150 KC Binary-Quinary Decade Counter with Neon Display	Semiconductor Prods Sept 1960	A novel approach is used in this economical Bi-Qui decade to count to ten and to display this count using readily available low-cost neon lamps.	R. A. Hempel
High Gain Silicon Transistors	Semiconductor Prods Sept 1960	Cascaded transistors within single crystal elements are discussed. Device properties are described.	H. W. Henkels T. P. Nowalk
Transistor Switching Analysis, Part I	Semiconductor Prods Sept 1960	Applications of lumped models which allow the analysis of complex switching problems with the ease of linear circuit calculations are considered.	C. A. Mead
Introduction to Semiconductor Theory and Reverse Breakdown, Part II	Semiconductor Prods Sept 1960	Topics discussed are: extrinsic conduction and <i>p-n</i> junctions. Electron energy diagrams illustrate the discussion.	C. A. Escoffery
Electrical Properties of Alloyed <i>p-n</i> Junctions in Silicon Carbide	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A study is made of current voltage characteristics of <i>p-n</i> junctions in <i>n</i> -type silicon carbide between 20°C and 500° C.	T. E. Kharlamova G. F. Kholuyanov
Investigation of the Surface Electrical Conductivity of Single-Crystal Germanium	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	This study indicates that to reduce surface conductivity in germanium, <i>p</i> -type material should be coated with a polar laquer and <i>n</i> -type material should not.	V. A. Presnov V. F. Synorov
Electrical Properties of an Equimolecular InSb-GaSb Alloy	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	The effect of alloy formation on carrier mobility is discussed and a table of properties of InSb alloy is presented.	V. I. Ivanov-Omski B. T. Kolomiets
Hall Effect in Vitreous Materials of the $Ti_2Se As_2(Se, Te)_8$ System II	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	It is shown that the conductivity of vitreous semiconductors varies with composition and depends on the concentration of low mobility current carriers.	B. T. Kolomiets T. F. Nazarova
Line Structure of the Fundamental Absorption Edge in Single Crystals of Cadmium Selenide	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	The line structure of the absorption and reflection spectra of single crystal CdSe in the region of the long wave absorption edge is studied.	E. F. Gross V. V. Sobolev
High Level High Frequency Germanium Triodes	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	The thermal conversion of germanium, which has copper as an impurity, from <i>n</i> -type to <i>p</i> -type, is employed in producing a high frequency germanium triode.	V. A. Struzhinskii
Dependence of the Volume Peltier Effect On Resistivity Gradients	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A study is made of the dependence of the volume Peltier effect on the value of the resistivity gradients in single crystals of germanium.	P. I. Baranskii P. M. Kurilo
The Volume-Gradient Thompson Effect	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	Experimental study of the volume gradient Thompson effect in single crystals of germanium is made.	P. I. Baranskii
Injection Heat Transfer	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	Study is made of Peltier effect in a <i>p-n</i> junction diode under various conditions of recombination.	V. I. Stafeyev
Secondary Electron Emission and Elastic Reflection of Electrons from Germanium Single Crystals at Small Electron Energies	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A study of the secondary emission properties of germanium at small primary energies reveals differences between single crystals and polycrystalline surfaces.	A. R. Shul'man D. A. Ganchev
Effect of Trapping Levels of the Relaxation of Photoconductivity in CdS Monocrystals	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	Experiment indicates that photoconductivity in CdS results primarily from the recombination processes therein.	L. G. Paritskii S. M. Ryvkin
Energy Spectrum of Holes in Diamond-Type Crystals	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A calculation, introducing spin-orbital interaction, is made of the energy spectrum for <i>p</i> -type germanium and silicon.	K. Ya. Shtivel'man

TITLE	PUBLICATION	CONDENSED SUMMARY	AUTHORS
Computing the Integrals in the Method of Equivalent Orbitals and Evaluating the Valence Band Parameters for Semiconductors of the $A^{III}B^V$ Type	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	Calculation of effective hole masses, valence band width and forbidden band widths of $A^{III}B^V$ compounds.	A. A. Nran'yan
On the Theory of Collision Recombination in Semiconductors	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A calculation is made of the magnitude of the exchange term in minority carrier capture, and an accounting of the effect of coulomb forces in capture by charged centers is accomplished.	V. L. Bonch-Bruevich Yu. V. Gulyaev
Structure of Bulk Gradient EMF Arising in Germanium in the Presence of Current	Soviet Phys Sol State Sept 1960	A study is made of the variation of the bulk gradient <i>emf</i> with temperature and on its dependence upon the effective lifetime of minority current carriers.	
On the Joint Solubility of the III and V Groups in Germanium	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$2.50 MDF G-179	No abstract. Order from Morris D. Friedman, Inc., P.O. Box 35, New Newton 65, Mass.	V. N. Glazov D. A. Petrov S. N. Chizhevskaya
The Thermoelectric Properties of Magnetite in the Temperature Region from 80 to 400°K	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$2.50 MDF S-163	No abstract. Order from Morris D. Friedman, Inc., P.O. Box 35, New Newton 65, Mass.	A. A. Samokhvalov I. G. Fakidov
Investigation of the Thermal and Electrical Conductivity of Mono- and Poly-Crystals in the Region 100°C to the Temperature of Fusion	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$4.80 60-16508	The temperature dependence of the thermal conductivity and specific resistivity of lead, cadmium, zinc, tin, copper, and bismuth is discussed. Order from Photoduplication Service, Public Board Project, Lib. Congress, Wash. 25, D. C.	V. Ye Mikryukov S. N. Rabotnov
Applications of Semiconductors in Instrument Design	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$51.60 60-19026	Collection of articles by various authors (1958). Order from Photoduplication Service, Public Board Project, Lib. Congress, Wash. 25, D. C.	
Terminology of Semiconductor Electronics	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$2.50 MDF F-123	No abstract. Order from Morris D. Friedman, Inc., P.O. Box 35, New Newton 65, Mass.	A. Ya. Fedotov
On the Nature of the Quasi-Binary Solution in the Germanium Indium Antimony System	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$2.50 MDF 2-123	No abstract. Order from Morris D. Friedman, Inc., P.O. Box 35, New Newton 65, Mass.	B. G. Zhurkin
Semiconductor Devices and Their Applications	Tech Translations Sept 14 1960 \$92.40 60-19122	Thirty-six papers relate to a wide variety of devices, circuitry and measurements. Order from Photoduplication Service, Public Board Project, Lib. Congress, Wash. 25, D. C.	B. G. Santanovskay
Some Studies on Certain Methyl Derivatives of Silicon Germanium and Tin	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$3.00 PB 147716	Three papers on chemical properties infrared spectra and nuclear magnetic resonance of methyl derivatives of Group IVB elements.	M. P. Brown
Complementary Transistor Modulator	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$3.00 PB 148115	Theory and test results of modulator circuits in which the carrier furnishes the supply voltage for operation.	J. Grau B. Humbel
Proceeding of The Symposium on Solid State Masers	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$16.80 PB 147977	From a symposium at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, June 1958.	U. S. Army Signal R & D Lab
Research and Development of Germanium PNP Junction Switching Transistors	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$12.30 PB 14973	Result of tests on switching ability and packaging are discussed.	P. L. Meretsky
Transistor Phase Detector For Phase-Lock Stabilization of a 3,000 Mc/sec Klystron	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$1.80 PB 148140	A pair of 2N588 transistors are used to form an error signal which is applied to the repeller of a reflex klystron.	R. W. Zimmerer
Four-Quadrant Analog Voltage Multiplier	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$3.30 PB 146812	A four-quadrant multiplier employs a transistor-magnetic square-wave oscillator.	C. F. Ravillious
Application of Silicon Controlled Rectifiers To a D-C Servomotor	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$9.30 PB 147686	A fast well-damped accurate servo system is described.	C. Cantor
High Power Pulse Generation Using Semiconductors and Magnetic Cores	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$7.80 PB 148040	A magnetic pulse generator uses a controlled rectifier in the charging circuit and can be used as a radar modulator.	M. Lassiter
A Transistor-Magnetic Pulse Generator for Radar Modulator Applications	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$15.30 PB 148041	Detailed description of an experimental pulse generator.	A. Krinitz
Piezoresistivity in Semiconductors for Transducer Applications	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$6.30 PB 147675	Theoretical discussion of piezoresistive effect in semiconductors, particularly TiO_2 and $PbTe$, and device design illustrations.	L. E. Hollander, Jr G. L. Vick
Transistorized Two-Segment Commutator for a Direct Current Machine	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 OTS \$1.75 PB 161790	The development of a two-segment commutator which uses transistors for the commutator switches as well as for the control circuitry.	D. M. Eisenlohr
The Effect of Nuclear Radiations on Semiconductor Materials	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$7.80 PB 147101	A literature survey concludes that germanium is relatively radiation resistant.	J. W. Moody R. K. Willardson
The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Semiconductor Materials (First Addendum)	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$6.30 PB 147101-S-1	The study develops serious discrepancies between theory and experiment.	L. W. Aukerman
Investigations of Surface Properties of Silicon and Other Semiconductors, Phase I and II	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$4.80 PB 147758	Measurements are made of the surface conductivity of germanium and silicon in a controlled atmosphere.	H. E. Farnsworth D. Haneman
Investigation of Large Area Solar Cells Utilizing Spheres of Silicon	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$7.80 PB 148111	A study of large area photovoltaic devices predicts 100% light utilization with loose packing of spheres.	E. L. Ralph H. F. Brekofsky
Research Investigation of Radiative Recombination and Lifetime in Semiconductors	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$6.30 PB 148032	Radiation recombination from germanium appears to be due to direct band to band hole-electron recombination.	C. V. Bocciarelli
Semiconducting Properties of Boron	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$10.80 PB 147866	Attempts are made to grow boron crystals by a solid state transformation process; x-ray analysis of the crystals are conducted.	V. P. Jacobsmeyer F. Gebhart E. F. Juenke
Research on Growing of Cadmium Sulphide for Dosimeter Purposes	U S Govt Res Repts Sept 16 1960 LC \$9.30 PB 137662	Preparation of CdS crystals on a quartz substrate by sublimation recrystallization.	K. E. Bean J. E. Powderly

CHARACTERISTICS CHART of NEW TRANSISTORS

MANUFACTURERS

ARA—Advanced Research Associates, Inc.
 AEG—Allgemeine Elektricitäts-gesellschaft.
 AMP—Amperex Electronic Corp.
 AFE—Associated Electrical Industries Ediswan Div.
 AED—Associated Electrical Industries Export
 ATLB—Associated Transistors Ltd.
 BEND—Bendix Corp.
 CBS—CBS Electronics
 CPC—C.P. Clare Transistor Corp.
 CDLF—Compagnie des Lampes
 CSF—Compagnie Generale
 CRY—Crystallines, Inc.
 CIP—Clevite Transistor Products, Inc.
 DEL—Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp.
 ETC—Electromation Co.
 ETE—Electronic Transistor Corp.
 FSC—Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.
 FTHP—French Thompson-Houston Semiconductor Dept.
 GECB—General Electric Co., Ltd.
 GE—General Electric Co.
 GIC—General Instrument Corp.
 GEM—Great Eastern Mfg. Co.
 HITJ—Hitachi Ltd., Mushashi Works
 HVB—Hitvac Ltd.
 HSD—Hofman Semiconductor Div.
 HUG—Hughes Aircraft Co.
 IND—Industro Transistor Corp.
 INTG—Intermetall
 KSC—Kearfoot Semiconductor Corp.
 KOKJ—Kobe Kogyo Corp.
 LCTF—Laboratoire Central de Telecommunications
 MIN—Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
 MIST—Mistral
 MOT—Motorola, Inc.

(In Order of Code Letters)

MUI—Mullard Ltd.
 NAC—National Semiconductor Corp.
 NTLB—Newmarket Transistors Ltd.
 NIPJ—Nippon Electric Co. Ltd.
 PSI—Pacific Semiconductors, Inc.
 PHC—Philco Corp., Lansdale Division, Semiconductor Operations
 RAYC—Raytheon Co.
 RCA—Radio Corp. of America, Semiconductor Div.
 RDR—Radio Development and Research
 RADF—La Radiotechnique, Div. Tubes Electroniques
 RHE—Rheem Semiconductor Corp.
 ROSG—Dr. Ing. Rudolph Rost
 SANJ—Sanyo Electric Co. Ltd.
 SH—Siemens & Halske Aktiengesellschaft
 SH—Silicon Transistor Corp.
 SGT—Societa General Semiconduttori
 SONY—Sony Corp.
 SPE—Sperry Rand Corporation
 SPI—Sprague Electric Co.
 STCB—Standard Telephones and Cables Pty. Ltd.
 STCA—Standard Telephones and Cables Pty. Ltd.
 TKAD—Sudetische Telefon-Apparate-, Kabel und Drahtwerke
 SYL—Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
 TOSJ—Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co.
 TRA—Transiltron Electronic Corp.
 TFKG—Telefunken Ltd.
 TI—Texas Instruments Incorporated
 THB—Texas Instruments Ltd.
 TUN—Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.
 UST—U. S. Transistor Corp.
 WEC—Western Electric Co., Inc.
 WTC—Western Transistor Corp.
 WEST—Westinghouse Electric Corp.

TYPE NO.	USE { See Code Below }	TYPE { See Code Below }	MAT	Max. Ratings @ 25° C.					Typical Characteristics			MFR. See Code
				P _C (mw)	DERAT ING °C/W	V _{CB}	V _{CE}	f _{αb} (mc)	GAIN			
									PARAMETER And (Condition)	VALUE		

2N398A	1	PNPA	Ge	150	500	105	105	1.0	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	20	MOT
2N698A	5	PNPD	Si	800	220	60	35	80	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	20-60	RHE
2N697A	5	PNPD	Si	800	220	60	35	80	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	40-120	RHE
2N699A	5	PNPD	Si	800	220	120	60	300	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	40-120	RHE
2N700A	4	PNPD	Ge	75	1000	25	25	30	PG at 30Mc	29db	MOT
2N705A	5	PNPD	Ge	150	500	15	15	300	h _{FE} : I _C -10ma	40	MOT
2N828	5	PNPE	Ge	150	500	15	15	400	h _{FE} : I _C -10ma	40	MOT
2N858	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	40	14	14	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	20	PHI
2N859	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	40	14	14	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	35	PHI
2N860	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	25	25	25	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	20	PHI
2N861	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	25	25	22	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	35	PHI
2N862	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	15	15	14	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	20	PHI
2N863	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	15	15	22	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	35	PHI
2N864	5	PNPA	Si	150	770	6.0	6.0	22	h _{FE} : I _C -5.0ma	35	PHI
2N865	1,5	PNPA	Si	150	770	1.0	6.0	52	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	75	PHI
2N1195	1	PNPA	Ge	200	375	45	30	3.0	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	295	MOT
2N1186	1	PNPA	Ge	200	375	60	45	1.5	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	50	MOT
2N1187	1	PNPA	Ge	200	375	60	45	2.0	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	85	MOT
2N1188	1	PNPA	Ge	200	375	60	45	2.5	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	155	MOT
2N1194	1	PNPA	Ge	200	375	45	30	3.0	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	345	MOT
2N1252A	2	PNPD	Si	800	220	60	30	80	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	15-45	RHE
2N1253A	5	PNPD	Si	800	220	60	30	80	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	30-90	RHE

TYPE NO.	USE { See Code Below }	TYPE { See Code Below }	MAT	Max. Ratings @ 25° C.				Typical Characteristics			MFR. See Code
				P _C (mw)	DERAT ING °C/W	V _{CB}	V _{CE}	f _{αb} (mc)	GAIN		
									PARAMETER And (Condition)	VALUE	

2N1838	5	PNPNe	Si	2.0	75	45	30	190	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	40-180	PSI
2N1839	5	PNPNe	Si	2.0	75	45	30	170	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	12-50	PSI
2N1840	5	PNPNe	Si	2.0	75	25	20	150	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	10min	PSI
2N1864	4	PNPMD	Ge	60	1250	20	20	125	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	70	PHI
2N1865	4	PNPMD	Ge	60	1250	20	20	235	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	25min	PHI
2N1866	4	PNPMD	Ge	60	1250	35	35	235	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	25min	PHI
2N1867	4	PNPMD	Ge	60	1250	35	35	235	h _{FE} : I _C -1.0ma	10min	PHI
2N1868	4	PNPMD	Ge	60	1250	20	20	700	h _{FE} : I _C -2.0ma	33	PHI
2N1886	3	A	Si	40W	3.5	60	60	10	h _{FE} : I _C -500ma	40	TRA
2N1893	2,3,4,5	PNPFL	Si	3.0W	58.3	120	100	110	h _{FE} : I _C -150ma	65	PSC
2N1899	3,4	PNPNe	Si	125	1.0	140	100	50	h _{FE} : I _C -10A	10min	PSI
2N1900	3,4	PNPNe	Si	125	1.0	140	100	50	h _{FE} : I _C -10A	10-20	PSI
2N1901	3,4	PNPNe	Si	125	1.0	140	100	50	h _{FE} : I _C -10A	15-40	PSI
2SA168A	4	PNPA	Ge	175	20	18	9.0	9.0	PG at 5.0ma, 70Mc	17db	NIPJ
2SA238	4	PNPD	Ge	200	25	20	700	700	PG at 5.0ma, 70Mc	17db	NIPJ
2SB218	5	PNPA	Ge	225	270	80	40	3.0	h _{FE} : I _C -200ma	50	NIPJ
2SB219	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	30	20	1.5	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	31	NIPJ
2SB220	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	30	20	2.0	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	50	NIPJ
2SB221	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	30	20	2.0	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	72	NIPJ
2SB222	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	30	20	2.5	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	97	NIPJ
2SB223	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	30	20	3.0	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	150	NIPJ
2SB224	2	PNPA	Ge	225	270	40	20	3.0	h _{FE} : I _C -20ma	485	NIPJ

3, 4	2N1710	PNPMe	Si	13	11.5	60	45	210	PG at 30Mc	10db	PSI	GeT881	5	A	Ge	75	650	15	10	15	hFE: 1-1.0ma	25ma	65	GeCB
	2N1742	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	1K*	hFE:IC-2.0ma	33	PHI	GeT882	4	A	Ge	75	650	15	10	15	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	50	GeCB
	2N1743	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	1K*	hFE:IC-2.0ma	33	PHI	GeT883	4	A	Ge	75	650	15	10	6.0	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	70	GeCB
	2N1744	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	1K*	hFE:IC-2.0ma	33	PHI	GeT884	4	A	Ge	75	650	15	10	15	hFE: 1-1.0ma	25ma	90	GeCB
	2N1745	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	700*	hFE:IC-2.0ma	33	PHI	GeT885	5	A	Ge	75	650	15	10	20	hFE: 1-1.0ma	25ma	90	GeCB
	2N1746	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	235*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI	KGS1000	2	PNPA	Ge	200	350	10	1.00 δ	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	15	KSC	
	2N1747	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	235*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI	KGS1001	2	PNPA	Ge	200	350	15	5.00	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	30	KSC	
	2N1748	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	115*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	45	PHI	KGS1002	2	PNPA	Ge	200	350	15	8.00	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	50	KSC	
	2N1748A	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	20	20	136*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	70	PHI	KGS1003	2	PNPA	Ge	200	350	15	10	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	90	KSC	
	2N1749	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	40	40	115*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	45	PHI	PT600	3, 5	PNPMe	Si	13	11.5	60	45	210	hFE:IC-10A	15-45	PSI	
	2N1750	PNPS	Ge	15	2000	14	6.0	50*	hFE:IC-.50ma	30	PHI	PT601	3, 5	PNPMe	Si	13	11.5	60	45	210	hFE:IC-10A	30-90	PSI	
	2N1752	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	12	12	100*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	250	PHI	PT602	5	PNPMe	Si	2.0	75	120	80	200	hFE:IC-150ma	40-120	PSI	
	2N1754	PNPMe	Ge	50	1300	13	13	100*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	50	PHI	ST721	5	D	Si	250	500	45	45	20	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	15	GeCB
	2N1785	PNPMe	Ge	45	1330	10	10	125*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI	ST722	5	D	Si	250	500	45	45	23	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	30	GeCB
	2N1786	PNPMe	Ge	45	1330	10	10	125*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI	ST723	5	D	Si	250	500	45	45	28	hFE: 1-1.0ma	1.0ma	50	GeCB
	2N1787	PNPMe	Ge	45	1330	15	15	125*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI													
	2N1788	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	35	35	150*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI													
	2N1789	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	35	35	150*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	15min	PHI													
	2N1790	PNPMe	Ge	60	1250	35	35	150*	hFE:IC-1.0ma	60	PHI													
	2N1837	PNPMe	Si	2.0	75	80	50	210	hFE:IC-150ma	40-120	PSI													

NOTATIONS

Under Use	Under Type	Meta	Under fab
1- Low power or equal to 7- Photo	A- Alloyed	Meta	+
or less than 50 mw	O- Diffused or Drift	O-	-
2- Medium power or equal to 9- Local Oscillator	E- Epitaxial	S- Surface Barrier	Δ
50 mw and equal to 10- Revised Spec.	F- Fused	UNI - Unijunction	Δ
3- Power > 500 mw	G- Grown	Transistor	Δ
4- r-f, i-f	H- Hook Collector	Y - Symmetrical	Δ
5- Switching and 12- Video Amplifier	M- Microalloy	Tetrole	Δ
Computer	PL- Planar	Under Gain Value	Δ
6- Low Noise		Δ - Pulsed	Δ
		Δ - Infinite heat sink	Δ

PREVIOUSLY REGISTERED NEWLY ANNOUNCED TRANSISTORS

ASSOCIATED TRANSDUCERS LTD. 2N173, 2N213, 2N218, 2N269, 2N270, 2N274, 2N275, 2N276, 2N277, 2N278, 2N279, 2N280, 2N281, 2N282, 2N283, 2N284, 2N285, 2N286, 2N287, 2N288, 2N289, 2N290, 2N291, 2N292, 2N293, 2N294, 2N295, 2N296, 2N297, 2N298, 2N299, 2N300, 2N301, 2N302, 2N303, 2N304, 2N305, 2N306, 2N307, 2N308, 2N309, 2N310, 2N311, 2N312, 2N313, 2N314, 2N315, 2N316, 2N317, 2N318, 2N319, 2N320, 2N321, 2N322, 2N323, 2N324, 2N325, 2N326, 2N327, 2N328, 2N329, 2N330, 2N331, 2N332, 2N333, 2N334, 2N335, 2N336, 2N337, 2N338, 2N339, 2N340, 2N341, 2N342, 2N343, 2N344, 2N345, 2N346, 2N347, 2N348, 2N349, 2N350, 2N351, 2N352, 2N353, 2N354, 2N355, 2N356, 2N357, 2N358, 2N359, 2N360, 2N361, 2N362, 2N363, 2N364, 2N365, 2N366, 2N367, 2N368, 2N369, 2N370, 2N371, 2N372, 2N373, 2N374, 2N375, 2N376, 2N377, 2N378, 2N379, 2N380, 2N381, 2N382, 2N383, 2N384, 2N385, 2N386, 2N387, 2N388, 2N389, 2N390, 2N391, 2N392, 2N393, 2N394, 2N395, 2N396, 2N397, 2N398, 2N399, 2N400, 2N401, 2N402, 2N403, 2N404, 2N405, 2N406, 2N407, 2N408, 2N409, 2N410, 2N411, 2N412, 2N413, 2N414, 2N415, 2N416, 2N417, 2N418, 2N419, 2N420, 2N421, 2N422, 2N423, 2N424, 2N425, 2N426, 2N427, 2N428, 2N429, 2N430, 2N431, 2N432, 2N433, 2N434, 2N435, 2N436, 2N437, 2N438, 2N439, 2N440, 2N441, 2N442, 2N443, 2N444, 2N445, 2N446, 2N447, 2N448, 2N449, 2N450, 2N451, 2N452, 2N453, 2N454, 2N455, 2N456, 2N457, 2N458, 2N459, 2N460, 2N461, 2N462, 2N463, 2N464, 2N465, 2N466, 2N467, 2N468, 2N469, 2N470, 2N471, 2N472, 2N473, 2N474, 2N475, 2N476, 2N477, 2N478, 2N479, 2N480, 2N481, 2N482, 2N483, 2N484, 2N485, 2N486, 2N487, 2N488, 2N489, 2N490, 2N491, 2N492, 2N493, 2N494, 2N495, 2N496, 2N497, 2N498, 2N499, 2N500, 2N501, 2N502, 2N503, 2N504, 2N505, 2N506, 2N507, 2N508, 2N509, 2N510, 2N511, 2N512, 2N513, 2N514, 2N515, 2N516, 2N517, 2N518, 2N519, 2N520, 2N521, 2N522, 2N523, 2N524, 2N525, 2N526, 2N527, 2N528, 2N529, 2N530, 2N531, 2N532, 2N533, 2N534, 2N535, 2N536, 2N537, 2N538, 2N539, 2N540, 2N541, 2N542, 2N543, 2N544, 2N545, 2N546, 2N547, 2N548, 2N549, 2N550, 2N551, 2N552, 2N553, 2N554, 2N555, 2N556, 2N557, 2N558, 2N559, 2N560, 2N561, 2N562, 2N563, 2N564, 2N565, 2N566, 2N567, 2N568, 2N569, 2N570, 2N571, 2N572, 2N573, 2N574, 2N575, 2N576, 2N577, 2N578, 2N579, 2N580, 2N581, 2N582, 2N583, 2N584, 2N585, 2N586, 2N587, 2N588, 2N589, 2N590, 2N591, 2N592, 2N593, 2N594, 2N595, 2N596, 2N597, 2N598, 2N599, 2N600, 2N601, 2N602, 2N603, 2N604, 2N605, 2N606, 2N607, 2N608, 2N609, 2N610, 2N611, 2N612, 2N613, 2N614, 2N615, 2N616, 2N617, 2N618, 2N619, 2N620, 2N621, 2N622, 2N623, 2N624, 2N625, 2N626, 2N627, 2N628, 2N629, 2N630, 2N631, 2N632, 2N633, 2N634, 2N635, 2N636, 2N637, 2N638, 2N639, 2N640, 2N641, 2N642, 2N643, 2N644, 2N645, 2N646, 2N647, 2N648, 2N649, 2N650, 2N651, 2N652, 2N653, 2N654, 2N655, 2N656, 2N657, 2N658, 2N659, 2N660, 2N661, 2N662, 2N663, 2N664, 2N665, 2N666, 2N667, 2N668, 2N669, 2N670, 2N671, 2N672, 2N673, 2N674, 2N675, 2N676, 2N677, 2N678, 2N679, 2N680, 2N681, 2N682, 2N683, 2N684, 2N685, 2N686, 2N687, 2N688, 2N689, 2N690, 2N691, 2N692, 2N693, 2N694, 2N695, 2N696, 2N697, 2N698, 2N699, 2N700, 2N701, 2N702, 2N703, 2N704, 2N705, 2N706, 2N707, 2N708, 2N709, 2N710, 2N711, 2N712, 2N713, 2N714, 2N715, 2N716, 2N717, 2N718, 2N719, 2N720, 2N721, 2N722, 2N723, 2N724, 2N725, 2N726, 2N727, 2N728, 2N729, 2N730, 2N731, 2N732, 2N733, 2N734, 2N735, 2N736, 2N737, 2N738, 2N739, 2N740, 2N741, 2N742, 2N743, 2N744, 2N745, 2N746, 2N747, 2N748, 2N749, 2N750, 2N751, 2N752, 2N753, 2N754, 2N755, 2N756, 2N757, 2N758, 2N759, 2N760, 2N761, 2N762, 2N763, 2N764, 2N765, 2N766, 2N767, 2N768, 2N769, 2N770, 2N771, 2N772, 2N773, 2N774, 2N775, 2N776, 2N777, 2N778, 2N779, 2N780, 2N781, 2N782, 2N783, 2N784, 2N785, 2N786, 2N787, 2N788, 2N789, 2N790, 2N791, 2N792, 2N793, 2N794, 2N795, 2N796, 2N797, 2N798, 2N799, 2N800, 2N801, 2N802, 2N803, 2N804, 2N805, 2N806, 2N807, 2N808, 2N809, 2N810, 2N811, 2N812, 2N813, 2N814, 2N815, 2N816, 2N817, 2N818, 2N819, 2N820, 2N821, 2N822, 2N823, 2N824, 2N825, 2N826, 2N827, 2N828, 2N829, 2N830, 2N831, 2N832, 2N833, 2N834, 2N835, 2N836, 2N837, 2N838, 2N839, 2N840, 2N841, 2N842, 2N843, 2N844, 2N845, 2N846, 2N847, 2N848, 2N849, 2N850, 2N851, 2N852, 2N853, 2N854, 2N855, 2N856, 2N857, 2N858, 2N859, 2N860, 2N861, 2N862, 2N863, 2N864, 2N865, 2N866, 2N867, 2N868, 2N869, 2N870, 2N871, 2N872, 2N873, 2N874, 2N875, 2N876, 2N877, 2N878, 2N879, 2N880, 2N881, 2N882, 2N883, 2N884, 2N885, 2N886, 2N887, 2N888, 2N889, 2N890, 2N891, 2N892, 2N893, 2N894, 2N895, 2N896, 2N897, 2N898, 2N899, 2N900, 2N901, 2N902, 2N903, 2N904, 2N905, 2N906, 2N907, 2N908, 2N909, 2N910, 2N911, 2N912, 2N913, 2N914, 2N915, 2N916, 2N917, 2N918, 2N919, 2N920, 2N921, 2N922, 2N923, 2N924, 2N925, 2N926, 2N927, 2N928, 2N929, 2N930, 2N931, 2N932, 2N933, 2N934, 2N935, 2N936, 2N937, 2N938, 2N939, 2N940, 2N941, 2N942, 2N943, 2N944, 2N945, 2N946, 2N947, 2N948, 2N949, 2N950, 2N951, 2N952, 2N953, 2N954, 2N955, 2N956, 2N957, 2N958, 2N959, 2N960, 2N961, 2N962, 2N963, 2N964, 2N965, 2N966, 2N967, 2N968, 2N969, 2N970, 2N971, 2N972, 2N973, 2N974, 2N975, 2N976, 2N977, 2N978, 2N979, 2N980, 2N981, 2N982, 2N983, 2N984, 2N985, 2N986, 2N987, 2N988, 2N989, 2N990, 2N991, 2N992, 2N993, 2N994, 2N995, 2N996, 2N997, 2N998, 2N999, 2N1000, 2N1001, 2N1002, 2N1003, 2N1004, 2N1005, 2N1006, 2N1007, 2N1008, 2N1009, 2N1010, 2N1011, 2N1012, 2N1013, 2N1014, 2N1015, 2N1016, 2N1017, 2N1018, 2N1019, 2N1020, 2N1021, 2N1022, 2N1023, 2N1024, 2N1025, 2N1026, 2N1027, 2N1028, 2N1029, 2N1030, 2N1031, 2N1032, 2N1033, 2N1034, 2N1035, 2N1036, 2N1037, 2N1038, 2N1039, 2N1040, 2N1041, 2N1042, 2N1043, 2N1044, 2N1045, 2N1046, 2N1047, 2N1048, 2N1049, 2N1050, 2N1051, 2N1052, 2N1053, 2N1054, 2N1055, 2N1056, 2N1057, 2N1058, 2N1059, 2N1060, 2N1061, 2N1062, 2N1063, 2N1064, 2N1065, 2N1066, 2N1067, 2N1068, 2N1069, 2N1070, 2N1071, 2N1072, 2N1073, 2N1074, 2N1075, 2N1076, 2N1077, 2N1078, 2N1079, 2N1080, 2N1081, 2N1082, 2N1083, 2N1084, 2N1085, 2N1086, 2N1087, 2N1088, 2N1089, 2N1090, 2N1091, 2N1092, 2N1093, 2N1094, 2N1095, 2N1096, 2N1097, 2N1098, 2N1099, 2N1100, 2N1101, 2N1102, 2N1103, 2N1104, 2N1105, 2N1106, 2N1107, 2N1108, 2N1109, 2N1110, 2N1111, 2N1112, 2N1113, 2N1114, 2N1115, 2N1116, 2N1117, 2N1118, 2N1119, 2N1120, 2N1121, 2N1122, 2N1123, 2N1124, 2N1125, 2N1126, 2N1127, 2N1128, 2N1129, 2N1130, 2N1131, 2N1132, 2N1133, 2N1134, 2N1135, 2N1136, 2N1137, 2N1138, 2N1139, 2N1140, 2N1141, 2N1142, 2N1143, 2N1144, 2N1145, 2N1146, 2N1147, 2N1148, 2N1149, 2N1150, 2N1151, 2N1152, 2N1153, 2N1154, 2N1155, 2N1156, 2N1157, 2N1158, 2N1159, 2N1160, 2N1161, 2N1162, 2N1163, 2N1164, 2N1165, 2N1166, 2N1167, 2N1168, 2N1169, 2N1170, 2N1171, 2N1172, 2N1173, 2N1174, 2N1175, 2N1176, 2N1177, 2N1178, 2N1179, 2N1180, 2N1181, 2N1182, 2N1183, 2N1184, 2N1185, 2N1186, 2N1187, 2N1188, 2N1189, 2N1190, 2N1191, 2N1192, 2N1193, 2N1194, 2N1195, 2N1196, 2N1197, 2N1198, 2N1199, 2N1200, 2N1201, 2N1202, 2N1203, 2N1204, 2N1205, 2N1206, 2N1207, 2N1208, 2N1209, 2N1210, 2N1211, 2N1212, 2N1213, 2N1214, 2N1215, 2N1216, 2N1217, 2N1218, 2N1219, 2N1220, 2N1221, 2N1222, 2N1223, 2N1224, 2N1225, 2N1226, 2N1227, 2N1228, 2N1229, 2N1230, 2N1231, 2N1232, 2N1233, 2N1234, 2N1235, 2N1236, 2N1237, 2N1238, 2N1239, 2N1240, 2N1241, 2N1242, 2N1243, 2N1244, 2N1245, 2N1246, 2N1247, 2N1248, 2N1249, 2N1250, 2N1251, 2N1252, 2N1253, 2N1254, 2N1255, 2N1256, 2N1257, 2N1258, 2N1259, 2N1260, 2N1261, 2N1262, 2N1263, 2N1264, 2N1265, 2N1266, 2N1267, 2N1268, 2N1269, 2N1270, 2N1271, 2N1272, 2N1273, 2N1274, 2N1275, 2N1276, 2N1277, 2N1278, 2N1279, 2N1280, 2N1281, 2N1282, 2N1283, 2N1284, 2N1285, 2N1286, 2N1287, 2N1288, 2N1289, 2N1290, 2N1291, 2N1292, 2N1293, 2N1294, 2N1295, 2N1296, 2N1297, 2N1298, 2N1299, 2N1300, 2N1301, 2N1302, 2N1303, 2N1304, 2N1305, 2N1306, 2N1307, 2N1308, 2N1309, 2N1310, 2N1311, 2N1312, 2N1313, 2N1314, 2N1315, 2N1316, 2N1317, 2N1318, 2N1319, 2N1320, 2N1321, 2N1322, 2N1323, 2N1324, 2N1325, 2N1326, 2N1327, 2N1328, 2N1329, 2N1330, 2N1331, 2N1332, 2N1333, 2N1334, 2N1335, 2N1336, 2N1337, 2N1338, 2N1339, 2N1340, 2N1341, 2N13

CHARACTERISTICS CHARTS OF NEW DIODES and RECTIFIERS

MANUFACTURERS

AEG—Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft
ASC—American Semiconductor Corp.
AMP—Amperex Electronic Corp.
AEI—Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.
BEN—Bendix Corp.
BER—Berkshire Corp.
BOM—Bomac Labs
BRI—Britton Electronics Corp.
CBS—CBS Electronics
COC—Computer Device Corp.
COD—Computer Diode Corp.
COL—Columbus Electronics Corp.
CON—Controls Co., of America
CSE—Clevite Transistor Products, Inc.
DCL—Delco Radio
DIF—Dickson Electronics Corp.
DRC—English Electric Valve Co., Ltd.
REV—Erie Resistor Corp.
ERI—Espy Mfg. and Electronics Corp.
FAN—Farnell Metallurgical Corp.
FEB—Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.
FSC—Fahlgren
GAH—Gahagan
GEC—General Electric Co., Ltd.
GEF—General Electric Company, Semiconductor Div.
GFC—Canadian General Electric Co.
GIC—General Instrument Corp.
HAFO—Institut for Halvedarforskning

HSD—Hoffman Semiconductor Division
HITJ—Hitachi Ltd., Mushashi Works
HUG—Hughes Products Division
HUC—Industro Transistor Corp.
INRB—International Rectifier Co., Ltd.
INRC—International Rectifier Co.
IRC—International Tel. & Tel. Corp.
ITM—Kemetron Electronics Products, Inc.
KEM—Kemetron Electronics Products, Inc.
MATJ—Matsushita Electronics Corp.
MAL—Microwave Associates, Inc.
MIC—Motorola, Inc.
MIS—Mullard, Ltd.
MOT—North American Electronics
MUL—Nucleonic Products Co., Inc.
NFC—Ohio Semiconductor Inc.
OHI—Omite Manufacturing Co.
OHM—Philco Corp. Lansdale Div., Semiconductor Operations
PHI—Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken
PIEB—The Plessey Co.
PSC—Pacific Semiconductor Corp.
PSI—International Diode Corp.
OSC—La Radiotechnique Div. Tubes Electronics
RADF—Raytheon Company
RAY—Radio Corporation of America, Semiconductor Div.
RCA—Radio Development and Research Corp.
RDR—

RHE—Rheem Semiconductor Corp.
ROS—Dr. Ing. Rudolph Rost
SAR—Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., Rectifier Division
SCN—Semicon, Inc.
SEM—Semi-Elements Inc.
SIE—Siemens & Halske Aktiengesellschaft
SIL—Silicon Transistor Corp.
SOIF—Societe Industriale de Liaisons
SONY—Sony Corp.
SPR—Sperry Semiconductor Division
SSD—Solid State Products, Inc.
STC—Shockley Transistor Corp.
STCB—Standard Telephone & Cables, Ltd.
SYL—Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
SYN—Syntron Co.
TEX—Texas Research Assoc.
TFK—Telefunken, Ltd.
TI—Texas Instruments Incorporated
TKD—Tokyo Tsushin Kogyo, Ltd.
TRK—Transitron Electronic Corp.
TUN—Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.
TSC—Trans-Sil Corp.
UCI—United Components
USD—United States Dynamics Corp.
UNI—Unifire Transistor Prods., Corp.
VSS—U. S. Semiconductor Products, Inc.
VIC—Vickers Inc.
WEC—Western Electric Co.
WEST—Westinghouse Electric Corp.

CHARACTERISTICS CHART OF DIODES and RECTIFIERS

TYPE NO.	USE (See Below)	MAT	PIV (volts)	MAX. CONT. WORK. VOLT. (volts)	Min. Forward Current @ 25°C I_f @ E_f (mA)	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT ¹ (amps)	MAX. Rev. Current I_R @ E_R @ T (uA)	MFR. (See code at start of charts)
8B19P	2	S1	500	355	70A	1.2	15	355
8B20P	2	S1	600	426	70A	1.2	15	426
9A19P	2	S1	600	355	5.0A	1.2	1.0	355
9A19P	2	S1	600	355	5.0A	1.2	1.0	355
9A20P	2	S1	600	426	5.0A	1.2	1.0	426
9A20P	2	S1	600	426	5.0A	1.2	1.0	426
10A11P	2	S1	50	35	50A	1.2	5.0	35
10A11P	2	S1	50	35	50A	1.2	5.0	35
10A12P	2	S1	100	71	50A	1.2	5.0	71
10A12P	2	S1	100	71	50A	1.2	5.0	71
10A13P	2	S1	150	106	50A	1.2	5.0	106
10A13P	2	S1	150	106	50A	1.2	5.0	106
10A14P	2	S1	200	142	50A	1.2	5.0	142
10A14P	2	S1	200	142	50A	1.2	5.0	142
10A15P	2	S1	250	177	50A	1.2	5.0	177
10A15P	2	S1	250	177	50A	1.2	5.0	177
10A16P	2	S1	300	212	50A	1.2	5.0	212
10A16P	2	S1	300	212	50A	1.2	5.0	212
10A17N	2	S1	350	247	50A	1.2	5.0	247
10A17N	2	S1	350	247	50A	1.2	5.0	247
1N483C	1	S1	36	36	100	1.0	.005	30
1N483C	1	S1	36	36	100	1.0	.005	30
1N484C	1	S1	130	130	100	1.0	.005	125
1N484C	1	S1	130	130	100	1.0	.005	125
1N485B	1	S1	180	180	100	1.0	.005	175
1N485B	1	S1	225	225	400	1.0	.005	65
1N2617	2	S1	800	1000	500	1.1	.75	50
1N2617	2	S1	1000	1000	500	1.1	.75	50
4B19P	2	S1	500	355	35A	1.2	35	140C
4B19P	2	S1	500	355	35A	1.2	35	140C
4B20P	2	S1	600	426	35A	1.2	35	140C
4B20P	2	S1	600	426	35A	1.2	35	140C
6B19P	2	S1	500	355	20A	1.2	20	150C
6B19P	2	S1	500	355	20A	1.2	20	150C
6B20P	2	S1	600	426	20A	1.2	20	150C
6B20P	2	S1	600	426	20A	1.2	20	150C
7B19P	2	S1	500	355	12A	1.2	12	150C
7B19P	2	S1	500	355	12A	1.2	12	150C
7B20P	2	S1	600	426	12A	1.2	12	150C
7B20P	2	S1	600	426	12A	1.2	12	150C
8B19P	2	S1	500	355	70A	1.2	70	150C
8B19P	2	S1	500	355	70A	1.2	70	150C

CHARACTERISTICS CHART OF DIODES and RECTIFIERS

TYPE NO.	USE (See Below)	MAT	PIV (volts)	MAX. CONT. WORK. VOLT. (volts)	Min. Forward Current @ 25°C		MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT ¹ (amps)	MAX. FULL LOAD DROP ² (volts)	Max. Rev. Current		MFR. (See code at start of charts)
					I_f @ E_f (mA)	(volts)			I_R @ E_R @ T (μ A)	(volts) ($^{\circ}$ C)	
PS2348	9	S1	1500	900	200	1.3	6.0	PSI			
PS2348	9	S1	2000	1200	200	1.1	6.0	PSI			
PS2350	9	S1	2500	1500	200	1.1	6.0	PSI			
PS2351	9	S1	3000	1800	200	1.1	6.0	PSI			
PS2352	9	S1	3500	2100	200	.60	3.0	PSI			
PS2353	9	S1	4000	2400	200	.50	3.0	PSI			
PS2354	9	S1	4500	2700	200	.50	3.0	PSI			
PS2355	9	S1	5000	3000	200	.325	3.0	PSI			
PS2356	9	S1	6000	3600	200	.425	3.0	PSI			
PS2357	9	S1	7000	4200	200	.425	3.0	PSI			
PS2358	9	S1	8000	4800	200	.35	3.0	PSI			
PS2359	9	S1	9000	5400	200	.35	3.0	PSI			
PS2360	9	S1	10000	6000	200	.325	3.0	PSI			
PS2361	9	S1	50	50	250	16	5.0	PSI			
PS2362	9	S1	50	50	250	16	5.0	PSI			
PS2363	9	S1	100	100	250	2.0	5.0	PSI			
PS2364	9	S1	100	100	250	2.0	5.0	PSI			
PS2365	9	S1	200	200	13	.40	5.0	PSI			
PS2366	9	S1	200	200	13	.40	5.0	PSI			
PS2367	9	S1	300	300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2368	9	S1	400	400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2369	9	S1	500	500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2370	9	S1	600	600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2371	9	S1	700	700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2372	9	S1	800	800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2373	9	S1	900	900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2374	9	S1	1000	1000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2375	9	S1	1100	1100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2376	9	S1	1200	1200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2377	9	S1	1300	1300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2378	9	S1	1400	1400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2379	9	S1	1500	1500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2380	9	S1	1600	1600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2381	9	S1	1700	1700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2382	9	S1	1800	1800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2383	9	S1	1900	1900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2384	9	S1	2000	2000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2385	9	S1	2100	2100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2386	9	S1	2200	2200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2387	9	S1	2300	2300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2388	9	S1	2400	2400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2389	9	S1	2500	2500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2390	9	S1	2600	2600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2391	9	S1	2700	2700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2392	9	S1	2800	2800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2393	9	S1	2900	2900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2394	9	S1	3000	3000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2395	9	S1	3100	3100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2396	9	S1	3200	3200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2397	9	S1	3300	3300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2398	9	S1	3400	3400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2399	9	S1	3500	3500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2400	9	S1	3600	3600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2401	9	S1	3700	3700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2402	9	S1	3800	3800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2403	9	S1	3900	3900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2404	9	S1	4000	4000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2405	9	S1	4100	4100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2406	9	S1	4200	4200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2407	9	S1	4300	4300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2408	9	S1	4400	4400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2409	9	S1	4500	4500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2410	9	S1	4600	4600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2411	9	S1	4700	4700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2412	9	S1	4800	4800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2413	9	S1	4900	4900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2414	9	S1	5000	5000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2415	9	S1	5100	5100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2416	9	S1	5200	5200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2417	9	S1	5300	5300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2418	9	S1	5400	5400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2419	9	S1	5500	5500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2420	9	S1	5600	5600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2421	9	S1	5700	5700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2422	9	S1	5800	5800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2423	9	S1	5900	5900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2424	9	S1	6000	6000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2425	9	S1	6100	6100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2426	9	S1	6200	6200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2427	9	S1	6300	6300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2428	9	S1	6400	6400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2429	9	S1	6500	6500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2430	9	S1	6600	6600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2431	9	S1	6700	6700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2432	9	S1	6800	6800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2433	9	S1	6900	6900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2434	9	S1	7000	7000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2435	9	S1	7100	7100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2436	9	S1	7200	7200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2437	9	S1	7300	7300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2438	9	S1	7400	7400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2439	9	S1	7500	7500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2440	9	S1	7600	7600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2441	9	S1	7700	7700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2442	9	S1	7800	7800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2443	9	S1	7900	7900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2444	9	S1	8000	8000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2445	9	S1	8100	8100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2446	9	S1	8200	8200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2447	9	S1	8300	8300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2448	9	S1	8400	8400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2449	9	S1	8500	8500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2450	9	S1	8600	8600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2451	9	S1	8700	8700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2452	9	S1	8800	8800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2453	9	S1	8900	8900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2454	9	S1	9000	9000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2455	9	S1	9100	9100	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2456	9	S1	9200	9200	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2457	9	S1	9300	9300	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2458	9	S1	9400	9400	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2459	9	S1	9500	9500	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2460	9	S1	9600	9600	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2461	9	S1	9700	9700	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2462	9	S1	9800	9800	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2463	9	S1	9900	9900	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2464	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2465	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2466	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2467	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2468	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2469	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2470	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2471	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2472	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2473	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2474	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2475	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2476	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2477	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2478	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2479	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2480	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2481	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2482	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2483	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2484	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2485	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2486	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2487	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2488	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2489	9	S1	10000	10000	15	.35	5.0	PSI			
PS2											

15A12P	2	SI	100	71	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	71	125C	PAN-6	5 - Controlled Rectifier
15A13N	2	SI	150	106	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	106	125C	PAN-6	6 - Dual Rectifier
15A13P	2	SI	150	106	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	106	125C	PAN-6	7 - Controlled Forward Conductance
15A14N	2	SI	200	142	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	142	125C	PAN-6	OTHER
15A14P	2	SI	200	142	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	142	125C	PAN-6	4 - For half wave resistance lead average over 1 cycle
15A15N	2	SI	250	177	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	177	125C	PAN-6	REVERSE CURRENT
15A15P	2	SI	250	177	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	177	125C	PAN-6	1 - Dynamic
15A16N	2	SI	300	212	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	212	125C	PAN-6	1 - Ambient
15A16P	2	SI	300	212	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	212	125C	PAN-6	2 - Case
15A17N	2	SI	350	247	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	247	125C	PAN-6	3 - Junction
15A17P	2	SI	350	247	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	247	125C	PAN-6	4 - Storage
15A18N	2	SI	400	284	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	284	125C	PAN-6	5 - Inlet temperature of coolant
15A18P	2	SI	400	284	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	284	125C	PAN-6	
15A19N	2	SI	500	355	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	355	125C	PAN-6	
15A19P	2	SI	500	355	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	355	125C	PAN-6	
15A20N	2	SI	600	426	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	426	125C	PAN-6	
15A20P	2	SI	600	426	160A	1.2	160	1.2	125C	1.2	40	426	125C	PAN-6	
16A11N	2	SI	50	35.5	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	35.5	125C	PAN-6	
16A11P	2	SI	50	35.5	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	35.5	125C	PAN-6	
16A12N	2	SI	100	71	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	71	125C	PAN-6	
16A12P	2	SI	100	71	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	71	125C	PAN-6	
16A13N	2	SI	150	106	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	106	125C	PAN-6	
16A13P	2	SI	150	106	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	106	125C	PAN-6	
16A14N	2	SI	200	142	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	142	125C	PAN-6	
16A14P	2	SI	200	142	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	142	125C	PAN-6	
16A15N	2	SI	250	177	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	177	125C	PAN-6	
16A15P	2	SI	250	177	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	177	125C	PAN-6	
16A16N	2	SI	300	212	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	212	125C	PAN-6	
16A16P	2	SI	300	212	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	212	125C	PAN-6	
16A17N	2	SI	350	247	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	247	125C	PAN-6	
16A17P	2	SI	350	247	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	247	125C	PAN-6	
16A18N	2	SI	400	284	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	284	125C	PAN-6	
16A18P	2	SI	400	284	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	284	125C	PAN-6	
16A19N	2	SI	500	355	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	355	125C	PAN-6	
16A19P	2	SI	500	355	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	355	125C	PAN-6	
16A20N	2	SI	600	426	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	426	125C	PAN-6	
16A20P	2	SI	600	426	240A	1.2	240	1.2	125C	1.2	50	426	125C	PAN-6	
B284	2	SI	300	300		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	300	150	ERI	
B285	2	SI	400	400		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	400	150	ERI	
B286	2	SI	500	500		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	500	150	ERI	
B287	2	SI	600	600		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	600	150	ERI	
B288	2	SI	800	800		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	800	150	ERI	
B289	2	SI	1000	1000		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	1000	150	ERI	
B290	2	SI	1200	1200		1.2	10	1.2	150	1.2	50	1200	150	ERI	
B291	2	SI	300	300		1.2	-50	100	1.2	50	300	100	150	ERI	
B292	2	SI	400	400		1.2	-50	100	1.2	50	400	100	150	ERI	
B293	2	SI	500	500		1.2	-50	100	1.2	50	500	100	150	ERI	
B294	2	SI	600	600		1.2	-50	100	1.2	50	600	100	150	ERI	
B295	2	SI	800	800		1.2	-40	25	2.0	50	800	25	2.0	CON	
B2200	2	SI	2200	2200		1.2	-40	25	2.0	50	2200	25	2.0	CON	
B2201	2	SI	2200	2200		1.2	5.0	25	2.0	50	2200	25	2.0	CON	
B2202	2	SI	2200	2200		1.2	5.0	25	2.0	50	2200	25	2.0	CON	
CC5-15	1	SI	15	15		1.0	10	1.0	10	1.0	10	15	25	CON	
CC5-30	1	SI	30	30		1.0	10	1.0	10	1.0	10	30	25	CON	
CC5-50	1	SI	50	50		1.0	10	1.0	10	1.0	10	50	25	CON	
CC5-75	1	SI	75	75		1.0	15	75	25	1.0	15	75	25	CON	
CC5-100	1	SI	100	100		1.0	20	100	25	1.0	20	100	25	CON	
CC5-150	1	SI	150	150		1.0	20	150	25	1.0	20	150	25	CON	
CC5-200	1	SI	200	200		1.0	20	200	25	1.0	20	200	25	CON	
CC5-250	1	SI	250	250		1.0	25	250	25	1.0	25	250	25	CON	
CC6-300	1	SI	300	300		1.0	25	300	25	1.0	25	300	25	CON	
CC6-500	1	SI	500	500		1.0	25	500	25	1.0	25	500	25	CON	
PS1441	2	SI	1500	1500	200	4.0	-50	25	2.5	1.0	1500	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1442	2	SI	2000	2000	200	4.0	-50	25	2.5	1.0	2000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1443	2	SI	3000	3000	200	8.0	-40	25	2.5	1.0	3000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1444	2	SI	4000	4000	200	8.0	-40	25	2.5	1.0	4000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1445	2	SI	5000	5000	200	12	-30	25	2.5	1.0	5000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1446	2	SI	6000	6000	200	12	-30	25	2.5	1.0	6000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1447	2	SI	7000	7000	200	17	-30	25	2.5	1.0	7000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1448	2	SI	8000	8000	200	17	-30	25	2.5	1.0	8000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1449	2	SI	9000	9000	200	22	-25	25	2.5	1.0	9000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1450	2	SI	10000	10000	200	22	-25	25	2.5	1.0	10000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1451	2	SI	11000	11000	200	32	-25	25	2.5	1.0	11000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1452	2	SI	12000	12000	200	34	-22	25	2.5	1.0	12000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1453	2	SI	13000	13000	200	34	-22	25	2.5	1.0	13000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1454	2	SI	14000	14000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	14000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1455	2	SI	15000	15000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	15000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1456	2	SI	16000	16000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	16000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1457	2	SI	17000	17000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	17000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1458	2	SI	18000	18000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	18000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1459	2	SI	19000	19000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	19000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS1460	2	SI	20000	20000	200	38	-20	25	2.5	1.0	20000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS2346	9	SI	300	300	200	1.0	-1.5	25	2.5	6.0	600	25	2.5	PSI	
PS2347	9	SI	600	600	200	1.0	-1.5	25	2.5	6.0	1000	25	2.5	PSI	
PS2348	9	SI	1000	1000	200	2.0	-1.5	25	2.5	6.0	1000	25	2.5	PSI	

PAN-6	5 - Controlled Rectifier
PAN-6	6 - Dual Rectifier
PAN-6	7 - Controlled Forward Conductance
PAN-6	OTHER
PAN-6	4 - For half wave resistance lead average over 1 cycle
PAN-6	REVERSE CURRENT
PAN-6	1 - Dynamic
PAN-6	1 - Ambient
PAN-6	2 - Case
PAN-6	3 - Junction
PAN-6	4 - Storage
PAN-6	5 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	6 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	7 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	8 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	9 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	10 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	11 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	12 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	13 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	14 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	15 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	16 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	17 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	18 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	19 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	20 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	21 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	22 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	23 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	24 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	25 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	26 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	27 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	28 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	29 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	30 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	31 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	32 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	33 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	34 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	35 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	36 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	37 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	38 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	39 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	40 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	41 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	42 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	43 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	44 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	45 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	46 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	47 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	48 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	49 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	50 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	51 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	52 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	53 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	54 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	55 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	56 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	57 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	58 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	59 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	60 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	61 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	62 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	63 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	64 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	65 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	66 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	67 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	68 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	69 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	70 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	71 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	72 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	73 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	74 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	75 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	76 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	77 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	78 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	79 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	80 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	81 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	82 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	83 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	84 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	85 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	86 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	87 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	88 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	89 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	90 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	91 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	92 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	93 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	94 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	95 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	96 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	97 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	98 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	99 - Inlet temperature of coolant
PAN-6	100 - Inlet temperature of coolant

Industry News . . .

CONFERENCE CALENDAR

The Following April 1961 Meetings Are Scheduled:

- April 4-6 Intl. Symp. on Electromagnetics & Fluid Dynamics of Gaseous Plasma, Engineering Societies Auditorium, 33 W. 39th St., NYC. Sponsored by PGED, MTT, NS, PIB, IAS, Dept. of Defense. For Information: Symposium Committee, Polytechnic Inst. of Bklyn., 55 Johnson St., Bklyn 1, N. Y.
- April 5-7 Institute of Environmental Sciences Annual Technical Meeting & Equipment Exposition, Park Sheraton Hotel, Wash., D. C. Sponsored by Inst. of Env. Sciences, POB 191, Mt. Prospect, Ill. For Information: A. S. Jenkins, Emerson Res. Labs, 1140 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, Md.
- April 5-7 Symposium on Materials and Electron Device Processing, Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Phila., Pa. Sponsored by Amer. Society for Testing Materials. For Information: ASTM, 1916 Race St., Phila 3, Pa.
- April 11-13 Conference on the Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials, New England Mutual Hall, Boston, Mass. Sponsored by the Electronics Research Directorate, Air Force Cambridge Res. Labs. For Information: Helen Turin, Conference Secy., CRREP, Electronics Res. Directorate, AF Cambridge Res. Labs, AF Res. Div., L. G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.
- April 19-21 SWIRECO (S. W. IRE Conference & Elec. Show), Dallas Memorial Aud. & Baker Hotel, Dallas, Tex. Sponsored by Region 6. For Information: Dr. L. D. Strom, Texas Instruments Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas, Tex.
- April 19-21 Great Lakes District Meeting, AIEE, Pick-Nicollet Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
- April 24-47 American Physical Society Meeting, Park Sheraton Hotel, Wash., D. C. Sponsored by AIS.
- April 26-27 High Temperature Materials Conference, Hotel Pick-Carter, Cleveland. Sponsored by The Metallurgical Society of AIME. For Information: AIME, 29 W. 39th St., N. Y. 18, N. Y.
- April 26-28 IRE 7th Regional Conference & Trade Show, Westward Ho Hotel, Phoenix, Ariz. Sponsored by Region 7. For Information: H. W. Welch, Jr., Motorola, Inc., POB 1417, Scottsdale, Ariz.
- April 30-May 4 Electrochemical Society Meeting, incorporating 9th Annual Semiconductor Symposium, Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind. For Information: Electrochemical Society, 1860 Broadway, New York 23, N. Y.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The nation's electrical engineers were recently given evaluations of the efficiency of thermoelectric generators, a possible source of power in space vehicles and ships. In space power systems maximum efficiency of thermoelectricity generators would be somewhat below 6% and for marine applications it would be about 15%, a solid state device symposium was told during the Winter General Meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. The evaluations were made by B. Evans, of the Martin Company, Denver, Col., and Dr. E. T. B. Gross of the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, in a paper, "Evaluation of Thermoelectric Energy Conversion."

"For a space power system a present practical value for hot junction temperature is about 1100°F, and for cold junction about 700°F." Therefore, "the maximum efficiency equals 400/1560, equals 0.257," they pointed out, adding that the maximum efficiency is "somewhat below 6% for ZT (the figure of merit times the hot junction absolute temperature in degree Kelvin), equals 1.5. A ZT value between 1 and 1.3 would be a more realistic value," reducing the maximum efficiency to about 5%.

For marine application, with sea water cooling, "we may select 1100°F again for the hot junction, but can reduce the cold junction temperature to about 80°F", therefore the Carnot efficiency equals 1020/1560, equals 0.654. The maximum thermoelectric conversion efficiency equals 23% for ZT somewhat below 1.5, leading to maximum efficiency of 15%.

The authors warned, however, that the efficiencies given were obtained under "ideal conditions of operation and the values are far better than could be achieved on practical converters." To get realistic values a "degrading" factor should be applied, including various heat losses, temperature drops between heat source and hot junction and between cold junction and heat sink, changes in material at a junction, contact resistances and circulating current. "A rough estimate suggests that 60% may be a good value for this degrading factor. Accordingly the overall efficiencies for the examples reduce to 3% for the space power system, and to 9% for the marine application. If the thermoelectric converter is designed for maximum efficiency, these values would be further reduced. . . ."

(Continued on page 79)

Market News . . .

Sales

The Electronics Division, Business and Defense Services Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce has reported that for the second successive quarter, output of semiconductor devices (transistors, diodes and rectifiers, and related devices) declined in value. This decline was entirely due to lower prices, since unit output continued to rise. The following table shows the estimated total industry shipments during the third quarter of 1960.

Category	Quantity (in thousands of units)			Value (in thousands of dollars)		
	Total	Military	Non-military	Total	Military	Non-mil
SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	81,925	22,434	59,491	126,583	60,796	65,787
Diodes, rectifiers and related devices	52,138	17,346	34,792	56,149	27,174	28,975
Germanium diodes and rectifiers	24,816	7,567	17,249	11,721	4,914	6,807
0-30 ma	13,273	3,953	9,320	5,686	2,372	3,314
31-100 ma	9,603	2,985	6,618	4,541	2,043	2,498
Over 100 ma	1,940	629	1,311	1,494	499	995
Silicon diodes and rectifiers	20,850	8,565	12,285	31,684	16,654	15,030
0-30 ma	4,785	3,168	1,617	7,398	5,374	2,024
31-100 ma	3,918	2,027	1,891	6,566	4,148	2,418
101-550 ma	6,132	1,775	4,357	7,286	3,193	4,093
551 ma-3 amps	3,711	1,329	2,382	4,857	1,897	2,960
Over 3 amps—						
35 amps	2,181	216	1,965	3,665	1,145	2,520
Over 35 amps	123	50	73	1,912	897	1,015
Zener diodes	1,556	695	861	6,600	2,928	3,672
Microwave diodes	228	228	1	1,125	1,125	1
Infra-red and other semiconductor photo cells, except solar cells	67	10	57	565	315	250
Other ³	4,621	281	4,340	4,454	1,238	3,216
Transistors	29,787	5,088	24,699	70,434	33,622	36,812
Germanium	26,242	3,146	23,096	42,838	14,022	28,816
0-125 mw	9,352	1,424	7,928	14,654	5,806	8,848
126-999 mw	13,608	1,350	12,258	19,850	5,605	14,245
1 watt and over	3,282	372	2,910	8,334	2,611	5,723
Silicon	3,545	1,942	1,603	27,596	19,600	7,996

¹ Non-military shipments of microwave diodes were combined with military shipments to avoid disclosure of proprietary information.

² Includes diodes and rectifiers made from materials other than silicon and germanium, tunnel diodes, controlled rectifiers, solar cells, and other special semiconductor devices which must be combined to avoid disclosure of proprietary information.

According to monthly figures released by the Electronic Industries Association, factory sales of transistors totaled 12,149,077 during November 1960, a decline of 19,555 units under the total for the previous month. Revenue accrued from sales dropped to \$25,372,480, a total of \$572,715 below that for October. Year-to-date totals for the 11-month period stayed substantially ahead of last year's totals for both sales and revenue. EIA's latest transistor statistics are shown below:

	Factory Sales (Units)	Factory Sales (Dollars)
November	12,149,077	\$25,372,480
October	12,168,632	25,945,195
September	12,973,792	28,442,229
August	9,732,993	22,739,969
July	7,070,884	18,083,802
June	10,392,412	27,341,733
May	9,046,237	24,146,373
April	9,891,236	23,198,576
March	12,021,506	28,700,129
February	9,527,662	24,831,570
January	9,606,630	24,714,580
Jan.-Nov. '60	114,581,061	273,516,636
Jan.-Nov. '59	74,467,926	199,189,791

The Bureau of Mines has estimated domestic production of high-purity silicon in 1960 at 90,000 pounds, compared with 73,000 pounds in 1959. The total value of single and polycrystal silicon produced in 1960 was also estimated at \$28 million, as against \$13.6 million in 1959. Most single-crystal silicon was sold for about \$750 a pound while polycrystal varied from \$330 to \$200 a pound.

The output of semiconductor devices as compared with electron tubes has grown from 2.9% in 1952 to 63.3% in 1960 according to the preliminary figures for last year as given by the Marketing Data Department of the Electronics Division of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

Electronics Output
(In millions of dollars)

Year	Electron tubes	Semiconductor devices
1960	845p	535p
1959	865	395
1958	790	210
1957	820	150
1956	790	90
1955	770	40
1954	690	25
1953	734	25
1952	690	20

Domestic exports of semiconductor devices was estimated to be \$16 million for 1960. This represents an increase of 73.8% over the \$9.148 million figure of 1959. The department also states in its latest release that the number of firms in 1959 actively engaged in manufacturing transistors was 30 while 45 were manufacturing diodes and rectifiers.

The Japanese Ministry of Finance has reported exports of transistors to the United States for the third quarter has declined from \$624,000 in 1959 to \$190,000 in 1960. Exports of transistors and other semiconductor devices for 1958, 1959 and January-September 1959 and 1960 are:

Product	Quantity (in thousands of units)				Value (in thousands of dollars)			
	1958	1959	1959	1960	1958	1959	1959	1960
Transistors	11	2,393	1,828	1,235	7	1,581	1,145	821
Other semiconductor devices	—	597	529	123	—	92	81	22

General Electric's Semiconductor Products department has established a southeastern sales region to serve 10 states and the District of Columbia. Its headquarters will be on 14th Street N. W. Washington, D.C.

Raytheon Co. has set up headquarters in Zug, Switzerland for its European manufacturing sales and technical service organization. The firm will have representatives in the six-nation European Common Market and the seven-nation European Free Trade Association.

Japan imported approximately 1.2 metric tons of silicon single crystals during 1960, compared with 1.3 metric tons the previous year. Imports this year are expected to be reduced substantially as six Japanese silicon fabricators are stepping up their production capacities.

Wallson Associates, Inc., Elizabeth, New Jersey, announces the appointment of L&M Associates, Saddle Brook, New Jersey, as sales representative for its line of semiconductor test equipment. They will cover the areas of New Jersey, southern New York, eastern Pennsylvania and western Connecticut.

Rheem Semiconductor Corp. has recently received military qualification on four of their general-purpose, medium-power transistors. These silicon mesa transistors are: 2N497, 2N498, 2N656, and 2N657.

(Continued on page 77)

New Products

New Solder



A new solder for use on printed circuit boards and dip soldering leads of diodes and transistors is being introduced by Alpha Metals, Inc., at their IRE Show Booth 4328. Made by a special process, Alpha AAA Solder reduces inherent inclusions, improves wetting, produces brighter, oxide-free soldering connections and minimizes drossing. This last characteristic gives the solder bath longer life. It is said to provide more usage per pound, and is available from stock in most of the common tin-lead alloys.

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

Transparent Silicone Resin Encapsulant

A new flexible encapsulating material, Sylgard 182 Resin, that permits visual inspection of circuits and components within potted, embedded or encapsulated assemblies, has been developed by Dow Corning Corporation. At 150°C, it cures in 15 minutes; at 65°C, four hours; at 25°C, three days. Neither the resin nor its curing agent is toxic to the skin. No toxic fumes are given off during mixing or curing.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

Ultrasonic Cleaner



L & R Manufacturing Company has announced a low-cost ultrasonic cleaner, the Maxson, which has a full 1 1/4 quart capacity and features a new built-in electronic circuit that transmits "peak power" directly from the transducer to the cleaning tank. It is designed to clean a large volume of large pieces faster, more efficiently, more economically. The unit is ready for immediate plug-in operation in a space just 8" by 6". Power output is 45 watts; power consumed is 140 watts; operating frequency is 70-80 KC.

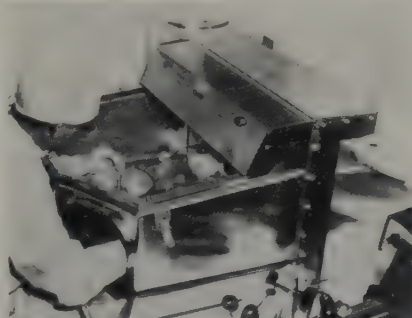
Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

Epitaxial Silicon Transistors

Texas Instruments Incorporated has announced the commercial availability of two ultra-fast silicon switching transistors manufactured by the new epitaxial process. While the new devices are expected to find their greatest immediate application in electronic computers, TI said their potential range of usage permits them to be classified and used also as small-signal general purpose transistors. Operating capability is within a range of -65°C to +175°C.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Dust-Free Enclosures



The latest S. Blickman, Inc., enclosure in the war against dust excludes particles on the order of 1 micron (1,000th of a millimeter) or smaller. It is completely fabricated of all-welded stainless steel with no crevices. The working surface is low enough to permit comfortable use of a microscope by a seated technician, with the microscope and the operator's head outside the enclosure. The work area within the enclosure is large enough to accommodate a dozen components for assembly, and there is work space outside the enclosure as well.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

In-Circuit Transistor Tester

A new transistor tester claimed to be capable of measuring A-C Beta with an accuracy of $\pm 5\%$ has been introduced by Hickok Electrical Instrument Company. Utilizing an A-C bridge principle, with the transistor input elements as one arm of the bridge, the total impedance is nulled. With circuit impedances as low as 150 ohms, it is claimed that this effectively removes these elements from the circuit as a factor in the Beta measurement.

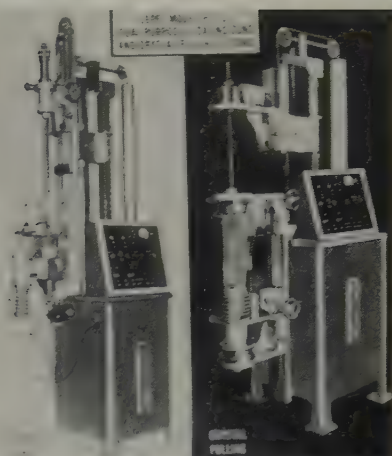
Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

Microwave Varactor Diodes

Microwave silicon varactor diodes, with cutoff frequencies as high as 150 kmc at minus 45 volts breakdown voltage, have been developed through epitaxial techniques by Sylvania. The high Q, high breakdown voltage diodes exhibit frequencies as high as 100 kmc and capacitance values as low as 0.15 pf at minus 6 volts. As harmonic generators, the new devices feature exceptional power handling capabilities, according to the company.

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

Floating Zone And Crystal Pulling Fixture



Lepel High Frequency Laboratories has developed a dual purpose fixture for crystal pulling and floating zone applications for use with a high frequency induction heating generator. The floating zone method has been used extensively for zone refining and for growing crystals of high purity silicon for semiconductor devices. In the crystal pulling method, single crystals of various materials, especially germanium, have been successfully grown. The basic requirements of these operations are a means of heating the material to a liquid state and maintaining the temperature slightly above the melting point, a desired atmosphere surrounding the melt and the growing crystal, a controlled traversing mechanism for moving the induction coil or the material being processed. All these features and more are incorporated in Model HCP-D.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

Rectifier Test Set



Dynatran Model 1826 High Voltage Rectifier Test Set is designed to provide an oscilloscope display of the reverse characteristics of high voltage diodes and high power rectifiers. This instrument provides a wide range of reverse voltages up to 5000 volts and reverse currents from less than 1 microampere to 1 ampere. The instrument includes a built-in oscilloscope and test chamber.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

High-Speed Diode

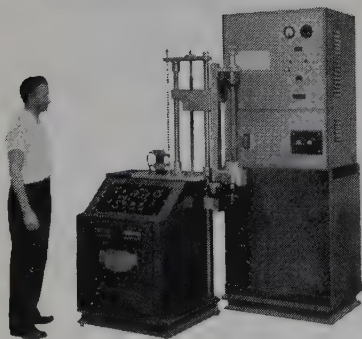
Rheem high-frequency silicon diode JAN 1N251 is available per MIL-E-1/1023. Features milli-microsecond switching and low leakage for critical logic, detector and other high frequency applications. It provides 0.15 μ sec reverse switching time; 0.1 μ Adc reverse current @ -10V; 1.0 Vdc forward voltage @ I_F of 5 mA; 150 mW power dissipation and 30 V. reverse voltage.

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

New! THER-MONIC

Floating Zone Scanner

for refining
and
crystal
growing!



THER-MONIC offers you precision equipment possessing an outstanding degree of flexibility of control in refining highest purity semi-conductors and various other metals.

THER-MONIC also manufactures production machinery for many other operations in the semi-conductor industry.

THER-MONIC R.F. generators — single and dual frequency — are available from 1 KW to 125 KW output.

Several thousand induction heating installations in numerous industries attest to the efficiency and economy of THER-MONIC equipment.

Write for New 56-page Catalog FZ

INDUCTION HEATING CORPORATION

181 WYTHE AVENUE, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

Largest Producers of Electronic Heat Treating Equipment

Subsidiary of Hathaway Instruments, Inc.

Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card

Germanium Alloy Transistors



A new series of $p-n-p$ germanium alloy transistors for applications requiring high gain and low noise characteristics has been introduced by GE. 2N1175A has a maximum broad band noise figure of 6-db., measured from 15 cycles per second to one kilocycle, and a typical broad band noise figure of 4-db. 2N1175 and 1175A have minimum collector to base voltage ratings of 35 volts, collector to emitter minimum ratings of 25 volts, and minimum emitter to base voltage ratings of 10 volts. They have a typical collector cutoff current of six microamperes with a collector to base voltage of 30 volts. The devices are rated for operation in the minus 65°C to plus 85°C temperature range.

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

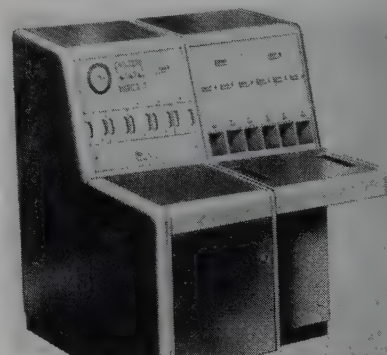
White Noise Diode



A new development in the field of solid state devices, the Sounvister, which, according to the company, is capable of producing random noise across a white noise spectrum was announced by Solitron Devices, Inc. Random noise can be harnessed in selected frequency ranges known as yellow and pink noise bands. A white noise generator into which the 3/8" device has been integrated is capable of producing up to 18 volts output. One of its commercial applications includes use in an instrument used by dentists to eliminate pain in the drilling or extraction of teeth. Other applications of white noise may eventually eliminate the use of anesthesia in medicine entirely. The device is expected to accelerate military and commercial R & D in the sound field.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

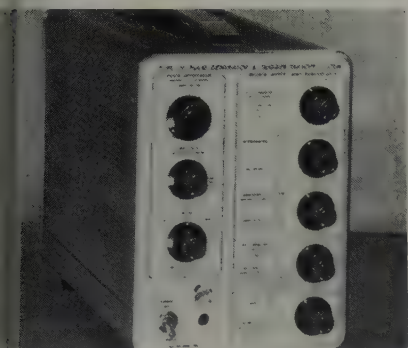
Transistor Tester



A Semi-automatic Component Tester (SACT) for ultra-reliable testing and classification of transistors according to user specifications at speeds of 30 to 60 tests per second and resolution below a fraction of a microampere has been developed by Monitor Systems, Inc., Div. of Epsco, Inc. Adaptable to both manual and mechanized operations.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Pulse Generator & Trigger Takeoff System



Tektronix Type 110 Pulse Generator and Trigger Takeoff System facilitates measurement of amplifier linearity, and trigger sensitivity to amplitude or pulse-width changes. Pulse risetime is less than 5 nano-second. Repetition rate nominally 720 pulses/second. Output impedance is 50 ohms. The system can generate alternate pulses of different lengths, amplitudes, and polarity. An independent Trigger Takeoff System provides stable triggering over a wide range of signal amplitudes.

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

Zirconia Refractory

Fused stabilized zirconia refractory, developed by Norton Company in 1951, has recently been placed in its first commercial application as a refractory for furnace construction. A furnace designed to operate continuously at elevated temperatures in the vicinity of 2200°C (3992°F) has been built by C M Manufacturing and Machine Company. The refractory for lining the hot-zone is fused stabilized zirconia manufactured by Norton Company. The heating elements are specially selected and machined tungsten rods. The furnace can be operated with hydrogen or other reducing or inert atmospheres compatible with the furnace materials.

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

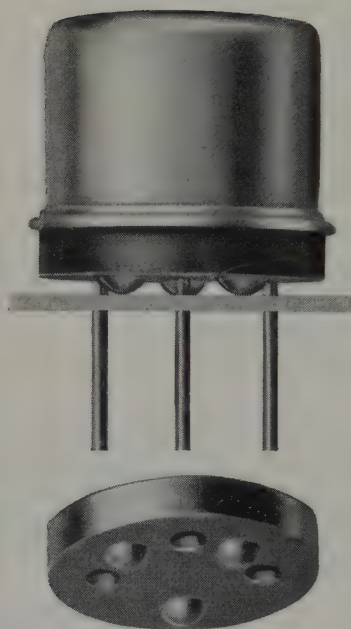
Semiconductor Alloy Kit



A semiconductor alloy kit, containing over 25,000 semiconductor preforms including the latest alloys used in the industry, is now available from Accurate Specialties Co., Inc. Kit Z-100 contains a complete range of semiconductor preforms in usable forms such as discs, washers, and spheres, as well as new clad metals finding greater application in the industry, such as indium clad aluminum. Included are 24 different alloys for use in both germanium and silicon diodes, rectifiers, and transistors. Other alloys include tin-antimony, lead-silver, indium-germanium, tin-lead-antimony, 99.999% pure indium, aluminum-boron, etc.

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

FIRM FOOTING



FOR TRANSISTORS

Transipads put a little extra security into printed-circuit assemblies. For a cost you count in pennies. A Transipad mounting is rock solid. It eliminates strain on delicate leads, provides vibration-proof separation between them. It isolates the transistor case from contact with printed conductors. And, perhaps most important, it provides a built-in air space to dissipate the heat of soldering (how many transistors have you lost lately through heat shock?). Transipads come in sizes and styles to fit most transistor types; some will convert lead arrangements from in-line to pin-circle, or vice-versa; others will widen lead spacing. Samples and drawings are yours for the asking. A note or a phone call will bring them.



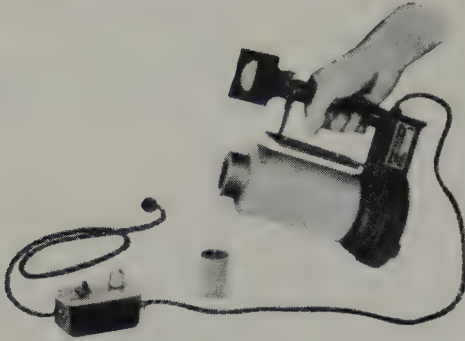
THE MILTON ROSS COMPANY

240 Jacksonville Road, Hatboro, Pa. Phone: OSborne 2-0551

S.A. 2282

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

FOR SEMI-CONDUCTOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



JELRUS PRESENTS

The "HANDY-MELT" Portable Metal Melting Furnace Pick-Up and Pour

Conveniently melt up to 30 ounces of gold and other metals in a graphite crucible. Pyrometer indicates metal temperatures up to 2000°F. Plug into any outlet.

PRICE \$105.00

Other furnaces and equipment available.

Write for literature.

JELRUS TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORP.

615 W. 131 St.
New York 27, N. Y.
AU 6-2600

Circle No. 73 on Reader Service Card

precision

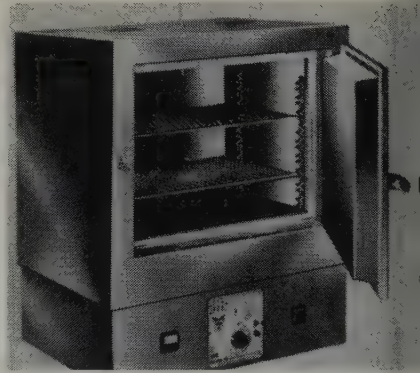
Newly expanded facilities for processing metals used in semiconductor products, add emphasis to our established reputation for precision, purity and service. We refine, clad, alloy, roll, stamp and make spheres . . . on premises. These, combined with our argon sealed glass packaging technique, may solve some of your problems. If you are interested, send for details.

semi-alloys, inc.
20 north macquesten pkwy
mount vernon, n. y.

SPHERES • PELLETS • WASHERS • DISCS • DOTS • RINGS • FOIL • WIRE • CLAD METALS

Circle No. 47 on Reader Service Card

Gravity Convection Ovens



Especially qualified for accelerated Aging Tests in the Electronics Industry, Blue M Gravity Convection Ovens repeatedly inject fine degree of accuracy and uniformity into test results. Temperature Range: to 343°C. (650°F.) Reliable, straight-line control derived from Saturable Power Reactor Control System without contacts, switches, moving parts or auxiliary mechanisms to wear, burn or arc. Design of this unit permits installation of balances and mechanisms extending into work chambers, without vibration.

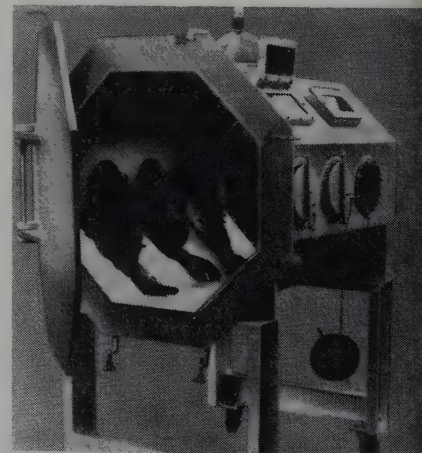
Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Protective Cream

Sticky epoxy resins, often used with glass wool in laminating operations, are one of the largest sources of contact dermatitis in industry. A specially formulated protective barrier cream, "Kerodex" #71, when applied before operations, offers positive protection to workers' hands. The cream, available from Ayerst Labs, prevents sensitization of the skin by resins and amine hardeners, and offsets the irritant action of glass wool particles.

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

Inert Gas Room



CAEMCO Inc., Vacuum Dry Box is a portable and complete Inert Gas Room which provides for working in a rare gas or for inert atmosphere welding. This Vacuum Dry Box can be evacuated to 50 microns with a leak rate of 1 micron per minute. Several people can work simultaneously. It is equipped with low-permeability Butyl gloves and evacuable glove ports, air-lock, fluorescent lamp, welding windows etc.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

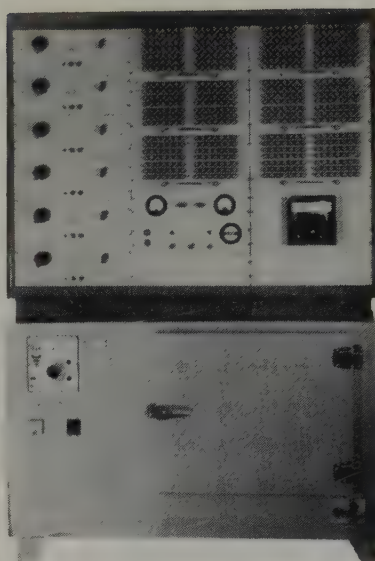
(Continued on page 16)

LIFE TEST SYSTEMS

by *Aerotronic*

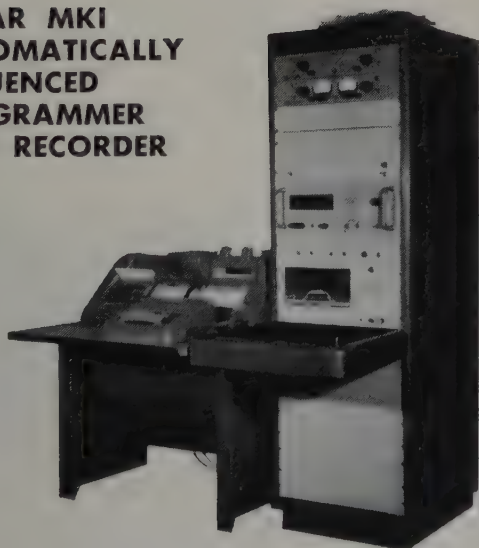
Aerotronic offers life test systems designed to your specifications and constructed from standard "building blocks." These include both ambient and elevated temperature systems.

This typical diode oven has 600 positions and is operated on a switched basis. A separate fuse is included for each position as well as separate forward and reverse load resistors. The latter are contained on diode clips in the load panel for easy interchange of values. Either four-wire or two-wire trays may be used in this system. The system is designed to operate from 55° to 150°C maintaining this temperature within $\pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$. It is a completely protected system incorporating an overtemperature control and a low voltage interlock.



**600 POSITION SWITCHING
TYPE DIODE OVEN**

ASPAR MKI AUTOMATICALLY SEQUENCED PROGRAMMER AND RECORDER



The trays used in this typical system may be inserted in ambient systems or into the Aerotronic ASPAR system for automatic testing. The ASPAR (Automatically Sequenced Programmer and Recorder) scans the components on the tray and makes "N" number of tests providing a punch card readout. The ASPAR may be used with your existing trays and in many cases with your existing test equipment.

If you have a requirement for reliability-life testing, whether it be for semiconductors or other components, let us supply you with a proposal.

Aerotronic's versatile design offers substantial savings in cost per position in semiconductor life test equipment.

**Telephone or mail your specifications.
We will be pleased to prepare a proposal for you.**

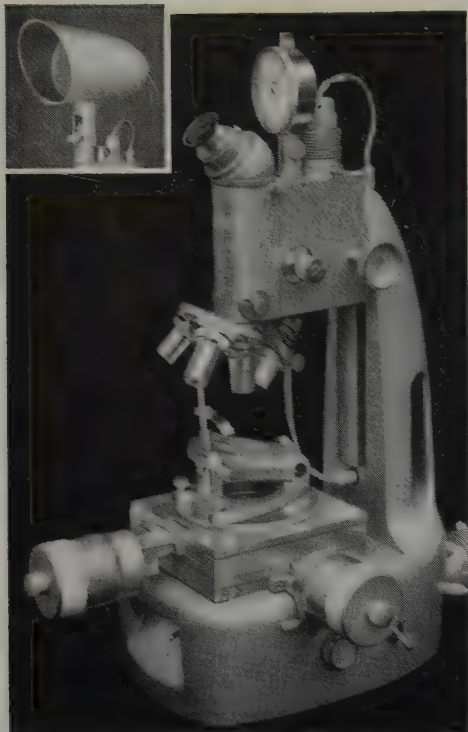
Aerotronic ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONTOOCOOK, N. H.

Pioneer 6-3141

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card

MEASURE TO 0.0001" IN 3 DIMENSIONS WITH UNITRON'S TOOLMAKERS MEASURING AND METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE



The UNITRON Model TM is more than just a measuring microscope. It is the only instrument which combines in one stand a completely equipped toolmakers microscope for precise measurements — LENGTH, WIDTH and DEPTH, and a metallurgical microscope for examining the structure of polished metal samples under high magnification.

NOTE THESE QUALITY OPTICAL & MECHANICAL FEATURES

- **Objectives:** achromatic, coated, 3X, M10X, M40X.
Eyepiece: coated Ke10X with crosshair.
- **Magnifications:** 30X, 100X, 400X; up to 2000X with accessories.
- **Focusing:** Both dual control rack and pinion coarse and micrometer-screw type fine adjustments. Body has locking device.
- **Three Illuminators:** sub-stage, surface and vertical, have variable intensity.
- **Combination Stage:** rectangular ball bearing with linear measurements to 0.0001" and rotary measurements to 5" with vernier. (Metric model available on special order.)
- **Depth Indicator:** measures in units of 0.0001" by "optical contact" with specimen.
- **Projection Screen:** available as accessory for optical comparison.
- **Eyepiece Turret:** available as accessory for measuring surfaces, radii, thread pitch etc.

In fitted hardwood cabinet

\$1050
F.O.B. Boston

UNITRON

INSTRUMENT COMPANY • MICROSCOPE SALES DIV.
66 NEEDHAM ST., NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MASS.

UNITRON'S OFFER:

a 10-Day trial of a TM in your plant — without any cost or obligation.

Please rush to me, UNITRON's Microscope Catalog, 47-M

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON

Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card

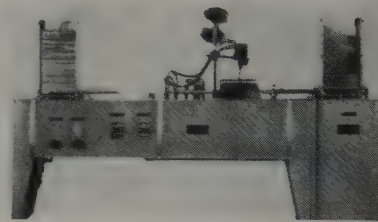
NEW SERVICE NOW AVAILABLE

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS is making a new source of information available to all firms interested in being kept up to date on materials or equipment for producing semiconductor devices. If you wish to receive all new literature on silicon, germanium, chemicals, machinery, or other such materials, circle #99 on the reader-service card. Your name will be placed on a special list which will be forwarded to all such suppliers. As these suppliers have news available in their field, you'll be notified by them immediately. This service is restricted to firms manufacturing semiconductor devices or firms contemplating entering into production within 120 days.

New Products

(from page 74)

Magazine Loader Accessory



A new accessory designed for the recently developed remote spray coater HD-3 and to facilitate the handling of axial lead components has been announced by Conforming Matrix Corporation. Model ML-1 magazine loader can also be used with Model HD-2 remote spray coaters now in use, after factory revision, which can be made in that model. The loader stacks in a portable magazine 40 loaded trays of axial lead components after they have passed through the painting station of the remote spray coater. The magazines may then be quickly transferred to baking or other processing operations.

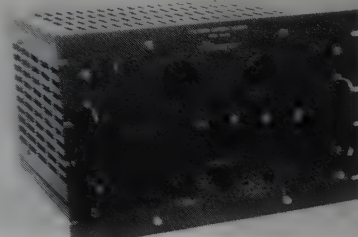
Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

Cleaning Equipment

Ultrasonics Corporation has introduced a new configuration of cleaning equipment for use in small parts production and in research laboratories. In the new units, high power is applied simultaneously to three or more containers. In a production process, each container can be filled with a different fluid so that small parts can be successively washed, rinsed, and final rinsed. In laboratory application, the unit may be used for simultaneously observing the effect of ultrasonic energy on different materials.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

Ultra Precision Current Source



A programmable constant current source has been introduced by North Hills Electronics, Inc., designed especially for gyros, semiconductors and magnetic components. Model CS-140 Current Governor furnishes currents from 0.1 μ a to 150 ma for load voltages from 0 \pm 100 volts. The current is set to 6 places by decade knobs arranged to provide 1 ppm resolution. Three full scales of 10 ma, 100 ma, and 150 ma are provided. Accuracy at any current setting is 0.01% F.S. Line and load regulation are better than 0.0025% for d-c outputs. The unit may be used as an a-c current source from d-c to 6 KC by driving it from an external modulating signal.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

(Continued on page 83)

Prices

Rheem Semiconductor Corp. has available a silicon diode 1N251 providing a 0.15 μ sec reverse switching time. This hermetically sealed unit packaged in a subminiature case is priced at \$3.50 each in quantities of 1-99. The firm also has an improved 1N1645B having eight times better reverse current leakage specifications than the 1N1645. The new unit is priced at \$4.50 each in 1-99 quantities.

RCA, Somerville, N.J. has introduced seven new stud-mounted, ampere silicon rectifiers. Types 1N248-C to 1N250-C are priced from \$3.50 each in quantities of 100-999. The 1N1195-A to 1N1198-A series are priced up to \$18.75 each in like quantities. The firm also has made available four low-power silicon rectifiers housed in the TO-1 case. Types 1N3193 through 1N3196 are priced from \$0.24 to \$1.10 each in lots of 1000 or more depending upon their voltage levels. Another device has been released which incorporates the planar design and combines two identical transistors. It will be priced at \$25 each in lots of 1,000 units.

General Electric has announced price reductions ranging from 22% to 46% on all 22 models comprising two lines of its silicon low current potted rectifier circuit assemblies. The firm has also made available a new line of high current silicon controlled rectifiers. Prices are in the neighborhood of \$67.50 per unit in large quantities.

Sperry Semiconductor has lowered its prices on silicon diodes and silicon transistors. Reductions up to 77% have been announced on nine items in their series 1N457 to 1N921 and up to 43% on 6 items in the series 2N327A to 2N1469. The firm has also increased the quantities of diodes that can be handled by its distributors from a maximum of 1,000 to 5,000 units.

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. has disclosed price reductions of approximately 25% on their SYL2300 and SYL2301 epitaxial germanium mesa transistors.

Texas Instruments Ltd., British subsidiary of Texas Instruments Inc. is planning to market a new epitaxial silicon transistor for about \$28 each.

Hoffman Electronics, Inc. has developed a silicon solar power unit consisting of 500 small cells for operating an AM radio and a large loud speaker. The unit produces about 5 watts and sells for about \$85.

Tyco Semiconductor Corp., Waltham, Mass., is offering an n type base gallium arsenide point contact varactor diode. Prices of these units range from \$60 to \$330.

Semiconductor Products division of Micro State Electronics Corp., Murray Hill, N.J. has announced prices on single and polycrystalline gallium arsenide. Single doped crystals with 3,500 $\text{cm}^2/\text{volt-sec}$. minimum mobility are available from \$23 to \$17 per gram depending upon quantity. Crystals with a minimum mobility of 4,500 $\text{cm}^2/\text{volt-sec}$. are priced from \$30 to \$24 depending on quantity. Large grain polycrystalline is also available at \$8 to \$7 in quantity.

Suppliers

The Electronic Chemicals Division of Merck & Co., Inc. has announced the availability of single and polycrystalline gallium arsenide in production quantities. The material is available in both doped and undoped form with carrier concentrations ranging from 1×10^{16} carriers per cubic centimeter to degenerate levels. Merck single crystal gallium arsenide has been produced in ingots as large as 90 grams and in diameters up to one inch.

Distributors

Atlas Electronics Inc., Perth Amboy, N.J. has been authorized as a distributor for General Electric semiconductors handling up to 1,000 pieces.

General Instrument Semiconductor Division has appointed four stocking distributors to provide immediate delivery of their complete line of transistors, diodes and rectifiers in the metropolitan New York-New Jersey-Long Island area. The four firms are: Arrow Electronics, Inc., Mineola, L.I., N.Y.; Milgray Electronics, Inc., New York City; Sun Radio and Electronics Co., Inc., New York City; Terminal-Hudson Electronics, Inc., New York City.

(Continued on next page)



NEW! PITT Precision UNIVERSAL Furnace

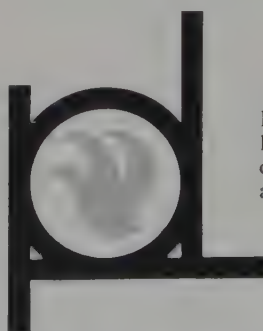
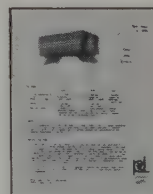
A multi-purpose source of heat for the semiconductor industry.

Sectionalized heating element—up to ten electrically independent sections—can be connected to give a variety of temperatures in the one furnace.

Permits user to set up complex temperature profiles.

IDEAL FOR GROWING EPITAXIAL LAYERS ON SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS

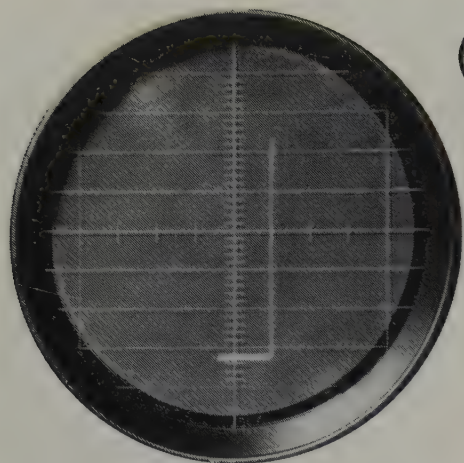
Send for data sheet 2001



Request information also on the Pitt Precision fully automatic production furnace for diffusion applications.

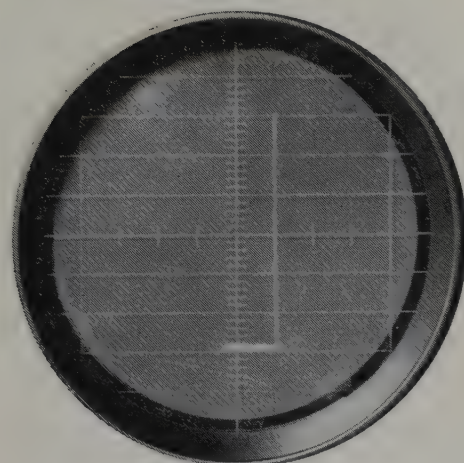
PITT
PRECISION PRODUCTS, INC.

261 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK
Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card



(before)

Reverse leakage
tracing before
immersion
in H_2O_2 .



(after)

Reverse leakage
tracing after
immersion
in H_2O_2 ,
dried without
washing
(virtually no
change).

Here's proof !

No increase in reverse leakage
when you etch diodes in

BECCO Hydrogen Peroxide!

To test the effect of impurity-free Becco Hydrogen Peroxide across an unsealed diffused silicon junction diode, the following "tor-ture test" was performed: 600 volts AC were applied across the diode, and the reverse leakage current depicted on an oscillograph. Then, the diode was immersed in Becco 30% Reagent Grade Hydrogen Peroxide. The diode, without being washed in any way, was placed on a hot plate and the H_2O_2 was evaporated.

The voltage was re-applied and the tracing produced was virtually identical (see above)—proof that no impurities that could affect the diode exist in Becco Hydrogen Peroxide.

Of course, you'll use Becco H_2O_2 at a different stage—when you etch the diode. And, of course, good practice still dictates that you wash the diode in pure water following the etch. Nevertheless, this test proves that you need not be too concerned with your wash when you etch in Becco H_2O_2 , since the peroxide itself, made by an inorganic method, can not deposit any impurities of its own on the diode.

Becco packages its Reagent Grade H_2O_2 in returnable or non-returnable polyethylene containers to insure its purity when it arrives at your plant. Write us for further information or specifications, analysis, prices, etc. Address: Dept. SP-6.



BECCO®

BECCO CHEMICAL DIVISION
Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation

161 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.
Circle No. 34 on Reader Service Card



Market News (continued)

Charleston Rubber Company of Charleston, South Carolina, announces appointment of Distributors Service Corporation, Los Angeles, as its service representative and warehousing distribution center for Charoc industrial products in 13 western states including Alaska and Hawaii.

The Birtcher Corporation's Industrial Division of Monterey Park, Calif., announced the appointment of Bell Electronic Corp. of Gardena, Calif. as distributor for its line of tube, transistor and component retention and cooling devices. Bell will act as distributor in the Southern California, Arizona and Southern Nevada territories.

Financial

General Instrument Corp. has reported a net of \$1,123,023, equal to 47¢ a share for the three months period ending Nov. 30, 1960. This represents an increase of 21% over the \$926,645 or 43¢ a share for the same period in 1959. Sales were \$19,851,137 or 5.6% above that of one year earlier.

Cetron Electronic Corporation has acquired Scientific Optical Corp. of Azusa (Calif.) and its subsidiary, Precision Coating Laboratories, Inc., for an undisclosed amount of cash and Cetron stock.

Stockholders of CGS Laboratories, Inc., Wilton, Connecticut, has recently voted to change the name of the organization to Trak Electronics Company, Inc., in order to describe more appropriately the activities of the company.

International Resistance Co. has entered the rapidly-growing semiconductor field with the purchase of controlling interest in North American Electronics, Inc., of Lynn, Mass. NAE's major product lines include more than 600 types of silicon rectifiers and Zener diodes, as well as silicon-controlled rectifiers.

Westinghouse Electric Corporation has reported a net income for 1960 of \$79,057,000 or \$2.22 a common share, identical to the per share earnings from operations in 1959. A dividend of 30 cents a share on the common stock and 95 cents a share on the 3.80 percent preferred stock, was paid March 1 to stockholders of record February 6. Net sales billed in 1960 were \$1,955,731,000, compared with \$1,910,730,000 in 1959.

IBM's gross income in the U.S. for the year ended December 31, 1960, was \$1,436,053,085, an increase of \$126,265,048 over the previous year. Net earnings were \$168,180,880, a \$22,547,668 increase over 1959. Earnings per share were \$9.18, based on the 18,310,954 shares outstanding at the end of the year. Earnings in 1959 were \$7.97 per share on the 18,268,943 shares outstanding December 31, 1959. Progress in 1960 was highlighted by the rising flow of the company's new solid-state data processing machines.

Expansions

Trygon Electronics has enlarged their building in Roosevelt New York, thus doubling their current production capacity, while also providing more room for their Research Division. The increased production capacity will afford extremely fast delivery of Trygon's wide line of transistorized power supplies. The new Research Division will develop new, high efficiency, energy conversion devices.

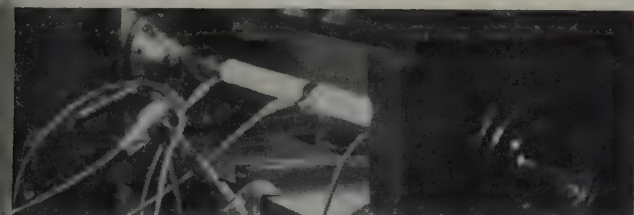
Wallson Associates, Inc., Elizabeth, New Jersey, manufacturer of a wide range of semiconductor test equipment, has established a high vacuum division. Engineering and production facilities of the new division will be housed in Wallson's Elizabeth plant.

Westinghouse Electric Corporation has announced the completion of a new facility at the semiconductor department at Youngwood, Pa. Devoted primarily to the development and processing of semiconductor materials, including new forms of silicon and germanium, the new 50,000-square-foot building is adjacent to the existing structure.

A new 10,000 square ft. plant facility has been opened by Semi-Alloys, Inc. in Mount Vernon, New York, for processing metals used in producing semiconductor products. The plant is housed in a modern, one story building and includes complete facilities required for producing high purity discs, wire, clad metals, washers, dots, spheres, rings, foil and special shapes. Production capacities are substantially increased and all services provided on the premises.

A 300-kw industrial rectifier which uses experimental high-current silicon-Trinistor controlled rectifiers has been built by Westinghouse Electric Corporation's rectifier and traction equipment department to determine the feasibility of using the devices for high-power industrial applications. This prototype model will supply 1200 amps continuously, 1500 amps for 2 hours or 2400 amps for 10 seconds. Output voltage is 250 volts. The circuit used in the rectifier is six-phase, double way. Westinghouse designer Willard Albert was responsible for the development of the new unit.

A breakthrough in research leading toward high frequency transmission appeared in an announcement by Bell Telephone Laboratories scientists of a continuously operating optical maser. The device uses a mixture of helium and neon gases for its active medium. It receives its energy from a low-powered (tens of watts) electrical discharge within the gas, and has an output power of about 1/100th watt. Lying in the infrared portion of the frequency spectrum, the beam of coherent radiation is highly directional, having a spread less than one minute of arc.



A gaseous optical maser on earth, operating through a suitable telescope, could send a beam to the moon that would cover a spot smaller than one mile in diameter. Optical gas masers and optical solid state masers are expected to complement each other in their applications.

A new lightweight nuclear generator which converts heat directly into electrical power is undergoing performance testing at the Air Research and Development Command's Air Force Special Weapons Center in Albuquerque, N.M. It was developed under Air Force contract to provide a reliable and long-life power source for facilities such as small unmanned surface radio beacons and weather stations. The completely portable nuclear auxiliary power device, which weighs less than 40 pounds, was designed and constructed by the new products laboratories of Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Pittsburgh. The generator produces approximately 150 watts of electrical power and was designed for one year of continuous unattended operation. It uses radioactive isotopes, such as Curium 242 as its heat source.

The generator's 144 small semiconductive elements are heated by this heat source to a temperature of about 1000° F. Finned heat exchangers, which cover the generator like the quills on a porcupine, keep the cold side of the elements at a temperature of 300° F. This temperature difference produces a flow of electrical current in the elements. The over-all device is only 10" high and 16" in diameter. It is another step in a series of developments by the Air Research and Development Command which will lead to increasing Air Force utilization of thermoelectric devices for converting nuclear energy directly into electrical power. The Air Force Special Weapons Center's Nuclear Power Applications Branch is conducting environmental, endurance, efficiency and maximum power testing under the direction of Captain Gerald McGovern of Washington, D.C. The thermoelectric couples used in the generator were fabricated at the Westinghouse semiconductor department plant at Youngwood, Pa.

NOW... A NEW SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE MATERIALS

get the complete facts in this new informative brochure.



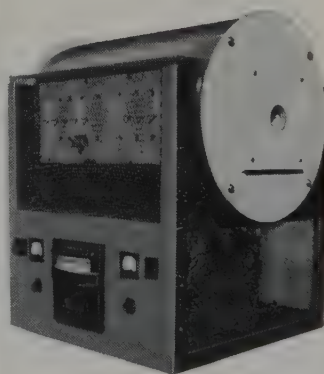
ALLOYS UNLIMITED CHEMICALS

42-73 Hunter Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Circle No. 35 on Reader Service Card

DESPATCH *tube* FURNACE

WITH NEW THERMIONIK POWER SYSTEM



This versatile new tube furnace offers two outstanding advantages—the Thermionik power system, and a greatly reduced heat dissipation.

The Thermionik power system is the first and only to use thyratrons to pulse power to heaters. It allows great savings in cost, space and weight, and temperature control accuracy is limited only by the accuracy of the sensing control system selected.

Heat dissipation is kept to a minimum because body is made of castable refractory with highest insulating qualities.

Automatic or manual control. Muffle type and special models available.

Model SC-32

Temperatures to 2600° F.

7 KW, 120/1/60 VAC

Ceramic Tube 2 1/2" O.D.x36"

For additional information, write today for free bulletin 206-564.

DESPATCH

OVEN
CO.



Laboratory ovens



Burn-off ovens



Sterilizers



Drawer ovens



Pot-type furnaces



Box furnaces



Walk-in batch ovens

©1960

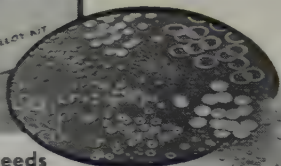
DESPATCH OVEN CO. 619 S.E. 8th St., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card

NEW RESEARCH AID

SEMICONDUCTOR

ALLOY KIT NO. Z-100



In order to satisfy the needs of semiconductor research and development engineers for development quantities of high purity alloy preforms, Accurate Specialties Co., Inc. has now made available this unique semiconductor alloy kit. Using this kit, research engineers can now speed the development of new devices and processes, without the delays and setup costs previously encountered in procuring small development lots.

Note:

Kit Z-100 consists of 24 different semiconductor alloys in various useable forms such as discs, washers, and spheres. In excess of 25,000 preforms, in alloys with melting points from 325 to 1100 deg. F., are contained in this kit.

Accurate Specialties Co., Inc., metallurgical staff welcomes your inquiry regarding this kit, or your special semiconductor materials requirements.

price
\$100.00
F.O.B. plant

➤ **ACCURATE**

Specialties Co., Inc.

345 LODI STREET—HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY—HUBBARD 9-4650

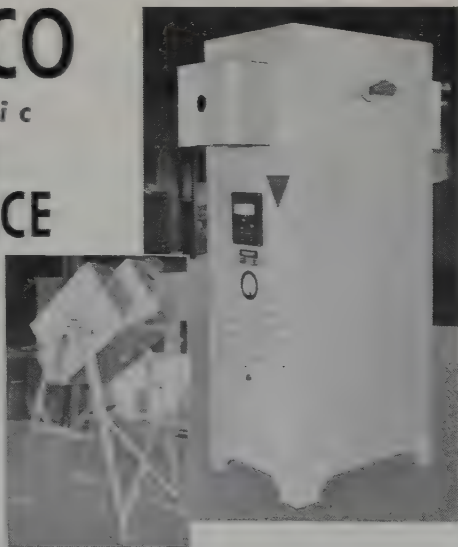
Ask for Bulletin Z-100
Dept. SP-3

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card

PERECO

Electric TUBE FURNACE

Available
in
operating
temperatures
up to
2800° F.



- Horizontal or vertical models—in Cabinet or Trunion mounted.
- Selection of tube lengths and diameters.
- Either hollow silicon carbide (tubular) water cooled element, or ceramic tube surrounded by air-cooled silicon carbide elements.
- Designed for either normal or extremely rapid heat-up.
- Precision controls for wide range temperature control and turndown.
- Interlocked "Fail-Safe" protective devices combined with highest quality unit construction.

Pereco's years of experience and world-wide recognition as electric furnace specialists is assurance of their ability to help you with your requirements. Write:

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
Dept. M, 893 Chambers Rd.
Columbus 12, Ohio



Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card

low cost
2370°F
continuously
long life

KANTHAL® ceramic tube elements

World renowned Kanthal A-1 alloy (Fe, Cr, Co, Al) ceramic embedded in six, standard, ready-to-mount sizes for intermittent temperatures to 2460°F:

Type No.	Rating Max.	Volts Max.	Resist- ance	Inside Dia.	*Heating Length	List Price
REH-4-30	800 W.	15	0.26	1-9/16"	7-7/8"	\$32.94
REH-4-60	1200 W.	29	0.65	1-9/16"	19-3/4"	\$54.32
REH-7-30	1200 W.	24	0.44	2-3/4"	7-7/8"	\$38.21
REH-7-60	1800 W.	46	1.05	2-3/4"	19-3/4"	\$73.47
REH-10-30	1800 W.	34	0.59	4"	7-7/8"	\$39.61
REH-10-60	2500 W.	63	1.44	4"	19-3/4"	\$76.48

* Std. units can be arranged in series to provide a variety of heating lengths.

Ceramic mounting parts for above elements as well as complete laboratory furnaces also available. Write for brochures.



THE KANTHAL CORPORATION

19 Amelia Pl., Stamford, Conn.
Can. Rep., Ferro Enamels, Ont., Can.

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR EXECUTIVES \$12,000 to \$50,000

GENERAL MANAGER

Major electronics firm reorganizing its entire semiconductor division seeking man with many years experience in the semiconductor field to take over general management. Must be both technically and administratively qualified to take command the facility and leading of production, executive and engineering personnel. Prefer heavy business background and those experienced in business plan to discussion plus own initiative, stock options and other incentives.

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT—\$25,000

Major semiconductor manufacturer seeks qualified R.D. with strong business background to head its research & development group of approximately 100 staff. Must have well accepted in semiconductor with some managerial experience. Prefer man with business background, "low cost" approach, pleasant, advancement opportunities.

SALES MANAGER—\$16,000

Newly formed manufacturer of silicon device seeks man with 2 or more years experience selling semiconductor products to various departments. Will, strong sales, western third of country with nationwide sales force the opportunity within one year. Man should use ability to hire and train new sales engineers.

DEVICE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER—\$25,000

Manufacturer of silicon devices seeks man with at least 5 years experience

in device development and device management. Management to head its Device Development Dept. Needs man with advanced degree.

PRODUCT MANAGER—\$18,000

Medium sized manufacturer of transistors and diodes seeks man with 3 to 5 years experience in all phases of engineering on design to manufacture product manager. Man should have knowledge of various devices from R&D stage through production and sales. Must be experienced with military specifications and be capable of keeping abreast of new technology. Should be business oriented.

PROJECT ENGINEERS—to \$18,000

Have urgent requirements for engineers with 3-5 years experience in any or all of the following fields: diffusion, photo-lithography, thin-films, device design, surface housing designs, and contact processes on mesa transistors. Man will be rapidly promoted to Project Manager.

SCORES MORE

All expenses paid by employers completely confidential—no referrals without your permission.

If you are interested in knowing more about these and many other semiconductor executive positions available through our services, you don't have a prepared resume, simply jot your home address and phone number on the back of your business card and mail it to:

Glenn J. McKorkle
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION

DAVIES-SHEA, INC.

ELECTRONICS PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill. WEbster 9-3833
SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY EXCLUSIVELY
—WITH INTEGRITY



FOR STAMPINGS CALL J&H

Semi-conductor precision metal stampings and deep-drawn parts. Made to close tolerance at low cost. Fast service. Write or phone for prices and free copy of Bulletin 82.

An affiliate of
Superior Tube Co.

J&H

JOHNSON & HOFFMAN
MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

31 East 2nd Street • Mineola, New York • Pioneer 2-3333
Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card

GERMANIUM

SINGLE CRYSTALS

Czochralski or Zone levelled. Doped to Your Specification.

SLICES

Cut or Lapped. All Lapped slices held to strict tolerances with our newly developed optic techniques. Supplied un-etched, etched or polished.

DICE

Round, Rectangular or Square. Etched for immediate line applications.

ALL MATERIAL GROWN AND PROCESSED TO YOUR SPECIFICATION.

FEDERATED ELECTRONICS, Inc.

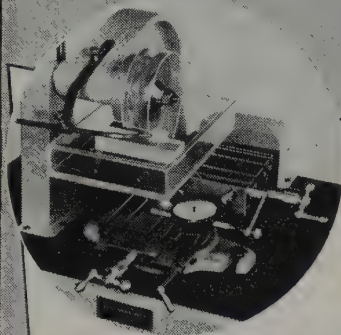
134-20 Jamaica Avenue, Jamaica, 18, New York
Phone—JAmica 3-5588

Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card



GILLINGS-BRONWILL

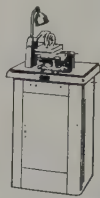
THIN SECTIONING MACHINE



FOR
RESEARCH
AND
PRODUCTION

CRYSTAL SECTIONING .005" to .010"

Cut sections as thin as .005" practically plano-parallel from blocks $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" in less than 5 minutes with this 6500 RPM 4" x .012" diamond wheel. Automatic, two direction, precision table feed. Rate of feed set from $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " per minute. $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P., 115 volt, rubber mounted motor. Immediate delivery.



Write for
Specifications



BRONWILL SCIENTIFIC

Division of Will Corporation

282 No. Goodman St., Rochester 7, N. Y.
Circle No. 43 on Reader Service Card

The ULTRA CLEEN '320' Series now has 3 'PEAK POWER' Ultrasonic Cleaners



'320'

One $1\frac{1}{4}$ qt. transducerized tank and one $1\frac{1}{4}$ qt. rinse tank.

\$187.50*



'320-D'

Two $1\frac{1}{4}$ qt. transducerized tanks with selector switch.

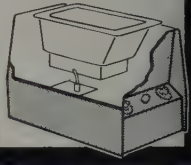
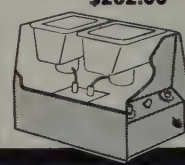
\$262.00*



'320-L'

One $3\frac{3}{4}$ qt. transducerized tank.

\$249.50*



*With 1 pint of Hydro-Sonic Cleaning Solution Concentrate

All 3 Ultra-Cleen '320' ultrasonic cleaners are compact—yet their 'peak power' cleans a larger volume of larger pieces faster, more quickly, more efficiently. New electronic circuitry transmits ultrasonic sound waves directly from built-in generator to transducerized tank. Write today for details!

WATCHWORD OF THE WATCHMAKER

LEAR

"The finest in precision parts cleaning for over 30 years"

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

590 Elm Street, Kearny, N. J. • Chicago 2, Ill. • Los Angeles 13, Calif.

Circle No. 44 on Reader Service Card

INCREASE YOUR YIELD

Inserts

with
DURAMIC
tooling

Boats

Duramic tooling offers semiconductor manufacturers a proven non-wetting alloying and soldering boat material, with greater wear resistance, exceptional dimensional stability, and cleanliness.

Ask for Bulletin 117...Send prints for quotation.



DURAMIC

PRODUCTS, INC.

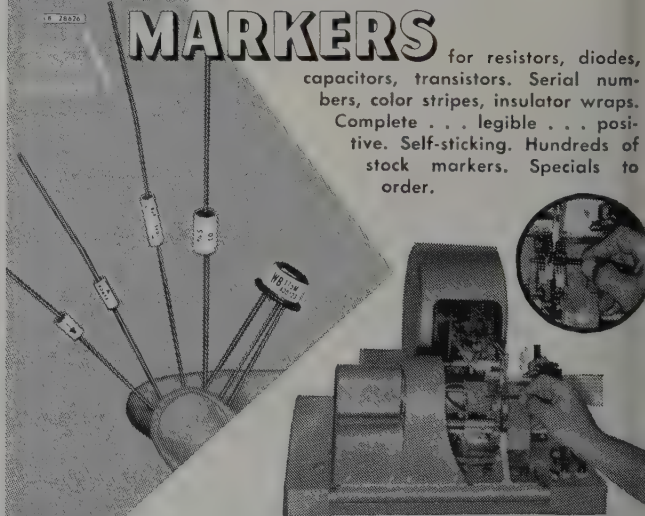
Dept. SP-3

426 Commercial Avenue, Palisades Park, N. J. Windsor 7-0310

Circle No. 45 on Reader Service Card

MICRO-MINIATURE COMPONENT MARKERS

for resistors, diodes, capacitors, transistors. Serial numbers, color stripes, insulator wraps. Complete . . . legible . . . positive. Self-sticking. Hundreds of stock markers. Specials to order.



AUTOMATICALLY APPLIED

Automatic Marking Machine. Wraps or flags wires or components with Brady Markers at speeds to 1000 per hour. Accurate. Easy to operate.

Write for information and free Micro-Miniature Markers samples:

W. H. BRADY CO., 791 W. Glendale Ave., Milwaukee 9, Wis.

Manufacturers of Quality Pressure-Sensitive Industrial Tape Products, Self-Bonding Nameplate Automatic Machines for Dispensing Labels, Nameplates, Masks and Tape

EST. 1917

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card

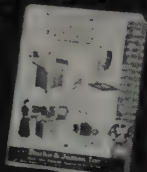
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

High-Speed OPTICS

For Image Amplifiers—
Speeds Equal to F/0.5

- Designed for use with RCA—Phillips—Bendix—Friez—Westinghouse and cascading image amplifiers. One to one systems of extreme speed—short focal lengths.
- New Optical Systems available for prompt delivery from stock. State full data for quotation. Ideal for X-Ray—Radiation research and astronomic telescopes.
- Other optics, photo and recording equipment available from world's largest "LENS BANK"

—Write for Encyclopedia Catalog.



BURKE & JAMES, INC.
21 S. Wabash Chicago 4, Illinois

Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

DIODE MOUNTING BASES

Diode Mounting Bases may be custom-made of spring brass clips with any insulating material specified.

Let us quote on your specific needs!

reliability



NATIONAL TEL-TRONICS CORPORATION

51 ST. CASIMIR AVENUE YONKERS, N.Y.

Phone YOnkers 8-6400

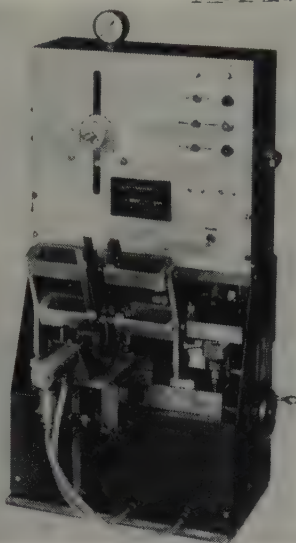
Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS • MARCH 1961

New Products

(from page 76)

Automatic Lead Straightener



A new automatic component preparation machine which straightens both leads and aligns them perfectly with the body of components, such as capacitors, resistors, diodes, etc., has been developed by the Design Tool Company, Division of Federal Manufacturing & Engineering Corp. The Auto-Straightener, Model AUS, handles all size bodies and straightens the component leads at 3,000 or more parts per hour depending upon the method of feeding. Component manufacturers and large volume component users can eliminate axial leads displaced as much as $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Also handles short run production.

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

Zener Diodes

Dickson Electronics Corporation introduces four new Zener Diode product lines. The diffused junction devices are rated at $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, 1.5 and 10 Watts and cover the voltage range of 6.8 to 200 volts. All units contain single p-n junctions formed by carefully controlled diffusion at 1300° C of phosphorus into boron doped silicon. All units are curve-traced to eliminate unstable breakdown or other anomalous effects and are checked 100% to electrical parameter limits.

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

Transistor Spring Clips



Birtcher Corporation/Industrial Division has introduced two new retaining clips for socket mounted TO-5 and TO-9 series transistors to comply with military requirements for retention of plug-in devices. The Spring Clips, 3B-714-1 and 3B-714-2, provide a positive spring pressure retention on the transistor case top and easy access for service. Two heights are available; for transistors with mounting height dimensions of $13/64$ " and $21/64$ ".

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card



**IMMEDIATE
OFF-THE-SHELF
DELIVERY**

**DELCO
RADIO**

**POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON RECTIFIERS**

CALL JU 2-6380

**HARVEY
RADIO**

CO., INC.

103 West 43rd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.


**FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONIC NEEDS
IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES CALL**

Baltimore, Md.	Enterprise	9-6046
Camden, N. J.	WX	6046
Cincinnati, Ohio	Enterprise	1-6046
Clearwater, Fla.	WX	6046
Los Angeles, Calif.	Zenith	9-9964
Norwalk, Conn.	Enterprise	6046
Philadelphia, Pa.	Enterprise	6363
Rochester, N. Y.	Enterprise	6046
San Francisco, California	Enterprise	1-6146
Washington, D. C.	Enterprise	1-6046

**DELCO RADIO SEMICONDUCTOR
CATALOG SENT UPON REQUEST**



Circle No. 48 on Reader Service Card

For that 

NEW IDEA

visit the

IRE SHOW

March 20-23, 1961

New York

Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel

Members \$1.00, Non-members \$3.00

Age limit—over 18

FINE WIRE

Custom Melting, Complete Redrawing, Strand and Vacuum Annealing Services for fine wire processing to customers' specifications.

WRITE for valuable brochure containing fine wire compositions, pertinent properties and applications.

for

- Semiconductors
- Resistors
- Potentiometers
- Thermocouples
- Electronic Tubes
- Other Electronic Applications

in

precious, base, exotic and special metals, — bare or insulated



CONSOLIDATED REACTIVE METALS, inc.

115 Hoyt Avenue — Mamaroneck, N. Y. — OWens 8-2300

Circle No. 49 on Reader Service Card

Thickness Selector

The Ballthral Engineering Company announces the availability of an Automatic Thickness Selector for Germanium pellets. This Selector, using an air microrometer, is capable of measuring 120 pellets (round, square, or rectangular) an hour, to an accuracy of ± 1 micron, and then sorting them into 12 receiving boxes in accordance with their thickness. Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Ultrasonic Cleaner

The diSONtegrator System Eighty, a 1½ gallon capacity ultrasonic cleaner, has been introduced by Ultrasonic Industries, Inc. The System Eighty, guaranteed for five years, features a broad band frequency modulated circuit which eliminates the need for automatic tuning as found in much higher priced equipment. The generator is rated at 120 watts average power—480 watts peak power output. Fused for 5 amps, the generator operates from 117 volt-50/60 cycle line current. A 220 volt-50/60 cycle export model is available at slight additional cost. Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

Heat Treating Furnace



Design for heavy and continuous duty at all levels up to 2500°F, with somewhat higher temperatures available for short or intermittent runs, is a prime characteristic of SM-AD Series general-purpose heat treating furnaces announced by The Pereny Equipment Company. Rapid "heat-up" and "recovery," extreme flexibility in heating cycles, and availability in a range of sizes with a choice of controls, also make this unit equally suited for shop, tool room or laboratory use. Current requirement is 12.5 KW. Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

Silver Conductive Adhesives

Isochem Resins has announced a series of conductive adhesives based on a new type of conductive silver that is a true conductor over a wide temperature range. The Isochemduct 2.5 is a two part system for top conductivity while the Isochemduct No Mix gives us No Pot life plus no mixing losses on this expensive type adhesive. Available in a variety of viscosities and forms and can be modified to customer requirements. Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Precision Voltage Source

Electronic Development Corporation has introduced a new Precision Voltage Reference Source which features an increased voltage range of -111.11 volts d-c to +111.11 volts d-c, selectable in 10 millivolt increments. Model VS-111 is a 4-decade direct-reading all solid-state instrument available in portable or standard rack-mounting models. Absolute accuracy is 0.025% and resolution is 1 part in 10,000 plus vernier resolution. Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

Once again,
we offer...

A FREE TRIP TO NEW YORK

for IRE meeting
March 20 to 23

We'll pay the round trip first class fare for client interviews to be arranged in New York City for qualified, degree personnel.

The expanding long range program of one of our client companies, a major producer of SEMICONDUCTORS, has created significant assignments at all professional levels for experienced engineers and scientists.

Positions include Managerial openings in Materials, Device Design and Development, Process Engineering, Applications Engineering, Test Equipment Design, Customer Service, Marketing and Statistical Q.C.

**SALARIES FROM
\$7,200 to \$15,000**

Client Company assumes fee and relocation expenses.

Call today—collect—in confidence and under no obligation TWinbrook 9-8250 (Boston)

or send your resume to
Allen Wall

S & S 128

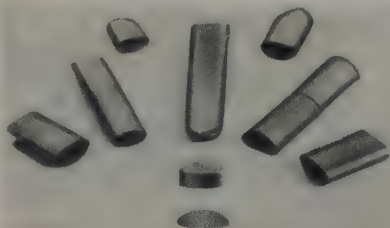
Professional Placement Div.
of Snelling & Snelling
1277 Main St.
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Large Size Readout Lamps

Rayescent readout lamps are now available from Westinghouse in a new large size. They have been designed to display letters and numbers by electroluminescence in many military and industrial applications. They operate at either 240 or 460 volts, and at 60 or 400 cycles per second. The lamp uses only 0.01 watt when all segments are lighted. Small, compact, transistor-type power packs can be supplied for converting 60 cps or low-voltage d-c power into 400 cycles when higher brightness is necessary.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

High Purity Material



The Semiconductor Products Division of Micro State Electronics Corporation is now producing commercial quantities of single and polycrystalline Gallium Arsenide. Recent developments in the technology of GaAs crystal growth have made it possible to offer N-type single crystal material with mobilities ranging from a minimum of 3500 cm²/volt sec. to over 5500 cm²/volt sec. This material's superior quality is demonstrated by a large increase in mobility at low temperature and by uncompensated carrier concentrations in the order of 10¹⁶ per cm³. In addition, doped single crystals with impurity densities suitable for varactor and tunnel diodes are available.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

Diode Evaluator

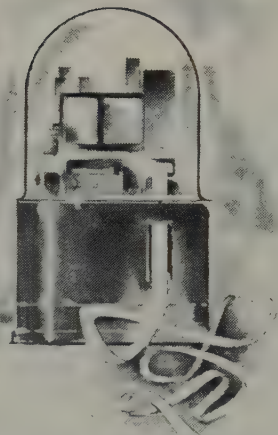
A Diode Evaluator has been developed by Dynatron Laboratories to test d-c parameters of semiconductor diodes. The company states that the instrument is designed to provide a fast and accurate method to check and select up to 10 matched diodes at one time. An amplifier extends the capability of measuring leakage current to 0.1 microamperes. A remote connection is supplied to render the Evaluator useful for monitoring diodes undergoing environmental tests, or for testing diodes not accommodated by quick snap connectors.

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Secret Communication System

A new communication system that uses "ray guns" to transmit voices secretly and silently by means of invisible beams has been announced by the Aeronautical Division of Minneapolis-Honeywell. The system makes use of sending and receiving units shaped like guns. They are aimed at each other for the transmission of a narrow beam of infrared radiation. Words spoken into the gun are electronically converted into infrared beams and transmitted to the receiver which converts the message back into sound. The optical assembly consists of a lamp housing, condensing lens system, germanium semiconductor modulator crystal, lead sulfide detector and collecting optics.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

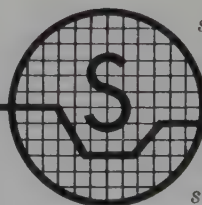


ABOVE AVERAGE YIELD

To the stockholder, the phrase **above average yield** identifies stocks or bonds producing income in excess of the average income produced by other securities in the same price range. It's a kind of extra dividend on the stockholder's investment.

In the materials processing field, the phrase **above average yield** has a similarly happy connotation. It means a return of usable materials in excess of the average produced by other processing services. Here, too, **above average yield** is a kind of extra dividend on your investment.

Semiconductor Specialties Corporation, the first complete materials processing service, offers **above average yield** in the processing of semiconductor materials. Thoroughly experienced in materials processing and device engineering, the Semiconductor Specialties staff is equipped to process germanium, silicon, quartz, ferrites, ceramics, intermetallics, III-V compounds and other exotic materials.



slicing,
lapping,
etching,
dicing,

sizing,
special
shapes.

SEMICONDUCTOR SPECIALTIES CORP.

252 Garibaldi Ave., Lodi, N. J.
PRescott 3-6933

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card

For that



NEW IDEA

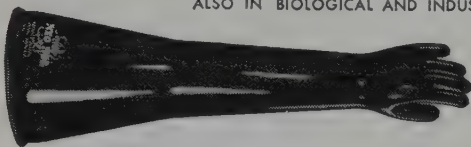
visit the

IRE SHOW

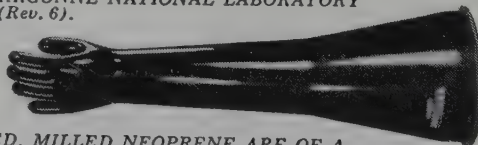
March 20-23, 1961 New York
Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel
Members \$1.00, Non-members \$3.00 Age limit—over 18

PREMIUM QUALITY MILLED NEOPRENE
CHARCO DRY BOX GLOVES
PROVIDE DEPENDABLE PROTECTION
IN CRITICAL OPERATIONS
FLEXIBLE, FINGER SENSITIVE AND COMFORTABLE

PROUD RECORDS OF RELIABLE PERFORMANCE BY CHARCO DRY BOX GLOVES HAVE BEEN
MADE IN THIS COUNTRY AND ABROAD, IN MAJOR ATOMIC ENERGY INSTALLATIONS;
ALSO IN BIOLOGICAL AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.



PREMIUM QUALITY, ALL MILLED NEOPRENE. THESE GLOVES
ARE OIL, CHEMICAL AND OZONE RESISTANT. THEY CONFORM
TO REQUIREMENTS OF ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY
SPECIFICATIONS PF-1-b-(Rev. 6).



SEAMLESS, LEAD-LOADED, MILLED NEOPRENE ARE OF A
DENSITY OF 3.95 GRAMS PER CUBIC CENTIMETER. UNDER
ACTUAL TESTS THESE GLOVES HAVE BEEN PROVEN TO SHIELD
OUT SOFT GAMMA RAYS MORE THAN 85%.

**EACH DRY BOX GLOVE IS
HIGH VOLTAGE TESTED**

WRITE FOR BROCHURE AND
TECHNICAL DATA



**CHARLESTON
RUBBER COMPANY**

53 STARK INDUSTRIAL PARK

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA



FREE

Circle No. 53 on Reader Service Card

High Power Silicon Rectifier

Greater electrical power to help the Army's tanks of the future seek out the enemy and aim their guns electronically is provided by a new electrical power supply device announced by ITT. The device is a new type of high power silicon rectifier unit. It combines smallness of size, resistance to shock and vibration and high electrical power output at temperatures up to 250°F. Voltage rating, 30 volts d-c; current rating, 400 amperes d-c; cooling oil temperature, 248°F; cooling oil flow rate, 3 gallons per minute minimum.

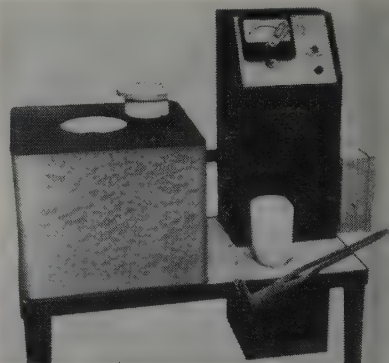
Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Piston Capacitor

The components division of JFD Electronics Corporation has developed a variable slope piston capacitor, the VCJ258A. The sliding piston unit is intended for applications where the tuning adjustment is accomplished by means of a cam. The variable slope is obtained by controlling the amount of overlap of the fixed and movable plates of the capacitor. Among the many features of the unit are: Low temperature coefficient of capacitance ± 100 ppm/°C, wide operating temperature range of -55 to +125°C.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

High Temperature Furnace



Jelrus Technical Products introduces the "Electro-Melt," a new high temperature (2300°F) crucible furnace for melting metals, heat treating, sintering, ceramic firing and general research. Muffle dimensions 4" I.D. x 7½" high. Metal melting capacity 5# bronze. Equipped with automatic temperature controller and thermocouple failure protection. Available 115 to 230V a-c. Heating element is heavy Kanthal wire (¼" x ⅞") operating at low voltage (40 Volts).

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

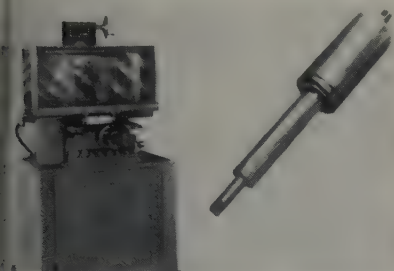
Heat Dissipaters

Vemaline Coolers are now widely used in electronic circuitry, on power supplies, computers, aircraft and missile electronics equipment. The 6071 natural convection cooler is suitable for most applications; mixed hole patterns are available; more than one semiconductor can be mounted on same cooler. Hole patterns are available for all standard transistors, diodes and rectifier configurations. The fins are serrated for maximum surface area in order to obtain utmost performance. The coolers are coined to minimize contact resistance (0.5°C/Watt). Special coolers are available longer than 3-1/16" length on request. The Heat Sink compresses 150 square inches of radiating surface.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Hayes Equipment
 new "transistorized," constant-phase control unit providing exact, microsecond modulation of power output and operating temperatures of electric furnaces, and new, high-frequency induction heating units with heating stations and power supply generator in a single, compact construction have been introduced by C. I. Hayes, Inc.
 The pHayes-master (TM) Power Amplifier Control Unit uses silicon controlled rectifiers and other semiconductor devices. Space saving is up to 75%. Standard capacities are 10, 15 and 70 kva, 115 or 230 volts, single and three-phase. High-frequency induction heating equipment features compact unit construction and fully-automatic controls. High radio frequency and motor generator units are available in 3, 5, 10, 20, 30 and 60w capacities, with 3-phase, 60-cycle power supply, and with single or multiple (up to 5) heating stations.
 Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

Cartridge Spindle



A new cartridge spindle designed to permit the use of thinner, smaller-diameter diamond wheels to reduce kerf losses in the slicing of germanium and silicon is announced as standard equipment on all Micromech mechanical and hydraulic automatic wafering machines. This cartridge spindle, Type 2, provides wafering efficiency with wheels of all sizes as well.

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

Semiconductor Reliability Test System

Developed to meet the needs of newly established reliability programs, Optimized Devices' Semiconductor Reliability Test System will provide repetitive test data from lots of transistors and/or diodes. Purpose of the system is to automatically program, test, evaluate and record continuous test data on an IBM Output Writer or Card Punch. Semiconductors may be tested in ambient or controlled environments. Silicon or germanium transistors or diodes may be tested in lots of fifty or more. Test accuracy is $\pm 1\%$. Repeatability is $\pm .2\%$. Human decision and recording is completely eliminated. Power capability is 0-3 amperes; 0-1000 volts.

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

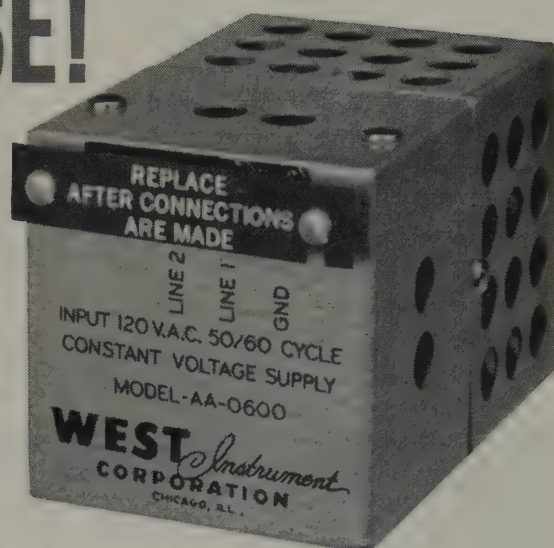
Resin Dispensing Machine

Metering, mixing and dispensing small quantities of two-component resin systems over a wide range of materials and operating conditions is possible with the new "Micro-Shot" machine, announces Automatic Process Control, Inc. Designed to produce a shot volume from a fraction of a cubic centimeter to 20 cubic centimeters, the machine is particularly applicable for adhesive and casting jobs. Suitable for end capping micromodules, transistors, resistors, capacitors, etc.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

PRECISE!

NEW!



COMPACT!

CONSTANT VOLTAGE SUPPLY FOR INDUSTRIAL POTENTIOMETERS...by WEST

Ends need for standard cells, standardizing mechanisms, batteries and associated components

With a West constant voltage supply, you avoid all the problems of manual or automatic standardizing in industrial potentiometers.

This new unit can be used in conjunction with any brand of potentiometer requiring 6 M.A. or less measuring circuit current at nominal 1.029 V.D.C. It operates directly from line voltage input of 100 to 135 V.A.C., 50/60 cycles, and provides extremely precise regulation with highly accurate temperature compensation. It can also be used for a bridge circuit power supply with slight degrading of voltage regulation.

You'll find West's constant voltage supply exceptionally compact... only $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$. For full information, write for Bulletin CVS

WEST *Instrument*

CORPORATION

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

FACTORY AND GENERAL OFFICES:


4353C W. MONTROSE, CHICAGO 41, ILL.

BRITISH SUBSIDIARY:

WEST INSTRUMENT, LTD.

52 Regent St., Brighton 1, Sussex

Circle No. 54 on Reader Service Card

For that 

NEW IDEA

visit the

IRE SHOW

March 20-23, 1961 New York
Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel
Members \$1.00, Non-members \$3.00 Age limit—over 18

Sampling Oscilloscopes

Nanosecond dual trace displays are now possible with the new Lumatron Model 112-9 Dual Channel Sampling Oscilloscope which features a risetime of 0.4 nanoseconds, calibrated sensitivity to 2.5mv/centimeter and a noise level less than 0.6mv. Particularly important in waveform analysis is the instrument's ability to display two separate waveforms, or a single waveform, at two different sweep speeds. The instrument is particularly useful in the measurement of the switching characteristics of ultrafast circuits, transistors, diodes, and other solid state devices.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATIONS

(from page 57)

the circuit gain requires the use of an additional stage of amplification between Q_2 and Q_3 (see Fig. 60.3). For 0 to 15 ampere operation, the combined gains of Q_2 and Q_3 must be 140 or greater to achieve 1% regulation. To achieve the same regulation over the current range without adding additional gain, R_3 must be increased to about 0.06 ohms. This appears to be the better method of maintaining regulation when paralleling tetrodes because, with the former method, the additional gain of an added stage may cause system instability (oscillation).

PERFORMANCE

The performance of the voltage regulator is affected by the temperature at which it must operate. As the temperature increases, the minimum-controllable load current increases and the maximum-allowable load current decreases. The minimum load current at which regulation is maintained at a particular temperature is the system leakage current at that temperature. A load current less than this leakage current cuts off Q_1 and the output voltage rises to the input voltage. The maximum-allowable load current depends on the power the tetrode is able to dissipate for a particular tetrode mounting base temperature.

The high-temperature performance of the circuit can be improved by using a Honeywell 2N1659 transistor for Q_2 . Its lower leakage current permits operation at higher temperature before loss of no-load regulation and loss of short-circuit protection occurs. The regulation is poorer, however, due to its lower gain.

Another method to maintain no-load regulation at high temperatures is to place a bleeder resistor across the output terminals. Its value should be such as to cause the system leakage current at the expected temperature, to flow with the output voltage at the desired level. This method is effective but it increases the standby power and further raises the temperature of the circuit.

"HOT OFF THE PRESS"

"THE INSIDE DOPE" WITH THE LATEST WORD ON SAFETY ENCLOSURES



Our Hero displays, with justifiable pride, the catalog which is truly "the last word" on Safety Enclosures . . . glove, vacuum and dry boxes; dust free enclosures; and controlled atmosphere systems.

"The inside dope" is now a part of our service . . . try some.

Write for your copy today → **K·S·E** KEWAUNEE SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

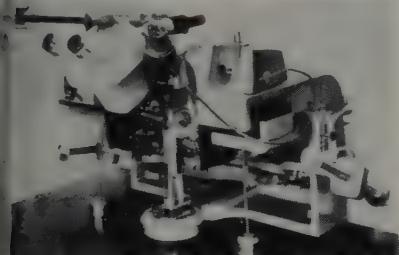
4019 Logan Street

Circle No. 55 on Reader Service Card

Semiconductor Technology

A new production instrument, designed to hit a target too small to be seen by the naked eye with a wire one-sixth the diameter of a human hair, gives the semiconductor industry speed and economy in operations that demand high precision in feeding and bonding fine wire. Originally created for use in the manufacture of mesa-type transistors, the equipment also can be used in the production of mesa and varactor diodes, solar cells, planar structure transistors, axial mesas, micro-modules, molecular electronic devices and integrated circuits.

Designed and built by Kulicke and Soffa Manufacturing Company, Inc., the machine is known as the K & S Thermocompression Wire Bonder, Model 100. A binocular microscope enables the operator to see the target, a stripe that measures one thousandth of an inch (0.001") wide by three thousandths of an inch (0.003") long, to which fine gold wire is bonded.



A system of controls, designed and patented by the company, translates the operator's gross finger movements into minute manipulations in both the horizontal (x-y) and vertical (z) planes to position the wire and the bonding tool. Positioning precision of ten to fifteen millionths of an inch (0.000010" to 0.000015") can be achieved.

Other production machines designed and built for the semiconductor industry by K&S include scribes and multi-ribbers, wafer bonders, nail-head bonders, production probes and micro-positioners.

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

1.00 Each

1958—Jan/Feb; March/April; May/June; Nov/Dec.

1959—Sept, Nov, Dec.

1960—March, May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov.

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

Back Issue Dept.

300 W. 43 St. New York, N. Y.

Electronic-grade
chemicals & solvents,
low in metals,
with individual
lot analyses,
handy packaging,
direct from stock

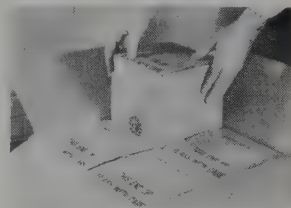
For use where unwanted metal atoms can upset electronic behavior of products, Fisher has developed 70 ultra-high purity chemicals and solvents, each bearing an individual lot analysis attesting to rigidly controlled purity. Attractively priced, conveniently packaged to your requirements in any quantities you specify. For data on **your** needs, write to the "Electronic Chemicals Dept., Fisher Scientific Co., 1 Reagent Lane, FairLawn, N.J."

Acid etches
Acetic acid, glacial
Acetone
Aluminum nitrate
Aluminum sulfate
Ammonium carbonate
Ammonium chloride
Ammonium hydroxide
Ammonium phosphate
Antimony trioxide
Barium acetate
Barium carbonate
Barium fluoride
Barium nitrate
Benzene
Boric acid
Cadmium chloride
Cadmium fluoborate 50 %
Cadmium nitrate
Cadmium sulfate
Calcium carbonate
Calcium chloride
Calcium fluoride
Calcium nitrate
Calcium phosphate
Carbon tetrachloride
Cobalt carbonate
Cobalt oxide

Cobalt nitrate
Ether, anhydrous
Hydrochloric acid
Hydrofluoric acid
Hydrogen peroxide 3 %, 30 %
Lithium carbonate
Lithium chloride
Lithium nitrate
Lithium sulfate
Magnesium carbonate
Magnesium chloride
Magnesium oxide
Manganese dioxide
Manganese nitrate 50 %
Manganous carbonate
Methanol
Nickel carbonate
Nickel oxide, black
Nickel oxide, green
Nickelous chloride
Nickelous nitrate
Nickelous sulfate
Nitric acid
Petroleum ether
Potassium dichromate
Potassium hydroxide
iso-Propyl alcohol
Silicic acid

Sodium carbonate
Sodium chloride
Sodium hydroxide
Sodium phosphate, dibasic
Strontium carbonate
Strontium nitrate
Sulfuric acid
Toluene
Trichloroethylene
Xylene
Zinc chloride
Zinc nitrate
Zinc oxide

Fisher solvents are safely-packed in shockproof-cartons, 4 gallons to a case.



FISHER SCIENTIFIC

World's Largest Manufacturer-Distributor of Laboratory Appliances & Reagent Chemicals

Boston • Chicago • Fort Worth • Houston • New York • Odessa, Texas
Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Washington • Montreal • Toronto

Circle No. 56 on Reader Service Card

Graphite Facts

by George T. Sermon, President
United Carbon Products Co.



Watch out for that "price pitfall"

Here's how it happens. An engineer in charge of a semiconductor processing program designs an experimental carbon graphite fixture. His initial order — only 10 parts. Then, somebody who's unfamiliar with the potential production problems checks into prices. This person finds he can buy the 10 fixtures from a small shop at a considerably lower price than that quoted by a large, experienced supplier. Result: he buys on price alone.

Comes the rub. The engineer soon needs 50 more parts . . . then 500 . . . then 1,000. Now the program is in high gear, and the supplier can neither handle the job nor afford to tool up for it. The large, experienced (and financially stable) supplier would have been able to *reduce* his unit price as volume grew — probably even to the point where it would have been competitive with the small shop's original price.

The point: In semiconductor processing, an original higher price for pilot parts should be *accepted* as an important investment in the future program. The moral: Take your engineer's advice on carbon graphite purchases. We're quite sure what that advice will be.

Join Us for Coffee at IRE Show
Bermuda Room, Henry Hudson Hotel

UNITED carbon products co.

BOX 747 BAY CITY, MICHIGAN

Circle No. 57 on Reader Service Card

Device Applications

Trepac Corporation of America, Englewood, N.J., announces a new High Speed Transistorized Telegraph Relay, designed to electrically and mechanically replace Polar Relays used in Teletype machines and Central Office Telegraph repeaters.

Computer Logic Corp., Los Angeles, announces the DN-1 transistorized plug-in module. Based on diode-NOR logic, each card contains four transistorized circuits which can be connected as flip-flops, one-shots, & logic gates.

A new photoelectric tape reader, incorporating chopped reflected light, has been developed by Omnitronics, Inc., Philadelphia 23, Pa., a Borg-Warner Subsidiary. Model PTR-7 also features such components as silicon solar cells, solid-state amplifiers and power supply and simple mechanisms.

A solid state transistorized direct current generator regulator for aircraft use was described by B. M. Van Emden, of Automatic Development Corp., Culver City, Calif., at the Winter General Meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

A new miniaturized Static Position Light Flasher is announced by Joseph Pollak Corporation, Boston, Mass. This Flasher is fully transistorized and potted.

The Power-Prop, a new solid state stepless control for furnaces, is manufactured by the Stepless Controls Corporation of Waltham, Mass. This new device applies solid state switching to produce full range proportional control by use of silicon controlled rectifiers.

A series of three miniature, transistorized amplifiers, developed by Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., Cleveland, were used in the medical electronics instrumentation system of the Project Mercury capsule during its recent successful launching.

Litton Systems, Inc., Model AD11-08S shaft angle encoder is less than 1.4 inch in length and weighs only 1.8 ounce, including silicon isolation diodes and 15 inches of wire leads. Silicon switching diodes are internally wired in series.

A complete hearing aid no bigger than a thumbnail has been developed by the Otariion Listener Corporation, of Ossining, N.Y. The miniature ear aid contains within its small circumference a microphone, battery, receiver, complete volume regulator and subminiature components including transistors.

A microminiature transmitter, so compact that the entire unit including its battery is mounted as a tooth in a dental bridge, was shown at the American Astronautical Society Seventh Annual Meeting. The tiny aid to aerospace medical research was developed by Varo, Inc. of Garland, Texas and is being used by the U.S.A.F. Aerospace Medical Center at Brooks AFB. The electronic device was constructed by using Microcircuitry techniques.

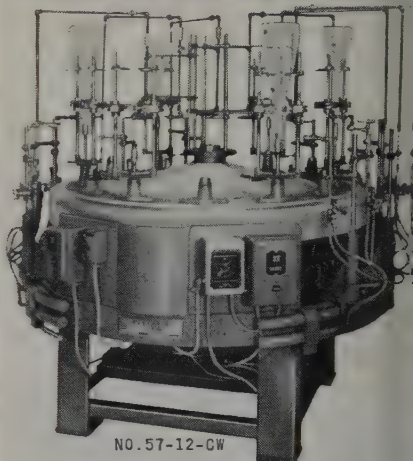
Christie Electric Corp., Los Angeles, announces Stepless Automatic Battery Chargers. Hermetically sealed silicon rectifier elements offer maximum efficiency.

EISLER... a name to remember in GLASS WORKING MACHINERY —Automatic and Semi-Automatic Machines to suit your production needs in the electronic and TV tube industry.

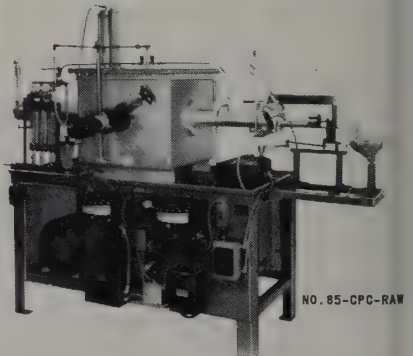
EISLER 7 1/2 KVA PRECISION VERTICAL SPOT WELDER



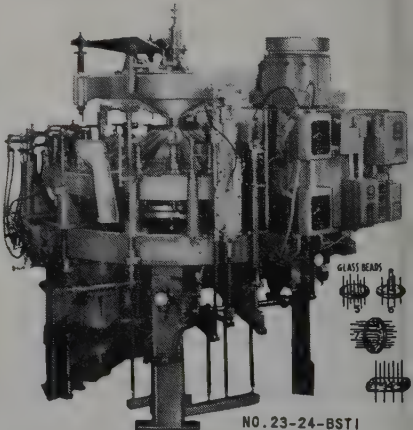
AUTOMATIC SEALING-IN MACHINE



HIGH TEMPERATURE HYDROGEN
ATMOSPHERE FURNACE



AUTOMATIC BUTTON STEM MACHINE



EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC.
766 So. 13th St., Newark 3, N.J.

Circle No. 58 on Reader Service Card

New Literature

A two-color, four page folder designed for buyers and engineers in the selection of Westinghouse Silicon Power Rectifiers, Silicon Power Transistors and Thermoelectric Coolers has been prepared by Schweber Electronics. The folder, which is fully illustrated, gives complete details of ratings, etc., in quick-reference, tabular form.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

A four-page, 8½-by-11 inch, two-color log folder, illustrated with photographs and detail drawings, is available for the new K&S Thermocompression Pump Bender, Model 402, from Kulicke & Soffa Mfg. Company.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

A 15-page short-form presentation describes all currently manufactured Tektronix Oscilloscopes and associated electronic equipment. The catalog includes conventional oscilloscopes, 6 portable oscilloscopes, and 12 rack-mount versions in addition to the following associated instrumentation: 16 "letter-series" and 8 "number-series" Tektronix Plug-in Units, Base-Sampling System, Rotan System, Current Probe System, various Wave-Mark, Square-Wave, and Pulse Generators, plus the G-12 Oscilloscope Camera, and other electronic equipment.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

A new catalog featuring the line of automatic component handling equipment designed for use by component manufacturers and volume users of capacitors, transistors, coils and other components, has been issued by Design Tool Company, Div. of Federal Manufacturing Engineering Corp. This short-form catalog contains full data on axial lead straightening machines, lead trimming and bending machines, circuit board inserting and assembly machines, as well as a variety of automatic devices designed to operate at high speeds with card loaded bulk loaded components.

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

Two convenient, time-saving wall charts have been prepared by General Electric to assist in the selection of optimum silicon and germanium rectifier components for basic circuits. The rectifier Selection Chart (ECG545) and Characteristics of Common Rectifier Circuits Chart (ECG546) may be used independently or to complement one another.

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

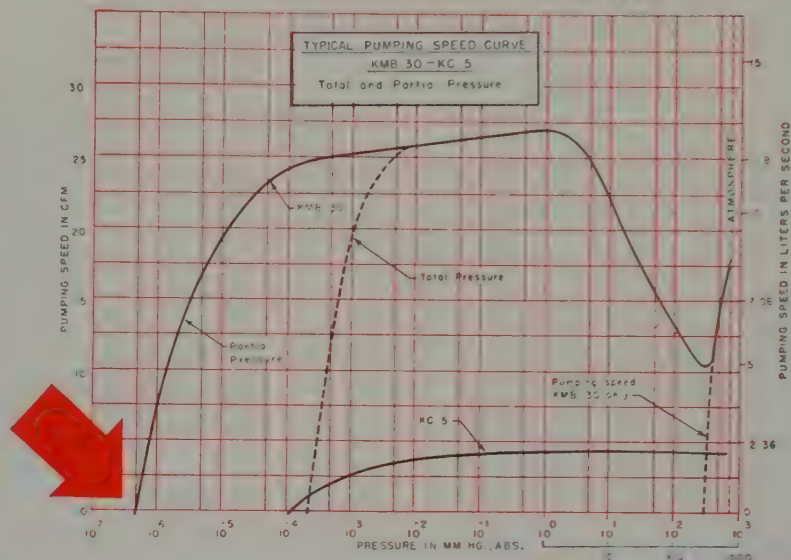
A detailed study of precious metal electrical contacts, their applications and selection criteria is included in a recent issue of Engelhard Industries Technical Bulletin (Vol. 1, No. 2) together with other articles in thermocouple materials, problems posed by radioactivity in the refining of precious metal scrap, a review of a technical film on refining precious metals, and abstracts of recently issued U.S. patents concerning precious metals.

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card
(Continued on next page)

For HIGH Pumping Speed and LOW-LOW-LOW Ultimate Pressure

Kinney®

KMB-30 MECHANICAL BOOSTER HIGH VACUUM PUMP



With a rated displacement of 30 cfm and starting from atmospheric pressure, the KMB-30 attains ultimate pressure of .0005 micron as measured on a trapped ionization gage. Obviously, this exceptional performance has wide application in Electronic, Metallurgical, Chemical and Nucleonic fields and excites particular interest in laboratories where clean, dry Vacuum is required. The KMB-30 is one of a large family of KINNEY High Vacuum Pumps which includes the most comprehensive selection of Single Stage, Compound and Mechanical Booster Pumps in the world. Full information on KMB-30 is contained in Catalog Bulletin 3180.1. Write for it today.



KINNEY VACUUM DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

3524 C WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 30 • MASS.

Please send me Kinney Bulletin 3180.1. Also include information on other KINNEY High Vacuum components.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

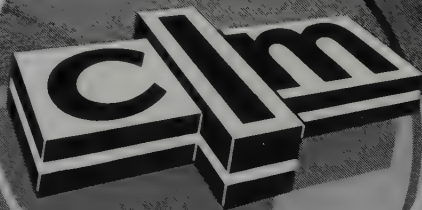
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle No. 64 on Reader Service Card

VISIT THE
KINNEY EXHIBIT
BOOTHS 4309-4311
AT THE
I.R.E. SHOW
N.Y. COLISEUM

COMPOSITE INDUSTRIAL METALS INC.

**Where
purity
and
product
is
paramount**

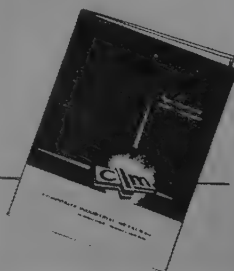


CLAD METALS FOR THE SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY

CIM'S new exclusive Solid Phase Cladding processes are providing to engineers the world over, clad metal combinations heretofore unobtainable. Through advanced technology and production techniques, CIM directly and metallurgically bonds wrought metals and alloys, assuring extremely close tolerances on dimensions and cladding ratios. Custom made, high purity alloys doped with As, Al, In, Sb, Ga, Si and Ge are produced by CIM and are available in clad or solid form. CIM'S technology and rigidly controlled facilities enable our firm to guarantee you clad metals of ultra high purity.

COMPOSITE INDUSTRIAL METALS, Inc.
235 Georgia Avenue, Providence 5, Rhode Island

CIM is prepared to produce flat, burr-free parts in clad or solid metals for your semiconductor needs. Write for our informative and detailed brochure.



Circle No. 60 on Reader Service Card

New Literature

(continued)

Philco Corporation's Lansdale Division has published a "Transistor Guide for Switching Circuit Designers." The guide has been devised to aid engineers in selecting the proper transistors for specific applications as saturated DCTL, SCOTTL, RTL, RCTL, and DTL low-level logic circuits. Also discussed are nonsaturated logic such as current switching, medium level switching up to 400 ma, and high level switching including d-c to d-c converters and static relays.

Circle 166 on Reader Service Card

Bellows-sealed, air-operated solenoid controlled valves for use in high vacuum applications, are described in a specification sheet offered by Vacuum-Electronics Corp. Designated Veeco Type "PV," the valves are engineered to perform 100,000 cycles without maintenance. The sheet contains full technical specifications. It also describes pneumatic conversion kit, Type PVK, for changing manual Veeco bellows-sealed valves to pneumatic operation.

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

New 4-page, 2-color Bulletin describes Monitor Systems, Inc., Semi-automatic Component Tester (SACT) for ultra-reliable testing and classification of transistors according to user specifications at speeds of 30 to 60 tests per second and resolution below a fraction of a microampere. Typical test specifications, flow diagram, and test circuits are shown.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

E. W. Pike & Co., Inc., manufacturers of illuminated magnifiers and microscopes, describes full line in new illustrated brochure. Special models and accessories are also presented in this complete yet concise piece of literature.

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

A line of stud-mounted semiconductor bases and mating caps is reviewed in a four-page technical bulletin from Standard Pressed Steel Co. The bases double as heat sink and electrically-conductive mount for transistors, diodes and other types of semiconductors. The various critical dimensional tolerances, as close as .001 inch on flatness of certain surfaces, are detailed in the literature.

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

A condensed catalog of high vacuum components and equipment manufactured by NRC Equipment Corporation is available. The 8-page catalog summarizes the complete line of high vacuum mechanical and diffusion pumps, valves, gauges, accessories, portable pumping systems, coaters, furnaces, electron beam welder, altitude chambers and freeze drying equipment.

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

Information on a special black glass for encapsulating diodes is given in a new eight-page brochure published by Corning Glass Works. The illustrated booklet says the black glass, which is available as beads and as cases, protects diodes that are sensitive to visible and infrared wavelengths. Transmittance and other properties are detailed in a chart and a table. Information includes sizes, sealing techniques and recommended applications.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card

NORTH HILLS'



CURRENT GOVERNOR Model CS-12

Constant Current

- Meter Calibrator
- Precision Current Source
- Transistor and Diode Tester

High Accuracy
Excellant Stability
Programmable

For testing and measurement of transistors, diodes, clutches, solenoids, meters, other current sensitive devices.

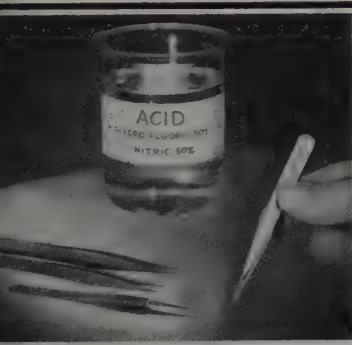
- Current Range is 10 μ a to 1 amp. with 5 decade selectors.
- Regulation 0.002%
- Accuracy 0.03%

In use by leading companies for transistor test, diode test, clutch testing, calibration.

Literature describing this and other constant current sources from 0.1 μ a to 30 amp. may be obtained from

NORTH HILLS
ELECTRONICS, INC.
GLEN COVE, L. I., N. Y.

Circle No. 61 on Reader Service Card

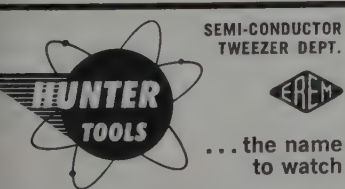


NEW Anti-Acid Tweezers Cut Replacement costs 80%

Now you can cut Tweezer replacement costs with new "Eremite" anti-acid, anti-magnetic tweezers. When tested against stainless-steel tweezers the "Eremite" tweezers resisted corrosion up to 80% longer.

Designed especially for handling semiconductor materials, these precision tweezers stay bright and keep positive grip without breaking or scratching delicate "wafers"... even after days of continuous use.

Write for free information, including specifications and illustrations of over 60 tweezer types and sizes.



9851 Alburdis Ave., Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

Circle No. 62 on Reader Service Card

Personnel Notes

Martin B. Judge has been appointed director of the Electronic Chemicals Division of Merck & Co., Inc. He replaces Dr. George Krsek and reports to Dr. William H. McLean, president of the Chemical Division. Mr. Judge previously was manager of the Electronic Chemical Division's Technical Department, with responsibility for silicon process and product development as well as production and engineering.

F. W. Gutzwiller has been appointed manager of application engineering for the General Electric Rectifier Components Department. He will be in charge of developing new and broader uses for semiconductor rectifier components as well as assisting customers in solving specific application problems.

The appointment of Lester P. Creaser as semiconductor sales engineer at the Lansdale Division of Philco Corporation was announced recently. He will represent the division's transistor and tunnel diode product lines in the New England area.

JFD Electronics Corporation, Brooklyn, N.Y., announced the following appointments: William Bellenkes, Western Regional Sales Manager; George Kase, Eastern Regional Sales Manager; Fred L. Strauss, metropolitan New York area; "Sarge" Barkett, District Sales Engineer for the north central states; John Neenan, District Sales Engineer for the New England area; David Taub, Distributor Sales Supervisor.

Daniel Gray, research chemist noted for his work on Indium, has been appointed special consultant on technical problems by Alpha Metals, Inc., Jersey City, N.J. Mr. Gray was a leading research chemist with Oneida, Ltd. for 42 years.

The promotion of Bert King to the post of assistant sales manager was announced by Herbert S. Davidson, president, Milgray Electronics, Inc., 136 Liberty Street, New York City. Mr. King joined the wholesale industrial distributing firm four years ago as a field salesman. His prior background covered a period of ten years as purchasing agent in electronics firms.

Dr. Charles Eisler, Chairman of the Board of Eisler Engineering Co., Inc., Newark, N.J., is the founder of the successfully operated company which has borne his name for the past 40 years. His natural inventive genius as a boy and his eventual conquering of numerous hurdles to achieve a long list of inventions, with more than 50 patents registered to him, are covered in a highly readable human document, "The Million Dollar Bend." The recently published biography discusses fully Dr. Eisler's many inventions and covers the progress of various aspects of the electronics industry.

Dr. Richard B. Adler, Professor of Electrical Engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has been named to the Board of Directors of Solid State Materials Corporation of East Natick, Mass.

SPERRY Tunnel Diodes for engineering test or application



Any quantities available
for immediate delivery
from any Avnet office.

Call your
Avnet
Applications
Engineer

For dependable service



and immediate delivery

AVNET

AVNET • 70 State St., Westbury, N.Y. - ED 3-5800
AVNET • 5877 Rodeo Rd., Los Angeles 16, Cal. - UP 0-6141
AVNET • 45 Winn St., Burlington, Mass. - BR 2-3060
AVNET • 4180 Ketterling Blvd., Dayton 39, Ohio - AX 8-1458
AVNET • 2728 N. Mannheim Rd., Melrose Park, Ill. - GL 5-8160
AVNET • 1262 N. Lawrence Sta. Rd., Sunnyvale, Cal. - RE 6-0300

Circle No. 63 on Reader Service Card

SEMICONDUCTOR LIFETIME MEASURING EQUIPMENT

(WITH STABILIZED SPARK GAP)

new!



- New Semiconductor Lifetime Measuring Equipment in a single package with improved versatility, operating convenience, and higher sensitivity for most semiconductor materials.
- Fully Stabilized Spark Gap to simplify measurements.
- Fully shielded, extraneous noise eliminated.
- Completely self-contained. The only additional equipment required is a good scope.
- Measures Lifetimes from 1 microsecond up.
- Ingots with 1 ohm centimeter resistivity can now be measured with the new LM-2 Lifetime Tester without the use of a pre-amplifier.
- Simple operation and fast results make this equipment exceptionally suitable for Production Testing of Semiconductor materials.

MODEL	SPARK POTENTIAL	APPROX. CARRIER INJECTION PER CUBIC CENTIMETER	PRICE
LM-1	10 KV	10^{13}	\$1,250.00*
LM-2	20 KV	5×10^{13}	\$1,750.00*
LM-3	30 KV	10^{14}	\$2,250.00*

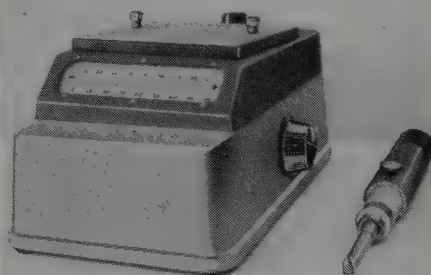
*Slightly higher for 50 cycle operation.

THERMOELECTRIC PROBE Model TE-1

SUITABLE FOR:

1. Type testing of semiconductors and metals.
2. Detection of P-N junctions in semiconductors.
3. The measurement of relative thermoelectric power of semiconductors and all metals.

Consists of a sensitive galvanometer, a cold base, a hot point and a variable dc attenuator. The base can be removed and an additional cold point can be added. The sensitivity is adequate even for metals with low thermoelectric power. The sensitivity is adjustable and limits can be set for production testing of materials or for comparison of various thermoelectric materials. This thermoelectric probe can be a very useful tool in both production and experimental work.



PRICE
\$250⁰⁰

•
**WRITE
FOR
COMPLETE
INFORMATION**

Models	Sensitivity Micro-amps per MM deflection	Galvanometer Resistance	Temperature of Probe Approx.
TE-1A	.2	18 ohms	100° C
TE-1B	.06	100 ohms	100° C
TE-1C	.02	1100 ohms	100° C
TE-1D	.01	4400 ohms	100° C

Electro IMPULSE LABORATORY INC.

208 RIVER STREET • RED BANK, NEW JERSEY
Phone: SHadyside 1-0404

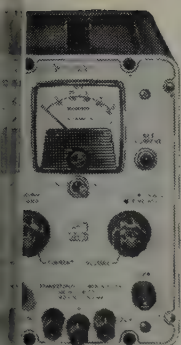
Circle No. 59 on Reader Service Card

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

For reference purposes, the advertising index includes all regular advertisers who have run within the current contract year. These advertisers who appear in this issue are indicated by the page number adjacent to their listing, and are shown in a bold-face type.

Accurate Specialties Co., Inc. . . .
Aerotron Associates, Inc.
Allegheny Electronic Chemical Company
Allied Chemical Corporation
General Chemical Division . . .
Alloys Unlimited Inc. 6,
Alloys Unlimited Chemicals, Inc. .
Alpha Metals, Incorporated
American Optical Company
Art Wire & Stamping Company
Avnet Corporation
Baker, J. T., Chemical Company . .
Bay State Abrasive Products Co. .
Becco Chemical Division
Food & Machinery & Chemical Corp.
Bell Telephone Labs.
Bircher Corporation, The
Blue M Electric Company
Boonton Electronics Corporation
Brady, W. H. Co.
Brinkman Instruments, Inc.
Bronwill Division of Will Corporation
Burke & James, Incorporated . . .
C. P. Clare Transistor Corporation
Carborundum Company
Ceramics For Industry, Corporation
Charleston Rubber Company . . .
Cohn, Sigmund Corporation
Composite Industrial Metals, Inc. .
Conforming Matrix Corporation
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company of Canada
Consolidated Reactive Metals, Inc.
Custom Scientific Instruments, Incorporated
Davies-Shea, Inc.
Davison Chemical Company
Division of W.R. Grace
Design Tool Co.
Despatch Ovens Co. 7
DI-Tran Corporation
Dixon, Wm. Inc.
Dow Corning Corporation 9,
Duramic Products, Inc. 8
Dynatron Electronics Corporation
Eagle-Pitcher Company, The
Eisler Engineering Co. Inc.
Electro Impulse Laboratory
Electronic Laboratory Supply Company
Electronic Research Associates
Elsler Engineering Company, Inc.
Englehard Industries, Inc.
Epoxy Products

(Continued on Pg 95)



MODEL
4005
with



CONSTANT VOLTAGE CONSTANT CURRENT with PROGRAMMABLE CROSSOVER

143⁵⁰

F.O.B.
FACTORY

her Models
Available
Write For
Catalog

V

Model 4005 is a 1-40 volt, 500 ma, regulated DC power supply incorporating AMBITROL.* The AMBITROL* circuit will switch automatically to either voltage regulation or current regulation at any point predetermined by the operator, with continuous control of voltage or current to .05%.

Power Designs inc.

1700 SHAMES DRIVE
WESTBURY, NEW YORK

EDgewood 3-6200 (LD Area Code 516)

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

Deionization by **Penfield** means:

INSTANT HIGH PURITY WATER

Need 50 gph flows of 18-22 megohm water at multiple points of use? Or is your need 10,000 gph of centrally filtered and demineralized process water? Want automatic shut-off at pre-selected purity? And automatic regeneration, including rinsing and recutting in, at the turn of a single switch?

Whatever your specifications, when the deionization system is by Penfield your equipment arrives at the site completely "packaged" — ready to deliver the pure water you need *instantly*. There's nothing to assemble, no need even to test-run.* You just connect to existing plant lines and start-up.

Penfield service, too, deserves its "instant" reputation. 15 years of ion exchange pioneering means that Penfield has on file *field-proved* answers to most industrial water problems — usually can detail the system you need by phone, ship your completely "packaged" units in a matter of days.

Try a phone call or letter and see for yourself. Clip this adv. so you won't forget.

*Resin charges are pre-rinsed and each Penfield unit test-run before shipment.

Penfield Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Telephone: BEverly 5-1694

19C High School Ave., Meriden, Conn.

Industrial Ion Exchange Systems • Filters
Weir Washers • Lab Deionizers • Resins

© 1961 PENF. MFG. CO. INC.

Circle No. 66 on Reader Service Card

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

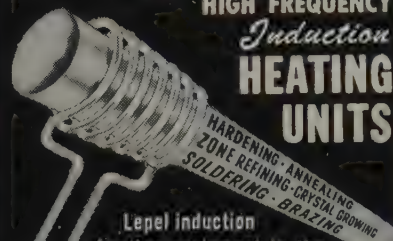
(Continued)

Espey Mfg. & Electronics Corporation	
Saratoga Semiconductor Division	10
Ewald Instruments	
Federated Electronics, Inc.	81
Fisher Scientific Co.	89
Gasket Manufacturing Company	
General Electric Company	
Lampglass Division	22
Semiconductor Products Department	
General Instruments Corp.	
Grace Electronic Chemicals, Inc.	3
Graphic Systems	
Greibach Instruments Corporation	
Guardian Mfg. & Supply Corp.	
Harvey Radio Co., Inc.	83
Hayes, C. I., Incorporated	
Hevi-Duty Electric Company	
Hoffman Electronics Corporation	
Semiconductor Division	
Hunter Tools Company	93
Indium Corporation of America, The	
Induction Heating	72
Industrial Instruments, Inc.	
Institute of Radio Engineers	84, 86, 88
International Business Machines	
Jelrus Technical Products Corporation	74
Johnson & Hoffman Manufacturing Corporation	81
Kahle Engineering Company	26
Kanthal Corporation, The	80
Kessler, Frank Company Inc.	
Kewaunee Scientific Equipment	88
Kinney Manufacturing Division	
The New York Air Brake Co.	91
Knapic Electro-Physics Inc.	Cover III
Kulicke & Soffa Manufacturing Company, The	
L & R Manufacturing Company	82
Lafayette Radio	96
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories	95
Lindberg Engineering Company	5
Manufacturers Engineering & Equipment Corporation	
Marshall Products Company	
Merck & Company, Incorporated	
Electronic Chemicals Division	1
Micromech Manufacturing Corporation	11
Milgray	Covers IIA, IIB
Monsanto Chemical Company	
Mueller Electric Company	
National Tel-Tronics Corp.	83
Newark Electronics Corporation	
New York Air Brake Company, The	
Kinney Manufacturing Division	91

(Continued on Pg 96)

Lepel

HIGH FREQUENCY
Induction
HEATING
UNITS



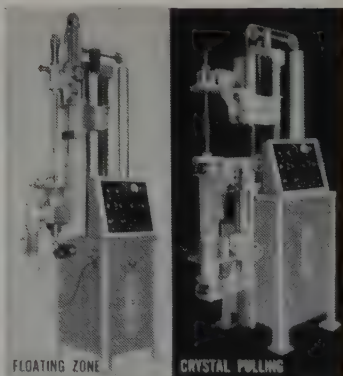
Lepel induction heating equipment is the most practical and efficient source of heat developed for numerous industrial applications

DUAL PURPOSE FLOATING ZONE AND CRYSTAL PULLING FIXTURE

A new fixture with separate attachments for crystal pulling and floating zone applications for use with a high frequency induction heating generator.

THE FLOATING ZONE METHOD is used extensively for zone refining and for growing crystals of high purity silicon for semiconductor devices by traversing a narrow molten zone along the length of the process bar in a controlled atmosphere.

THE CRYSTAL PULLING METHOD is used for growing single crystals of various materials, especially germanium, by bringing a seed of known crystal orientation into contact with the surface of the molten metal and slowly withdrawing the seed, producing progressive crystallization.



The Lepel Model HCP-D consists of the basic unit with the traverse mechanism and all the controls including the controls for the operation of the generator, and the floating zone and crystal pulling attachments. The same basic support, programming and control unit is used in either adaptation. The major variations are in the attachments and the induction coils. The change from one application to the other can be accomplished in a very short time.

Our engineers will process your work samples and return the completed job with full data and recommendations without cost or obligation.

WRITE FOR NEW LEPEL CATALOG

**Lepel HIGH FREQUENCY
LABORATORIES, INC.**

55th ST. & 37th AVE., WOODSIDE 77, N. Y.
CHICAGO OFFICE: 6246 WEST NORTH AVE.

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card

The House with the Semiconductor Tradition



JAN and MIL Types

Immediate Off-The-Shelf Delivery
Factory Prices
Complete One-Step Semiconductor Source
For R & D — Laboratory — Industry

FREE! 324-PAGE 1961 ELECTRONICS CATALOG



The biggest, best and most comprehensive catalog any engineer or technician could want. Thousands of items — transistors, special purpose tubes, controls, transformers, miniature components, rectifiers, resistors, capacitors and other industrial components. Just one order fills all your industrial needs...immediate delivery at the lowest, money-saving prices.

Write to DEPT. SP at any of the addresses below.

LAFAYETTE RADIO

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS DIVISIONS

"ENTERPRISE" NUMBERS IN MAJOR CITIES

NEW YORK	JAMAICA	BOSTON	NEWARK	PLAINFIELD
100 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK 13, N. Y. WORTH 6-5300 TWX: NY 1-648	165-08 LIBERTY AVE. JAMAICA 33, N. Y. AXTEL 1-7000 TWX: NY 4-933	110 FEDERAL ST. BOSTON 10, MASS. HUBBARD 2-7850 TWX: BS-447U	24 CENTRAL AVE. NEWARK 2, N. J. MARKET 2-1661	139 W. 2nd ST. PLAINFIELD, N. J. PLAINFIELD 6-4718

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

(Continued)

North Hills Electronics, Inc.	93
Norton Company	
Ohio Carbon Company	
Optimized Devices, Inc.	
PRL Electronics, Inc.	
Penfield Manufacturing Com- pany, Inc.	93
Pereny Equipment Co., Inc.	80
Philco Corporation, Lansdale Division	Cover III
Pitt Precision Products, Incor- porated	77
Power Designs, Inc.	95
Pure Carbon Company, Inc.	
Radio Receptor Company, Inc. General Instrument Corporation	
Raytheon Company Commercial Apparatus & Systems Division	19
Test & Production Tools Semiconductor Division	
Reid Brothers Company, Inc. ..	15
Rescon Electronics Corporation Research Chemical Division Nuclear Corporation of America	
Ross, Alton A. Company	73
SS 128	85
Sandland Tool & Machine Com- pany	
Schweber Electronics	2
Secon Metal Company	
Semi-Alloys, Inc.	74
Semiconductor Specialties Corporation	85
Semimetals, Inc.	28
Sonex, Incorporated	
Sprague Electric Company	Cover IV
Sylvania Electric Products, Incorporated Chemical & Metallurgical Division	4
Parts Division	24
Tektronix, Incorporated	
Temperature Engineering Corporation	16
Trak Electronics Co. Div. of CGS Labs.	
Tri-Metal Works, Inc.	21
Trinity Equipment Corporation	
United Carbon Products Company	90
Unitron Instruments Division of United Scientific Company ...	76
Veeco Vacuum Corporation	
Wallson Associates, Inc.	20
W. M. Welch Manufacturing Company	
West Instrument Corporation ...	87
Wheelco Industrial Instruments Division	25
S.S. White Industrial Div.	

Subscription

U.S.A., POSS.
A.P.O., F.P.O.
MEXICO, CANADA
☐ 12 Issues \$ 6.00
☐ 24 Issues 10.00
☐ 36 Issues 13.00

ALL OTHER
COUNTRIES
☐ \$10.00
☐ 18.00
☐ 25.00

☐ Remittance herewith ☐ Send Invoice

Subscription ☐ Renewal Subscription

PLEASE PRINT CAREFULLY—ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

Position

Dept.

Zone State

Mfd

Send My Magazine to (If some other address):

Zone State

Subscription Order

U.S.A., POSS.
A.P.O., F.P.O.
MEXICO, CANADA
☐ 12 Issues \$ 6.00
☐ 24 Issues 10.00
☐ 36 Issues 13.00

ALL OTHER
COUNTRIES
☐ \$10.00
☐ 18.00
☐ 25.00

☐ Remittance herewith ☐ Send Invoice

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal Subscription

PLEASE PRINT CAREFULLY—ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

Name

Position

Company

Dept.

Address

City

Zone State

Products Mfd

Please Send My Magazine to (If some other address):

Address

City

Zone State

READER SERVICE

Information on Circled March Items To:

POSITION

PANY

ADDRESS

ZONE STATE

Advertisements, New Products and Literature Are Keyed

Void After April 30, 1961

C

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

READER SERVICE

Information on Circled March Items To:

POSITION

PANY

T ADDRESS

ZONE STATE

Advertisements, New Products and Literature Are Keyed

Void After April 30, 1961

C

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

READER SERVICE

Information on Circled March Items To:

POSITION

PANY

ET ADDRESS

ZONE STATE

Advertisements, New Products and Literature Are Keyed

Void After April 30, 1961

C

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36540, NEW YORK, N. Y.

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

300 WEST 43rd STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36540, NEW YORK, N. Y.

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

300 WEST 43rd STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36540, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Reader Service Dep't

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

300 WEST 43rd STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36540, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Reader Service Dep't

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

300 WEST 43rd STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 36540, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Reader Service Dep't

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

300 WEST 43rd STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

5 good reasons for letting **KNAPIC** grow your **Silicon Crystals**

**HIGHEST
QUALITY**

**UNLIMITED
PRODUCTION
CAPACITY**

**LOWEST COST
PER GRAM**

**NO CAPITAL
INVESTMENT**

**NEW MATERIAL
RESEARCH**

**SPECIFICATIONS
TO ORDER**

KNAPIC specializes in Silicon and Germanium Crystals Semiconductor, Solar Cell and Infrared uses

For manufacturers of semiconductor devices have found Knapic Electro-Physics, Inc. can provide production quantities of highest quality silicon and germanium monocrystals far quicker, more economically, and to much tighter specifications than they can produce themselves.

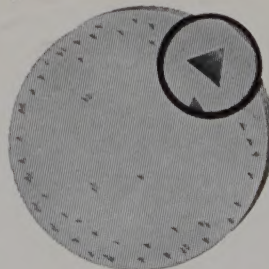
Reason? Knapic Electro-Physics are *specialists* with accumulated experience in growing new materials to specification. Don't let us grow your crystals too?

Check These Advantages

Very low dislocation densities.
Horizontal and vertical resistivity tolerances.
Crystal lengths from 1/4" to 2". Wt. to 250 grams per crystal. Individual crystal lengths to 10".
Oxygen content 1×10^{17} per cc., 1×10^{16} for special Knapic small diameter material.
Subject to customer specification, usually boron for P type, phosphorous for N type.
Resistivity: 1 to 15 ohm cm.—over 50 microseconds; 15 to 100 ohm cm.—over 100 microseconds; 100 to 1000 ohm cm.—over 300 microseconds. Special Knapic small diameter crystals over 1000 microseconds.

Specification Sheets Available

Also manufacturer of large diameter silicon and germanium lenses and cut domes for infrared use



Dislocation density, Knapic silicon monocrystals grown by a modified Czochralski technique: Crystal diameter to 3/4"—None; 3/4" to 1 1/4"—less than 10 per sq. cm.; 1 1/4" to 2"—less than 100 per sq. cm.; 2" to 2 1/2"—less than 1000 per sq. cm.

Visit us at the IRE Show
Space No. 4531



®

Knapic Electro-Physics, Inc.

936-40 Industrial Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. • Phone DAvenport 1-5544

SALES OFFICES:

Eastern—405 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y. • Phone YUkon 6-0360
England—16 Cook Street, Liverpool 2 • Phone MARitime 1041
European—#2 Prins Frederick Hendriklaan, Naarden, Holland • Phone K 2959-8988

3 new additions to the

SPRAGUE MADT* transistor line

High-speed switching transistors in TO-18 cases are now being mass-produced by Sprague. These hermetically-sealed germanium Micro-Alloy Diffused-base Transistors are made by a controlled-etch process to insure extreme uniformity. Maximum frequency capabilities have been improved by graded-base construction. Automated manufacturing techniques have brought about increased production efficiency, permitting favorable reductions in prices. This is why Sprague MADT Transistors can offer you greater performance per dollar than other high-speed devices in low-current switching circuits.

*Trademark of Philco Corporation

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS

TRANSISTORS
CAPACITORS
RESISTORS
MAGNETIC COMPONENTS

INTERFERENCE FILTERS
PULSE TRANSFORMERS
PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMICS
PULSE-FORMING NETWORKS

HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE
CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS
PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES
FUNCTIONAL DIGITAL CIRCUITS

See Us at the IRE Show—Booths 2416-2424
Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card

TYPE 2N768

- Micro-energy switch—designed for low current, low voltage, high speed applications
- 10 mc pulse rates, collector currents as low as 1 mA, collector supply voltages as low as 1 volt
- No reduction in switching speed, as with ordinary low current, low voltage devices. Permits higher density packaging
- Typical DC beta of 40 @ $V_{CE} = -0.20$ v, $I_C = -2$ mA

TYPE 2N769

- World's fastest switch—will operate reliably at speeds in excess of 100 mc
- Gain bandwidth product (f_T) typically 900 mc
- Low capacitance, low saturation voltage, high beta—ideal for low-level, high-frequency logic circuits
- Extremely low hole storage factor (K'_s) typically 18 ns

TYPE 2N779

- Manufactured with tighter parameter control than other transistor in the industry
- Designed to meet rigid specifications of 16 electrical characteristics—ideal for NOR logic and other switching critical applications
- Low saturation voltage—typically 0.12 volts
- Higher in performance, lower in price than mesa transistors with lesser specifications

Other Sprague Micro-Alloy Diffused-Base Transistors

TYPE	APPLICATION
2N499	Amplifier, to 100 mc
2N501	Ultra High Speed Switch (Storage Temperature, 85 C)
2N501A	Ultra High Speed Switch (Storage Temperature, 100 C)
2N504	High Gain IF Amplifier
2N588	Oscillator, Amplifier, to 50 mc

For complete engineering information on the type which you are interested, write Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 467 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

'Sprague' and '®' are registered trademarks of the Sprague Electric Company